

Disclaimer

The following version of the Owner's Manual describes all models, series and special equipment of your vehicle. Country-specific language variations are possible. Please note that your vehicle might not be equipped with all the described functions. This also affects safety-relevant systems and functions. Please contact your authorised Mercedes-Benz dealership if you would like to receive a printed Owner's Manual for other vehicle models and vehicle model years.

The online Owner's Manual is the current and valid version. It is possible that deviations affecting your specific vehicle could not be taken into account as Mercedes-Benz constantly adapts its vehicles according to the latest technology and makes changes to the form and the equipment.

Please also read the printed Owner's Manual, supplementary documents and the digital Owner's Manual in the vehicle.

Copyright

All rights reserved. All texts, images and graphics are subject to copyright and other laws for the protection of intellectual property. They may not be copied or changed for any commercial use or for the purpose of being passed on nor used on other websites.





Mercedes-AMG GT R

Owner's Manual

Mercedes-Benz



Front passenger airbag warning



⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injuries if the front passenger airbag is enabled

If the front passenger front airbag is enabled, a child on the front passenger seat may be struck by the front passenger airbag during an accident.

NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat with an **ENABLED FRONT AIRBAG**, **DEATH** or **SERIOUS INJURY** to the **CHILD** can occur.

Observe the chapter "Children in the vehicle".

Welcome to the world of Mercedes-Benz

Before you first drive off, read this Owner's Manual carefully and familiarise yourself with your vehicle. For your own safety and a longer operating lifespan, follow the instructions and warning notices in this Owner's Manual. Disregarding them may lead to damage to the vehicle or personal injury.

The equipment or model designation of your vehicle may vary according to:

- Model
- order
- national version
- availability

The illustrations in this Owner's Manual show a left-hand drive vehicle. On right-hand-drive vehicles, the layout of components and control elements differs accordingly.

Mercedes-Benz is constantly developing its vehicles further.

Mercedes-Benz therefore reserves the right to introduce changes in the following areas:

- design
- equipment
- technical features

The equipment in your vehicle may therefore differ from that shown in the descriptions and illustrations.

The following are integral parts of the vehicle:

- Digital Owner's Manual
- Printed Owner's Manual
- service booklet
- equipment-dependent Supplements

Keep these documents in the vehicle at all times. If you sell the vehicle, always pass all of the documents on to the new owner.

1905844205Z102



Symbols	4	Information on the REACH regulation	23	Seats and stowing	79
At a glance	6	Implied warranty	23	Notes on the correct driver's seat position	79
Cockpit	6	QR code for rescue card	23	Seats	80
Warning and indicator lamps	8	Data storage	24	Steering wheel	85
Overhead control panel	10	Copyright	26	Easy entry and exit feature	87
Door control panel and seat adjustment	12	Occupant safety	27	Operating the memory function	88
Emergencies and breakdowns	14	Restraint system	27	Stowage areas	89
Digital Owner's Manual	16	Seat belts	29	Cup holders	93
Calling up the Digital Owner's Manual	16	Airbags	35	Ashtray and cigarette lighter	94
General notes	17	PRE-SAFE® system	43	Sockets	95
Protection of the environment	17	Safely transporting children in the vehicle	44	Fitting/removing the floor mats	97
Take-back of end-of-life vehicles	17	Notes on pets in the vehicle	59	Light and sight	98
Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts	18	Opening and closing	61	Exterior lighting	98
Owner's Manual	19	Key	61	Interior lighting	102
Operating safety	19	Doors	65	Windscreen wipers and windscreen washer system	103
Declaration of Conformity	20	Load compartment	69	Mirrors	104
Diagnostics connection	21	Side windows	71	Operating the sun visors	107
Qualified specialist workshop	22	Anti-theft protection	75	Climate control	109
Vehicle registration	22			Overview of climate control systems	109
Correct use of the vehicle	23			Operating the climate control system	109

Driving and parking	113	AMG TRACK PACE	198	Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres	286
Driving	113	Telephone	202	Notes on snow chains	286
DYNAMIC SELECT switch	119	Online and Internet functions	225	Tyre pressure	287
Automatic transmission	121	Media	233	Wheel change	294
Refuelling	125	Radio	243	Collapsible spare wheel	304
Parking	128	Sound	246		
Driving and driving safety systems	135			Technical data	307
Vehicle towing instructions	166			Notes on technical data	307
		Maintenance and care	249	On-board electronics	307
Instrument Display and on-board computer	168	ASSYST PLUS service interval display	249	Vehicle identification plate, VIN and engine number	307
Instrument display overview	168	Engine compartment	250	Operating fluids	308
Overview of the buttons on the steering wheel	169	Cleaning and care	256	Vehicle data	314
Operating the on-board computer	169				
Setting the design	171	Breakdown assistance	266	Display messages and warning/indi- cator lamps	316
Setting the additional value range	171	Emergency	266	Display messages	316
Overview of displays on the multifunc- tion display	172	Flat tyre	267	Warning and indicator lamps	357
Menus and submenus	172	Battery (vehicle)	273		
		Tow-starting or towing away	279		
Multimedia system	180	Electrical fuses	283		
Overview and operation	180			Index	372
System settings	188	Wheels and tyres	286		
		Notes on noise or unusual handling char- acteristics	286		

In this Owner's Manual, you will find the following symbols:

⚠ DANGER Danger due to not observing the warning notices

Warning notices draw your attention to hazards that may endanger your health or life, or the health or life of others.

► Observe the warning notices.

🌿 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage due to failure to observe environmental notes

Environmental notes include information on environmentally responsible behaviour or environmentally responsible disposal.

► Observe environmental notes.

! NOTE Damage to property due to failure to observe notes on material damage

Notes on material damage inform you of risks which may lead to your vehicle being damaged.

► Observe notes on material damage.

i Useful instructions or further information that could be helpful to you.

► Instruction

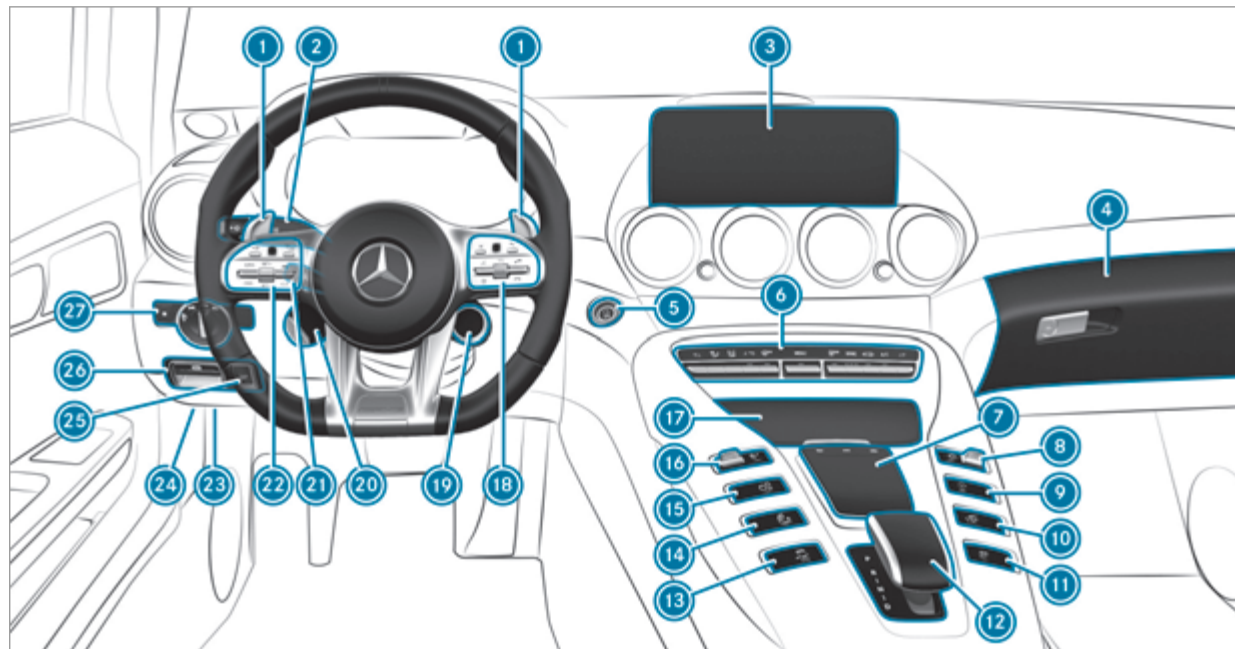
(→ page) Further information on a topic

Display Information on the multifunction display/media display

↘➡ Highest menu level, which is to be selected in the multimedia system

➡➡ Corresponding submenus, which are to be selected in the multimedia system

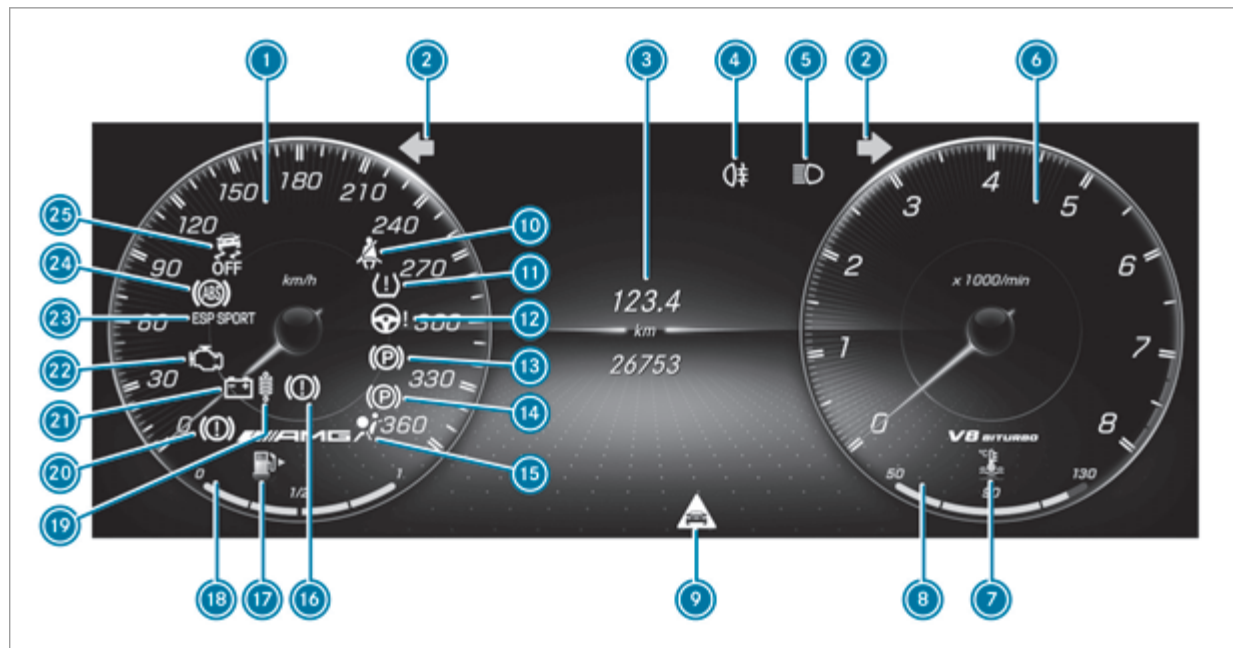
* Marks a cause



Left-hand-drive vehicles

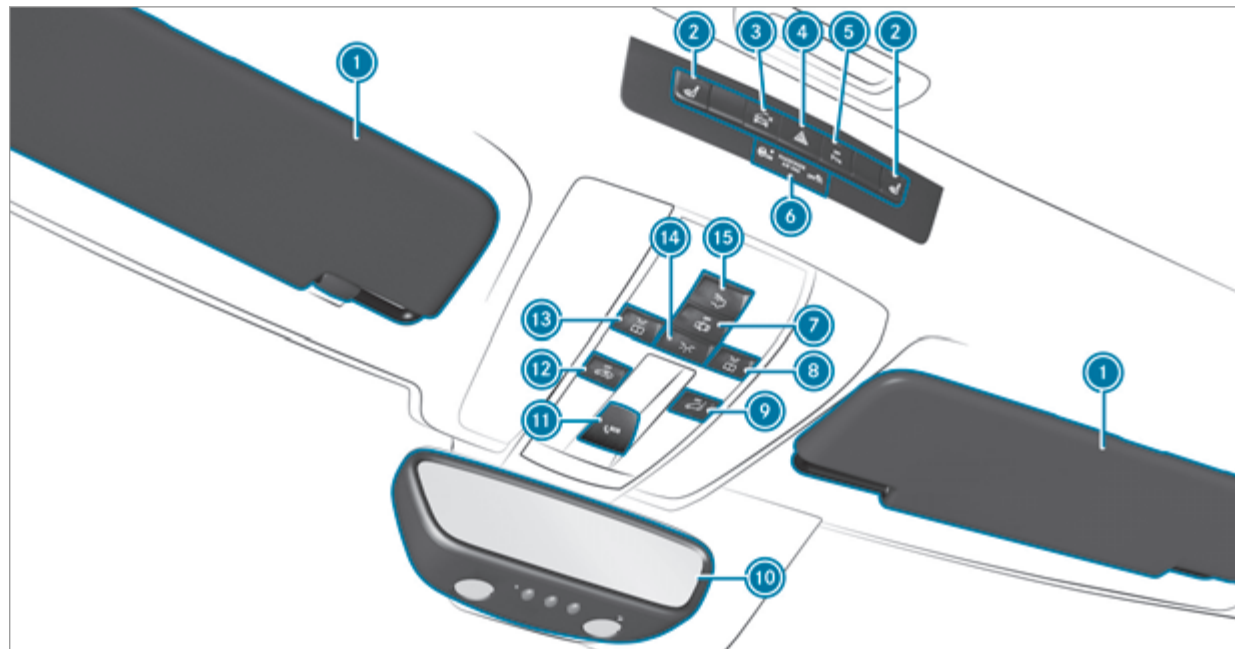
①	Steering wheel gearshift paddles	→	124
②	Combination switch	→	99
③	Multimedia system display	→	180
④	Glove compartment	→	91
⑤	Start/stop button	→	113
⑥	Climate control systems	→	109
⑦	Control elements for the multimedia system	→	180
⑧	Control knob for volume and switching sound on/off	→	180
	Switches the multimedia system on/off	→	180
⑨	ECO start/stop function	→	118
⑩	Sets active aerodynamics profile	→	156
⑪	AMG Performance exhaust system	→	119
⑫	AMG E-SELECT selector lever	→	121
⑬	Activates/deactivates ESP®	→	137
⑭	AMG RIDE CONTROL	→	157

⑮	Manual gearshifting (permanent setting)	→	124
⑯	DYNAMIC SELECT switch	→	119
⑰	Stowage compartment	→	90
⑱	Control panel for the multimedia system (steering wheel)	→	169
⑲	AMG DRIVE UNIT actuator	→	155
⑳	AMG DRIVE UNIT buttons	→	155
㉑	Adjusts the steering wheel	→	86
㉒	Control panel for the on-board computer	→	169
	Operates cruise control or the variable limiter	→	143
	Operates Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC	→	148
㉓	Diagnostics connection	→	21
㉔	Opens the bonnet	→	250
㉕	Opens/closes the tailgate	→	69
㉖	Electric parking brake	→	132
㉗	Light switch	→	98

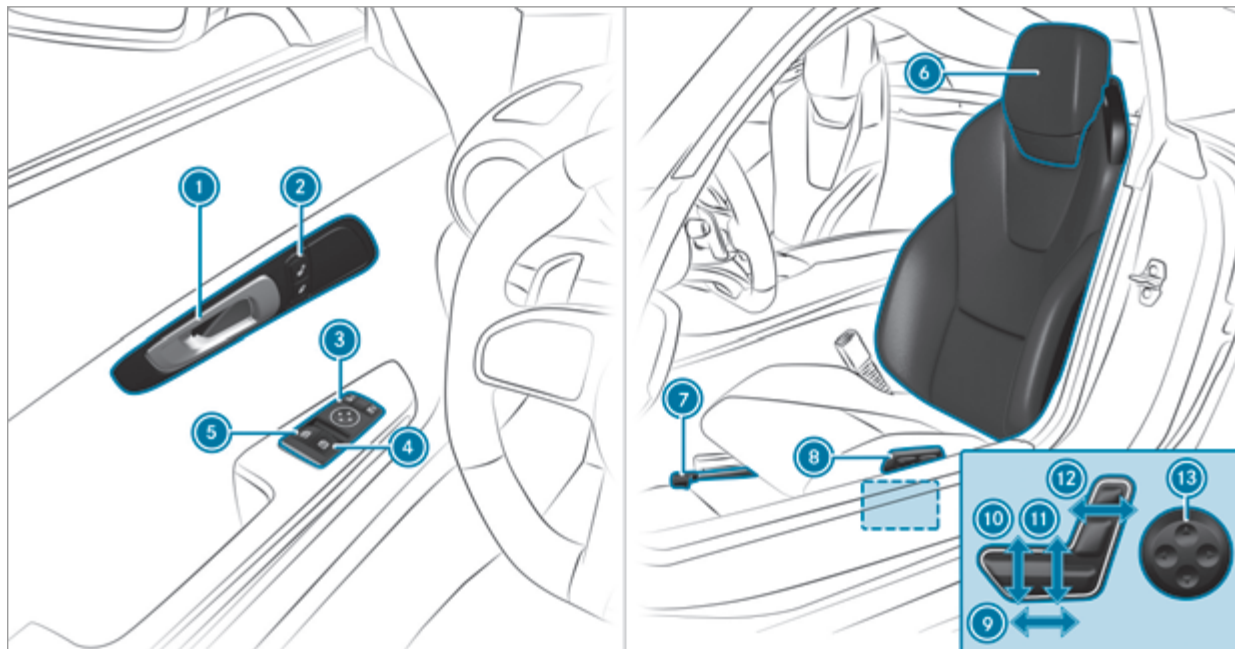


Instrument display

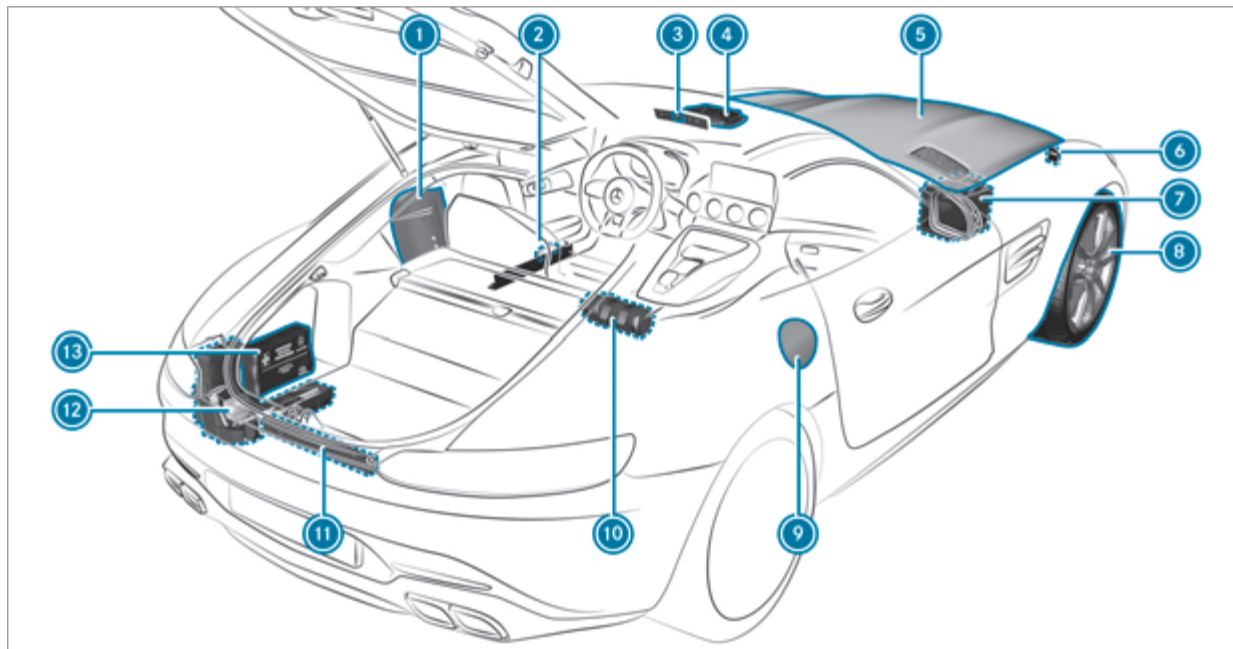
①		Speedometer	→	168	⑬		Electric parking brake (yellow)	→	359
②	 	Turn signal lights	→	99	⑭		Electric parking brake applied (red)	→	359
③		Multifunction display	→	172	⑮		Restraint system	→	28
④		Rear fog light	→	99	⑯		Brakes (red)	→	359
⑤		High beam	→	99	⑰		Fuel reserve with fuel filler flap location indicator	→	366
		Low beam	→	98					
		Standing lights	→	98	⑱		Fuel level display		
⑥		Rev counter	→	168	⑲		AMG RIDE CONTROL	→	365
⑦		Coolant too hot/cold	→	366	⑳		Brakes (yellow)	→	359
⑧		Coolant temperature display	→	168	㉑		Electrical fault	→	366
⑨		Distance warning	→	365	㉒		Engine diagnosis	→	366
⑩		Seat belt not fastened	→	364	㉓		ESP SPORT	→	359
⑪		Tyre pressure monitor	→	369	㉔		ABS malfunctioning	→	359
⑫		Steering assistance malfunctioning	→	371	㉕		ESP® OFF	→	359



①	Sun visors	→	107	⑩	Inside rear-view mirror	→	105
②	Switches the seat heating on/off	→	84	⑪	SOS emergency call system (Mercedes-Benz emergency call system)	→	222
③	Front camera	→	161	⑫	Switches interior protection off	→	77 78
④	Hazard warning lights	→	100	⑬	 Switches the left-hand reading lamp on/off	→	102
⑤	Parking Assist PARKTRONIC	→	158	⑭	 Switches the interior lighting on/off	→	102
⑥	PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp	→	40	⑮	 Switches the load compartment lighting on/off	→	102
⑦	 Switches automatic light control on/off	→	102				
⑧	 Switches the right-hand reading lamp on/off	→	102				
⑨	Switches tow-away protection off	→	77 76				



①	Opens the door	→	65	⑧	Operates the memory function	→	88
②	  Locks/unlocks the vehicle	→	66	⑨	Sets the seat fore-and-aft position	→	82
③	Operates the outside mirrors	→	104	⑩	Adjusts the seat cushion inclination	→	82
④	 Opens/closes the right side window	→	71	⑪	Adjusts the seat height	→	82
⑤	 Opens/closes the left side window	→	71	⑫	Adjusts the seat backrest inclination	→	82
⑥	Adjusts the head restraints	→	84	⑬	Adjusts the 4-way lumbar support	→	82
⑦	Adjusts the front seat mechanically	→	80				



① QR code for accessing the rescue card	→	23
② Safety vests	→	266
③ Hazard warning lights	→	100
④ Buttons for the SOS emergency call system and breakdown assistance	→	219
⑤ To check and top up operating fluids	→	308
⑥ To tow-start and tow away	→	279
⑦ Starting assistance	→	277

⑧ Flat tyre	→	267
⑨ Fuel filler flap with instruction labels for tyre pressure, fuel type and QR code for accessing the rescue card	→	125
⑩ Fire extinguisher	→	267
⑪ Warning triangle		
⑫ TIREFIT kit	→	269
⑬ First-aid kit (soft sided)	→	267

Calling up the Digital Owner's Manual

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔ ⓘ Owner's Manual

▶ Select a menu item.

In addition, you can also call up the Owner's Manual within a main function (e.g. via [Information on media](#)).

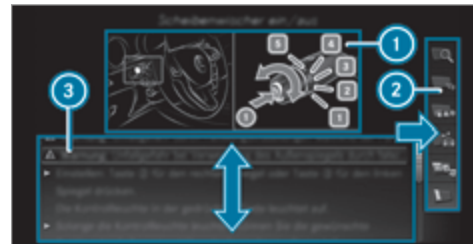
The Digital Owner's Manual describes the function and operation of the vehicle and the multimedia system.

For safety reasons, the Digital Owner's Manual is deactivated while driving.



The Digital Owner's Manual contains the following menu items:

- **Search:** allows you to search precisely for keywords.
- **Quick start:** provides you with important information so that you can start using your vehicle immediately.
- **Tips:** provides tips on how to use your vehicle in certain situations.
- **Messages:** provides you with further information about the messages in the instrument cluster.
- **Bookmarks:** provides you with a list of all the bookmarks you have stored yourself.



- ① Picture
- ② Menu
- ③ Navigation window

Some sections of the Digital Owner's Manual, such as warnings, can be made visible by highlighting and pressing them.

- ⓘ The Owner's Manual can also be found in the Mercedes-Benz Guides App in all common app stores.

Protection of the environment



ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage due to operating conditions and personal driving style

The pollutant emission of your vehicle is directly related to the way you operate your vehicle.

Help to protect the environment by operating your vehicle in an environmentally responsible manner. Please observe the following recommendations on operating conditions and personal driving style.

Operating conditions:

- ▶ Make sure that the tyre pressure is correct.
- ▶ Do not carry any unnecessary weight (e.g. roof luggage racks once you no longer need them).
- ▶ Adhere to the service intervals. A regularly serviced vehicle will contribute to environmental protection.

- ▶ Always have maintenance work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Personal driving style:

- ▶ Do not depress the accelerator pedal when starting the engine.
- ▶ Do not warm up the engine while the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ Drive carefully and maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle in front.
- ▶ Avoid frequent, sudden acceleration and braking.
- ▶ Change gear in good time and use each gear only up to $\frac{2}{3}$ of its maximum engine speed.
- ▶ Switch off the engine in stationary traffic, e.g. by using the ECO start/stop function.
- ▶ Drive fuel-efficiently. Observe the ECO display for a fuel-efficient driving style.

Take-back of end-of-life vehicles

EU countries only:

Mercedes-Benz will take back your end-of-life vehicle for environment-friendly disposal in accordance with the European Union (EU) End-of-Life Vehicles Directive.

A network of vehicle take-back points and dismantlers has been established for you to return your vehicle. You can leave it at any of these points free of charge. This makes an important contribution to closing the recycling circle and conserving resources.

For further information about the recycling and disposal of end-of-life vehicles, and the take-back conditions, please visit the national Mercedes-Benz website for your country.

Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts



ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage caused by not using recycled reconditioned components

Daimler AG offers recycled reconditioned components and parts with the same quality as new parts. The same entitlement from the implied warranty is valid as for new parts.

- ▶ Use recycled reconditioned components and parts from Daimler AG.



NOTE Impairment of the operating efficiency of the restraint systems from installing accessory parts or from repairs or welding

Airbags and seat belt tensioners, as well as control units and sensors for the restraint systems, may be installed in the following areas of your vehicle:

- doors
- door pillars

- door sills
- seats
- cockpit
- instrument cluster
- centre console
- lateral roof frame

- ▶ Do not install accessory parts such as audio systems in these areas.
- ▶ Do not carry out repairs or welding.
- ▶ Have accessories retrofitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

You could jeopardise the operating safety of your vehicle if you use parts, tyres and wheels as well as accessories relevant to safety which have not been approved by Mercedes-Benz. Safety-relevant systems, e.g. the brake system, may malfunction. Only use Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts or parts of equal quality. Only use tyres, wheels and accessories that have been specifically approved for your vehicle model.

Mercedes-Benz tests original parts and conversion parts and accessories that have been specifically approved for your vehicle model for their reliability, safety and suitability. Despite ongoing market research, Mercedes-Benz is unable to assess other parts. Mercedes-Benz therefore accepts no responsibility for the use of such parts in Mercedes-Benz vehicles, even if they have been officially approved or independently approved by a testing centre.

Certain parts are only officially approved for installation or modification if they comply with legal requirements. All Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts meet the approval requirements. The use of non-approved parts may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.

This is the case in the following situations:

- the vehicle type is different from that for which the vehicle's general operating permit was granted.
- other road users could be endangered.
- the exhaust gas or noise level gets worse.

Always specify the vehicle identification number (VIN) (→ page 307) when ordering Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts.

Owner's Manual

This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available for your vehicle at the time of this Owner's Manual going to press. Country-specific differences are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be fitted with all features described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety. Therefore, the equipment on your vehicle may differ from that in the descriptions and illustrations.

The original purchase agreement for your vehicle contains a list of all of the systems in your vehicle.

Should you have any questions concerning equipment and operation, please consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

The Owner's Manual and Service Booklet are important documents and should be kept in the vehicle.

Operating safety

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to malfunctions or system failures

If you do not have the prescribed service/maintenance work or any required repairs carried out, this could result in malfunctions or system failures.

- ▶ Always have the prescribed service/maintenance work as well any required repairs carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident or injury due to incorrect modifications on electronic component parts

Modification of electronic components, their software or wiring could impair their function and/or the function of other networked component parts. In particular, systems relevant to safety could also be affected.

As a result, these may no longer function properly and/or jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Never tamper with the wiring and electronic component parts or their software.
- ▶ You should have all work on electrical and electronic components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

If you modify the on-board electronics, the general operating permit is rendered invalid.

Observe the "On-board electronics" section in "Technical data".

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire due to flammable materials on hot parts of the exhaust system

Flammable material such as leaves, grass or twigs may ignite if they come into contact with hot parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ When driving on unpaved roads or off-road, regularly check the vehicle underside.
- ▶ Remove trapped plants or other flammable material, in particular.
- ▶ If there is damage, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

! NOTE Damage to the vehicle

In the following situations, in particular, there is a risk of damage to the vehicle:

- the vehicle becomes grounded, e.g. on a high kerb or an unpaved road
- the vehicle is driven too fast over an obstacle, e.g. a kerb, speed bump or pothole
- a heavy object strikes the underbody or chassis components

In situations such as this, the body, the underbody, chassis components, wheels or tyres could be damaged without the damage being visible. Components damaged in this

way can unexpectedly fail or, in the case of an accident, may not absorb the loads that arise as intended.

If the underbody panelling is damaged, flammable materials such as leaves, grass or twigs can collect between the underbody and the underbody panelling. These materials may ignite if they come into contact with hot parts on the exhaust system.

- ▶ Have the vehicle checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.
- or
- ▶ If driving safety is impaired while continuing your journey, pull over and stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions, and contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Declaration of Conformity

Electromagnetic compatibility

The electromagnetic compatibility of the vehicle components has been checked and certified according to the currently valid version of Regulation UN R10.

Wireless vehicle components

The following information applies to all components of the vehicle and the information systems and communication devices integrated into the vehicle which receive and/or transmit radio waves:

The components of this vehicle that receive and/or transmit radio waves are compliant with the basic requirements and all other relevant conditions of Directive 2014/53/EU. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Jack

Copy and translation of the original declaration of conformity:

Original CE declaration of conformity

Bosal Hungary KFT hereby declares that

Jack: Daimler jack products

with

serial no.:

A 205 580 00 00

A 212 580 00 18

A 212 580 04 18

A 231 580 00 18

complies with the following directives:
EU2006/42/EC

The following standard has been observed during development: EN ISO 12100

This publication provides authorisation to inspect (equipment), prepare technical documentation and provide authentication.

The jack may not be used before all the details have been defined and confirmed, as described in the Owner's Manual for the jack. If this is not the case, the jack may not be used.

[Signature]	[Signature]
[Name of signatory] R&D Manager BHUK	[Name of signatory] Project Engineer
BOSAL Automotive Carrier and Protection System GmbH Steinbeisstraße 6 71706 Markgröningen	Phone: +49 7145 9350-0 Fax: +49 7145 9350-239 Email: info@eur.bosal.com www.bosal.com

TIREFIT kit

Copy and translation of the original declaration of conformity:

EC declaration of conformity

In accordance with EC Directive 2006/42/EC

We hereby declare that the product

Product designation: Daimler electric air pump

Model designation: 0851ve, DT/UW 200046

MB part no.: A 000 583 8200

complies with the following relevant regulations:

2004/108/EC

Applied harmonised standards, in particular:

DIN EN 55014-1

DIN EN 55014-2:2009-06

Manufacturer: Dunlop Tech GmbH

Address: Birkenhainerstrasse 77, 63450 Hanau, Germany

Authorised representative: IMS dept.

Date: June 2015

Signature: IMS-AM, IMS-AE-L

Diagnostics connection

The diagnostics connection is only intended for the connection of diagnostic devices at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to connecting devices to the diagnostics connection

If you connect equipment to a diagnostics connection in the vehicle, it may affect the operation of vehicle systems.

As a result, the operating safety of the vehicle could be affected.

- ▶ Only connect equipment to a diagnostics connection in the vehicle which is approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.

- ▶ Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that there is always sufficient room for the pedals.
- ▶ Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.

⚠ NOTE Battery discharging from using devices connected to the diagnostics connection

Using devices at the diagnostics connection drains the battery.

- ▶ Check the charge level of the battery.
- ▶ If the charge level is low, charge the battery, e.g. by driving a considerable distance.

Connecting equipment to the diagnostics connection can lead to emissions monitoring information being reset, for example. This may lead to the vehicle failing to meet the requirements of the next emissions inspection during the main inspection.

Qualified specialist workshop

A qualified specialist workshop has the necessary special skills, tools and qualifications to correctly carry out any necessary work on your vehicle. This particularly applies to safety-relevant works.

Always have the following work carried out on your vehicle at a qualified specialist workshop:

- safety-relevant works
- service and maintenance work
- repair work
- modifications as well as installations and conversions
- work on electronic components

Mercedes-AMG recommends a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Vehicle registration

Mercedes-Benz may ask its service centres to carry out technical inspections on certain vehicles. The quality or safety of the vehicle is improved as a result of the inspection.

Mercedes-Benz can only inform you about vehicle checks if Mercedes-Benz has your registration data.

It is possible that your vehicle has not yet been registered in your name in the following cases:

- if your vehicle was not purchased at an authorised specialist dealer.
- if your vehicle has not yet been examined at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

It is advisable to register your vehicle with a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Inform Mercedes-Benz as soon as possible about any change in address or vehicle ownership. You can do this at a Mercedes-Benz service centre, for example.

Correct use of the vehicle

If you remove any warning stickers, you or others could fail to recognise certain dangers. Leave warning stickers in position.

Observe the following information in particular when driving your vehicle:

- the safety notes in this manual
- technical data for the vehicle
- traffic rules and regulations
- laws and safety standards pertaining to motor vehicles

Information on the REACH regulation

EU and EFTA countries only:

The REACH Regulation (Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006, Article 33) stipulates an information obligation for substances of very high concern (SVHC).

Daimler AG is acting to the best of its knowledge to avoid the use and application of these SVHCs and to enable the customer to handle these substances safely. According to supplier information and internal product information of Daimler AG, SVHCs are known which are more than 0.1 percent by weight in individual products of this vehicle.

Further information can be found at:

- <http://www.daimler.com/reach>
- <http://www.daimler.com/reach/en>

Implied warranty

! **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle arising from violation of these operating instructions.

Damage to the vehicle can arise from violation of these operating instructions.

This damage is not covered either by the Mercedes-Benz implied warranty or by the New- or Used-Vehicle Warranty.

► Follow the instructions in these operating instructions on proper operation of your vehicle as well as on possible vehicle damage.

QR code for rescue card

The QR code is secured in the fuel filler flap and on the opposite side on the B-pillar. In the event

of an accident, rescue services can use the QR code to quickly find the appropriate rescue card for your vehicle. The current rescue card contains the most important information about your vehicle in a compact form, e.g. the routing of the electric lines.

Further information can be obtained at <http://www.mercedes-benz.de/qrcode>.

Data storage

Electronic control units

Electronic control units are fitted in your vehicle. Some of these are necessary for the safe operation of your vehicle, while some assist you when driving (driver assistance systems). In addition, your vehicle provides comfort and entertainment functions, which are also made possible by electronic control units.

Electronic control units contain data memories which can temporarily or permanently store technical information about the vehicle's operating state, component loads, maintenance requirements and technical events or faults.

In general, this information documents the state of a component part, a module, a system or the surroundings such as:

- operating status of system components (e.g. fill levels, battery status, tyre pressure)
- status messages concerning the vehicle or its individual components (e.g. number of wheel revolutions/speed, longitudinal acceleration, lateral acceleration, display of fastened seat belts)
- malfunctions or faults in important system components (e.g. lights, brakes)
- information on events leading to vehicle damage
- system reactions in special driving situations (e.g. airbag deployment, intervention of stability control systems)
- ambient conditions (e.g. temperature, rain sensor)

In addition to providing the actual control unit function, this data assists the manufacturer in detecting and rectifying faults and optimising vehicle functions. The majority of this data is

temporary and is only processed in the vehicle itself. Only a small portion of the data is stored in the event or fault memory.

When your vehicle is serviced, technical data from the vehicle can be read out by service network employees (e.g. workshops, manufacturers) or third parties (e.g. breakdown services). Services include repair services, maintenance processes, warranty claims and quality assurance measures, for example. The read out is performed via the legally prescribed port for the diagnostics connection in the vehicle. The respective service network locations or third parties collect, process and use the data. They document technical statuses of the vehicle, assist in finding faults and improving quality and are transmitted to the manufacturer, if necessary. Furthermore, the manufacturer is subject to product liability. For this, the manufacturer requires technical data from vehicles.

Fault memories in the vehicle can be reset by a service outlet as part of repair or maintenance work.

Depending on the selected equipment, you can import data into the vehicle's comfort and infotainment functions yourself.

This includes, for example:

- multimedia data such as music, films or photos for playback in an integrated multimedia system
- address book data for use in connection with an integrated hands-free system or an integrated navigation system
- entered navigation destinations
- data about the use of Internet services

This data can be saved locally in the vehicle or it is located on a device which you have connected to the vehicle (e.g. smartphone, USB flash drive or MP3 player). If this data is stored in the vehicle, you can delete it at any time. This data is sent to third parties only at your request, particularly when you use online services in accordance with the settings that you have selected.

You can store or change convenience settings/individualisations in the vehicle at any time.

Depending on the equipment, this includes, for example:

- settings for the seat and steering wheel positions
- suspension and climate control settings
- customisations such as interior lighting

If your vehicle is accordingly equipped, you can connect your smartphone or another mobile end device to the vehicle. You can control this by means of the control elements integrated in the vehicle. Images and audio from the smartphone can be output via the multimedia system. Certain information is simultaneously transferred to your smartphone.

Depending on the type of integration, this can include:

- general vehicle data
- position data

This allows you to use selected apps on your smartphone, such as navigation or music playback. There is no further interaction between the smartphone and the vehicle; in particular, vehicle data is not directly accessible. Which type of

further data processing occurs is determined by the provider of the specific app used. Which settings you can make, if any, depends on the specific app and the operating system of your smartphone.

Online services

Wireless network connection

If your vehicle has a wireless network connection, it enables data to be exchanged between your vehicle and additional systems. The wireless network connection is enabled via the vehicle's transmission and reception unit or via connected mobile end devices (e.g. smartphones). Online functions can be used via the wireless network connection. This includes online services and applications/apps provided by the manufacturer or other providers.

Manufacturer's services

Regarding online services of the manufacturer, the individual functions are described by the manufacturer in a suitable place (e.g. Owner's Manual, website of the manufacturer) along with the relevant data protection information. Per-

sonal data may be used for the provision of online services. Data is exchanged via a secure connection, e.g. the manufacturer's designated IT systems. Personal data is collected, processed and used via the provision of services exclusively on the basis of legal permissions or with prior consent.

The services and functions (sometimes subject to a fee) can usually be activated or deactivated. In some cases, this also applies to the entire vehicle's data connection. This excludes, in particular, legally prescribed functions and services.

Third party services

If it is possible to use online services from other providers, these services are subject to the data protection and terms of use of the responsible provider. The manufacturer has no influence on the content exchanged.

Please enquire, therefore, about the type, scope and purpose of the collection and use of personal data as part of third party services from their respective provider.

Copyright

Information on free and open-source software licences for your vehicle's software can be found on the data storage medium in your vehicle document wallet and on the Internet together with updates at:

<http://www.mercedes-benz.com/opensource>

Restraint system

Protection by the restraint system

The restraint system includes the following components:

- Seat belt system
- Airbags
- Child restraint system

The restraint system can help prevent the vehicle occupants from coming into contact with parts of the vehicle interior in the event of an accident. In the event of an accident, the restraint system can also reduce the forces to which the vehicle occupants are subjected.

A seat belt can only provide the best level of protection if it is worn correctly. Depending on the detected accident situation, seat belt tensioners and/or airbags supplement the protection offered by a correctly worn seat belt. Seat belt tensioners and/or airbags are not deployed in every accident.

In order for the restraint system to provide the intended level of protection, each vehicle occupant must observe the following information:

- Fasten seat belts correctly.
- Sit in an almost upright seat position with their back against the seat backrest.
- Sit with their feet resting on the floor, if possible.
- Always secure persons under 1.50 m tall in an additional restraint system suitable for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

However, no system available today can completely eliminate injuries and fatalities in every accident situation. In particular, the seat belt and airbag generally do not protect against objects penetrating the vehicle from the outside. It is also not possible to completely rule out the risk of injury caused by the airbag deploying.

Limited protection from the restraint system

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from modifications to the restraint system

The restraint system can no longer function correctly after alterations have been made.

The restraint system may then not protect the vehicle occupants as intended by failing in an accident or triggering unexpectedly, for example

- ▶ Never alter the parts of the restraint system.
- ▶ Never tamper with the wiring or any electronic component parts or their software.

If it is necessary to adjust the vehicle to accommodate a person with disabilities, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use driving aids which have been approved specifically for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

Restraint system functionality

When the ignition is switched on, a self-test is performed, during which the  restraint system warning lamp lights up. It goes out no later than a few seconds after the vehicle is started. The components of the restraint system are then functional.

Malfunctioning restraint system

A malfunction has occurred in the restraint system if:

- the  restraint system warning lamp does not light up when the ignition is switched on
- the  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system

If the restraint system is malfunctioning, restraint system components may be triggered unintentionally or may not deploy as

intended during an accident. This may affect the seat belt tensioner or airbag, for example.

- ▶ Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Function of the restraint system in an accident

How the restraint system works is determined by the severity of the impact detected and the type of accident anticipated:

- Frontal impact
- Rear impact
- Side impact
- Rollover

The activation thresholds for the components of the restraint system are determined based on the evaluation of the sensor values measured at various points in the vehicle. This process is pre-emptive in nature. The triggering/deployment of the components of the restraint system must

take place in good time at the start of the collision.

Factors which can only be seen and measured after a collision has occurred do not play a decisive role in the deployment of an airbag. Nor do they provide an indication of airbag deployment.

The vehicle may be deformed significantly without an airbag being deployed. This is the case if only parts which are relatively easily deformed are affected and the rate of vehicle deceleration is not high. Conversely, an airbag may be deployed even though the vehicle suffers only minor deformation. If very rigid vehicle parts such as longitudinal members are hit, for example, this may result in sufficiently high levels of vehicle deceleration.

The components of the restraint system can be activated or deployed independently of each other:

Component	Detected deployment situation
Seat belt tensioners	Frontal impact, rear impact, side impact, rollover
Driver's airbag, front passenger front airbag	Frontal impact
Knee airbag	Frontal impact
Side impact airbag	Side impact
Window airbag	Side impact, rollover, frontal impact

The front passenger front airbag can only be deployed in an accident if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off. If the front passenger seat is occupied, make sure, both before and during the journey, that the status of

the front passenger front airbag is correct (→ page 40).

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns from hot airbag components

The airbag parts are hot after an airbag has been deployed.

- ▶ Do not touch the airbag parts.
- ▶ Have a deployed airbag replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop after an accident. Take this into account, particularly if a seat belt tensioner is triggered or an airbag deployed.

If the seat belt tensioners are triggered or an airbag is deployed, you will hear a bang, and a small amount of powder may also be released:

- The bang will not generally affect your hearing.
- In general, the powder released is not hazardous to health but may cause short-term

breathing difficulties to persons suffering from asthma or other pulmonary conditions.

Provided it is safe to do so, leave the vehicle immediately or open the window in order to prevent breathing difficulties.

Seat belts

Protection provided by the seat belt

Always fasten your seat belt correctly before starting a journey. A seat belt can only provide the best level of protection if it is worn correctly.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrectly fastened seat belt

If the seat belt is not worn correctly, it cannot perform its intended protective function. In addition, an incorrectly fastened seat belt can also cause injuries, for example, in the event of an accident or when braking or changing direction suddenly.

- ▶ Always ensure that all vehicle occupants have their seat belts fastened correctly and are sitting properly.

Always observe the instructions about the correct driver's seat position and adjusting the seats (→ page 79).

In order for the correctly worn seat belt to provide the intended level of protection, each vehicle occupant must observe the following information:

- The seat belt must not be twisted and must fit tightly and snugly across the body.
- The seat belt must be routed across the centre of the shoulder and as low down across the hips as possible.
- The shoulder section of the seat belt should not touch your neck nor be routed under your arm or behind your back.
- Avoid wearing bulky clothing, e.g. a winter coat.
- Push the lap belt down as far as possible across your hips and pull tight with the shoul-

der section of the belt. Never route the lap belt across your abdomen.

Pregnant women must also take particular care with this.

- Never route the seat belt across sharp, pointed, abrasive or fragile objects.
- Only one person may use each seat belt at any one time. Infants and children must never travel sitting on the lap of a vehicle occupant.
- Never secure objects with a seat belt if the seat belt is being used by one of the vehicle's occupants. Always observe the instructions for loading the vehicle when securing objects, luggage or loads (→ page 89).
Also ensure that no objects, e.g. a cushion, are ever placed between a person and the seat.

If children are travelling in the vehicle, be sure to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Children in the vehicle" (→ page 44).

Limitations of the protection provided by the seat belt

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

The seat belt does not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position.

When braking or in the event of an accident, you could slide underneath the seat belt and sustain abdominal or neck injuries, for example.

- ▶ Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.
- ▶ Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that the shoulder section of your seat belt is routed across the centre of your shoulder.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death when additional restraint systems are not used for persons with a smaller build

Persons under 1.50 m tall cannot wear the seat belt correctly without a suitable additional restraint system.

If the seat belt is not worn correctly, it cannot perform its intended protective function. In addition, an incorrectly fastened seat belt can also cause injuries, for example, in the event of an accident or when braking or changing direction suddenly.

- ▶ Always secure persons under 1.50 m tall in a suitable restraint system.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to damaged or modified seat belts

Seat belts cannot provide protection in the following situations:

- the seat belt is damaged, has been modified, is extremely dirty, bleached or dyed

- the seat belt buckle is damaged or extremely dirty
- modifications have been made to the seat belt tensioner, seat belt anchorage or seat belt retractor

Seat belts may sustain non-visible damage in an accident, e.g. due to glass splinters.

Modified or damaged seat belts could tear or fail in the event of an accident, for example.

Modified belt tensioners may be deployed unintentionally or not function as intended.

- ▶ Never modify the seat belts, seat belt tensioners, seat belt anchorages or seat belt retractors.
- ▶ Make sure that the seat belts are not damaged, are not worn and are clean.
- ▶ Always have the seat belts checked immediately after an accident at a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use seat belts that have been approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

Vehicles with AMG Performance seats

The AMG Performance seat is designed for the standard three-point seat belt. If you fit a different multipoint seat belt, e.g. sport or racing seat belt, the restraint system cannot provide the intended level of protection.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to modified seat belt systems

If you feed seat belts through the opening in the seat backrest, the seat backrest may be damaged or may even break in the event of an accident.

- ▶ Only use the standard three-point seat belt.
- ▶ Never modify the seat belt system.

Vehicles with AMG sport bucket seats

The AMG sport bucket seat is designed for the standard three-point seat belt. If you fit a different multipoint seat belt, e.g. sport or racing seat belt, the restraint system cannot provide the intended level of protection.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to the use of unsuitable seat belts

If you feed unsuitable seat belts through the opening in the seat backrest, the seat backrest may be damaged or may even break in the event of an accident.

- ▶ Only use the standard three-point seat belt or the provided four-point seat belt.
- ▶ Never modify the seat belt system.

Vehicles with AMG Track package

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to work carried out incorrectly on the seat belt system

If work is carried out incorrectly on the seat belt system, the seat belts may not perform their intended protective function as a result. If the seat belts or seat belt anchorages are damaged or modified, e.g. on the seat belt end fitting, the seat belts could tear or fail.

Always have work carried out on the seat belt system and have the provided four-point

seat belt or the standard three-point seat belt fitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

Never use the provided four-point seat belt on public roads. This invalidates the general operating permit for the vehicle.

Before driving on public roads, always have the standard three-point seat belt fitted at a qualified specialist workshop. Only use the standard three-point seat belt on public roads.

If you are not driving on public roads and you fit the provided four-point seat belt, always observe the installation and operating instructions of the sport or racing seat belt manufacturer. In this case, only have the provided four-point seat belt fitted.

Always have the standard three-point seat belt or the provided four-point seat belt fitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

All vehicles

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from deployed pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners

Pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners that have been deployed are no longer operational and are unable to perform their intended protective function.

- ▶ Therefore, have deployed pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners immediately replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop after an accident.

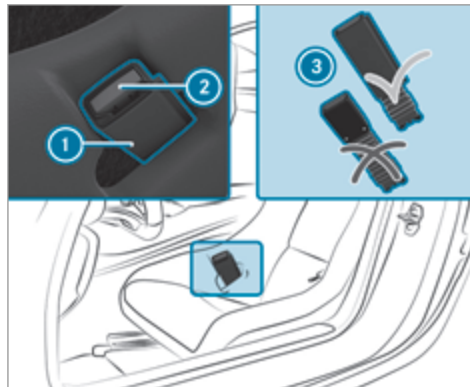
! NOTE Damage caused by trapping the seat belt

If an unused seat belt is not fully retracted, it may become trapped in the door or in the seat mechanism.

- ▶ Always ensure that an unused seat belt is fully retracted.

Information about the AMG sport bucket seat belt buckle

A protective covering is fitted over the seat belt buckle. This protective covering is designed to prevent the seat belt buckle from being subjected to extreme forces.



- ① Protective covering
- ② Seat belt buckle
- ③ Sticker on seat belt buckle

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to damaged protective covering on the seat belt buckle

If the protective covering does not completely surround the seat belt buckle, the following may occur:

- the housing of the seat belt buckle may be damaged
- the function of the seat belt tensioner may be impaired

The seat belt can no longer perform its intended protective function.

- Before starting a journey, make sure that the protective covering is not damaged and completely surrounds the seat belt buckle.

Fastening seat belts

If the seat belt is pulled quickly or sharply, the seat belt retractor locks. The seat belt strap cannot be pulled out any further.



- ▶ Always engage seat belt tongue (2) of the seat belt into seat belt buckle (1) of the corresponding seat.
- ▶ Vehicles with AMG sport bucket seats: also observe the information on the AMG sport bucket seat belt buckle (→ page 33).

Vehicles with automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff:

! **NOTE** Deployment of the seat belt tensioner and side impact airbag when the front passenger seat is unoccupied

If the seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the unoccupied front passenger seat, the seat belt tensioner and the side impact airbag may also deploy in the event of an accident along with other systems.

- ▶ Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.

Vehicles without automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff:

! **NOTE** Deployment of the seat belt tensioner when the front passenger seat is unoccupied

If the seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the unoccupied front passenger seat, the seat belt tensioner may also deploy in the event of an accident along with other systems.

- ▶ Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.

Vehicles with automatic child seat recognition (AMG sport bucket seats):

! **NOTE** Deploying the seat belt tensioner and front passenger front airbag when the front passenger seat is unoccupied

If the seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the unoccupied front passenger seat, the seat belt tensioner and the front passenger front airbag may also deploy in addition to other systems in the event of an accident.

- ▶ Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.

Seat belt adjustment function

Vehicles with PRE-SAFE®: if the front seat belt is not pulled tight across your body, the seat belt adjustment may automatically apply a certain

tightening force. Do not hold the seat belt tightly while it is adjusting.

You can activate and deactivate the seat belt adjustment function using the multimedia system (→ page 35).

Releasing a seat belt

- ▶ Press the release button in the seat belt buckle and guide the seat belt back with the seat belt tongue.

Activating/deactivating seat belt adjustment via the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

➤ Vehicle ➤  Vehicle settings

➤ Belt adjustment

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Seat belt warning function for the driver and front passenger

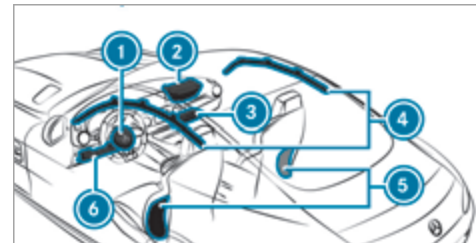
The  seat belt warning lamp in the instrument display is a reminder that all vehicle occupants must wear their seat belts correctly.

In addition, a warning tone may sound.

As soon as the driver and front passenger fasten their seat belts, the seat belt warning goes out.

Airbags

Overview of airbags



- ① Driver's airbag
- ② Front passenger front airbag
- ③ Front passenger knee airbag
- ④ Window airbag
- ⑤ Side impact airbag
- ⑥ Driver's knee airbag

The installation location of an airbag is identified by the AIRBAG symbol.

When enabled, an airbag can provide additional protection for the respective vehicle occupant.

Potential protection from each airbag:

AIRBAG	Potential protection for ...
Knee airbag	Thigh, knee and lower leg
Driver's airbag, front passenger front airbag	Head and ribcage
Window airbag	Head
Side impact airbag	Ribcage

The front passenger front airbag can only be deployed in an accident if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off. If the front passenger seat is occupied, make sure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct (→ page 40).

! **NOTE** Important points to remember if the front passenger seat is unoccupied

In an accident, the components of the restraint system may deploy unnecessarily on the front passenger side if:

- There are heavy objects on the front passenger seat.
- The seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the front passenger seat and the front passenger seat is unoccupied.

- ▶ Stow objects in a suitable place.
- ▶ Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.

Protection by the airbags

Depending on the accident situation, an airbag may supplement the protection offered by a correctly fastened seat belt.

! **WARNING** Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

If you deviate from the correct seat position, the airbag cannot perform its intended protective function and deployment may even cause further injuries.

In order to avoid risks, each vehicle occupant must always make sure of the following:

- Fasten seat belts correctly. Pregnant women must take particular care to ensure that the lap belt never lies across the abdomen.
 - Adopt the correct seat position and keep as far away as possible from the airbags.
 - Observe the following information.
- ▶ Always make sure that there are no objects between the airbag and vehicle occupant.

To avoid the risks resulting from the deployment of an airbag, each vehicle occupant must observe the following information in particular:

- Before starting your journey, adjust your seat correctly; the driver's seat and front passenger seat should be moved as far back as possible.

When doing so, always observe the information on the correct driver's seat position (→ page 79).

- Only hold the steering wheel by the steering wheel rim. This allows the airbag to be fully deployed.
- Always lean against the seat backrest when the vehicle is in motion. Do not lean forwards or against the door or side window. You may otherwise be in the deployment area of the airbags.
- Always keep your feet on the floor. Do not put your feet on the cockpit, for example. Your feet may otherwise be in the deployment area of the airbag.
- If children are travelling in the vehicle, observe the additional notes (→ page 44).

- Always stow and secure objects correctly.

Objects in the vehicle interior may prevent an airbag from functioning correctly. Each vehicle occupant must always make sure of the following in particular:

- There are no people, animals or objects between the vehicle occupants and an airbag.
- There are no objects between the seat, door and door pillar (B-pillar).
- There are no hard objects, e.g. coat hangers, hanging on the grab handles or coat hooks.
- There are no accessory parts, such as mobile navigation devices, mobile phones or cup holders, attached to the vehicle within the deployment area of an airbag, e.g. on the cockpit, on the door, on the side window or on the side wall trim.

In addition, no connecting cables, tensioning straps or retaining straps must be routed or attached to the vehicle within the deployment area of an airbag. Always comply with the accessory manufacturer's installation

instructions and, in particular, the notes on suitable places for installation.

- There are no heavy, sharp-edged or fragile objects in the pockets of your clothing. Store such objects in a suitable place.

Limited protection from airbags

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to modifications to the airbag cover

If you modify the cover of an airbag or affix objects such as stickers to it, the airbag may no longer function correctly.

▶ Never modify the cover of an airbag and do not affix objects to it.

The installation location of an airbag is identified by the AIRBAG symbol (→ page 35).

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to the use of unsuitable seat covers

Unsuitable seat covers can obstruct or prevent the deployment of the airbags integrated into the seats.

Consequently, the airbags cannot protect vehicle occupants as they are designed to do. In addition, the operation of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff could be restricted.

- ▶ You should only use seat covers that have been approved for the corresponding seats by Mercedes-Benz.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions of the sensors in the door panelling

Sensors to control the airbags are located in the doors. Modifications or work not performed correctly to the doors or door paneling, as well as damaged doors, can lead to the function of the sensors being impaired. The airbags might therefore not function properly any more.

Consequently, the airbags cannot protect vehicle occupants as they are designed to do.

- ▶ Never modify the doors or parts of the doors.
- ▶ Always have work on the doors or door panelling carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to deployed airbag

A deployed airbag no longer offers any protection and cannot provide the intended protective function in the event of an accident.

- ▶ Have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop in order to have the deployed airbag replaced.

Have deployed airbags replaced immediately.

Vehicles with AMG sport bucket seats

The AMG sport bucket seat is equipped with automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to removal of a seat cushion

If you remove a seat cushion, automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat will no longer function.

Therefore, the front passenger front airbag will deploy during an accident even if a special rearward-facing child restraint system is fitted.

- ▶ Never remove a seat cushion.

The AMG sport bucket seat does not have a side impact airbag. The additional protection offered by the side impact airbag is not available in applicable accident situations. This increases the risk of vehicle occupants coming into contact with parts of the vehicle interior at the onset of applicable accident situations.

Status of the front passenger front airbag

Function of the automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff

- i AMG sport bucket seat as front passenger seat:** the AMG sport bucket seat is not equipped with automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff but with automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat. Always observe the notes on automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat (→ page 51).

The automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff is able to detect whether the front passenger seat is occupied by a person or a child restraint system. The front passenger front airbag and front passenger knee airbag are enabled or disabled accordingly.

When fitting a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, always make sure of the following:

- Ensure that the child restraint system is positioned correctly (→ page 50).
- Always observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Never place objects, e.g. cushions, under or behind the child restraint system.
- Fully retract the seat cushion length adjustment.
- The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the sitting surface of the front passenger seat.
- The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the front passenger seat.
- The child restraint system must not touch the roof or be put under strain by the head restraints. Adjust the seat backrest inclination and the head restraint setting accordingly.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to objects between the seat surface and the child restraint system

Objects between the seat surface and the child restraint system could affect the function of the automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff.

This could result in the front passenger front airbag not functioning as intended during an accident.

- ▶ Do not place any objects between the sitting surface and the child restraint system.
- ▶ The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the sitting surface of the front passenger seat.
- ▶ The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the front passenger seat.
- ▶ Always comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

A person on the front passenger seat must observe the following information:

- Fasten seat belts correctly (→ page 29).
- Sit in an almost upright seat position with their back against the seat backrest.
- Sit with their feet resting on the floor, if possible.

The front passenger front airbag may otherwise be disabled by mistake, for example in the following situations:

- The front passenger transfers their weight by supporting themselves on a vehicle armrest.
- The front passenger sits in such a way that their weight is raised from the sitting surface.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to deactivated front passenger airbag

If the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is lit, the front passenger airbag is disabled. It will not be deployed in the event of an accident and cannot perform its intended protective function.

A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the cockpit.

If the front passenger seat is occupied, always ensure that:

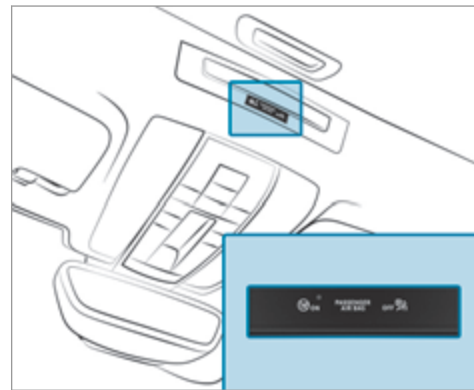
- The classification of the person in the front passenger seat is correct and the front passenger airbag is enabled or disabled in accordance with the person in the front passenger seat.
 - The front passenger seat has been moved as far back as possible.
 - The person is seated correctly.
- Ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct.

If the front passenger seat is occupied, the classification of the person or child restraint system on the front passenger seat takes place after the front passenger front airbag shutoff self-test. The PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps dis-

play the status of the front passenger front airbag.

Always observe the notes on the function of the PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps (→ page 40).

Function of the PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps



Vehicles without automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff have a special sticker affixed to the side of the cockpit on the front passenger side (→ page 56).

Self-test of automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff

When the ignition is switched on, a self-test is performed during which the two PASSENGER AIR BAG ON and OFF indicator lamps light up simultaneously.

The status of the front passenger front airbag is displayed after the self-test:

- PASSENGER AIR BAG ON lights up for 60 seconds, subsequently both indicator lamps are off (PASSENGER AIR BAG ON and OFF): the front passenger front airbag is able to deploy in the event of an accident.
- PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF lights up continuously: the front passenger front airbag is disabled. It will then not be deployed in the event of an accident.

If the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON indicator lamp is off, only the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp shows the status of the front passenger

front airbag. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp may be lit continuously or be off.

If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp and the  restraint system warning lamp light up simultaneously, the front passenger seat may not be used. Also in this case, do not fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat. Have automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Status display

If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct for the current situation.

After fitting a rearward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat:

PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF must be lit continuously.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from using a rearward-facing child restraint system when the front passenger front airbag is enabled

If you secure a child in a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident.

The child could be struck by the airbag.

Always ensure that the front passenger airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.

NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat protected by an ENABLED FRONT AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

When fitting a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, observe the vehicle-specific information (→ page 57).

Depending on the child restraint system and the stature of the child, the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp may be off. In this case, do

not fit the rearward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat.

After fitting a forward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat: depending on the child restraint system and the stature of the child, PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF may be lit continuously or be off. Always observe the following information.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrect positioning of the child restraint system

If you secure a child in a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and you position the front passenger seat too close to the cockpit, in the event of an accident, the child could:

- come into contact with parts of the vehicle's interior if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit, for example.
- be struck by the airbag if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off.

► Always move the front passenger seat as far back as possible. Always make

sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the seat belt guide on the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system. The shoulder belt strap must be routed forwards and downwards from the seat belt guide.

- Always observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

When fitting a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, observe the vehicle-specific information (→ page 57).

If a person is sitting on the front passenger seat: PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF may be lit continuously or be off, depending on the person's stature.

A person on the front passenger seat must always observe the following information:

- If the front passenger seat is occupied by an adult or a person with a stature corresponding to that of an adult, the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be off. This

indicates that the front passenger front air-bag is enabled.

If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit continuously, an adult or person with a build corresponding to that of an adult should not use the front passenger seat.

- If the front passenger seat is occupied by a person of smaller stature (e.g. a teenager or small adult), the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp either lights up continuously or remains off, depending on the result of the classification.
 - If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off: move the front passenger seat as far back as possible.
 - If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit continuously: the person of smaller stature should not use the front passenger seat.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death when the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit

If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp remains lit after the system self-test, the front passenger airbag is disabled. It will not be deployed in the event of an accident. In this case, the front passenger airbag cannot perform its intended protective function, e.g. when a person is seated in the front passenger seat.

That person could, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the cockpit.

If the front passenger seat is occupied, always ensure that:

- The classification of the person in the front passenger seat is correct and the front passenger airbag is enabled or disabled in accordance with the person in the front passenger seat.

- The person is seated properly with a correctly fastened seat belt.
- The front passenger seat has been moved as far back as possible.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Child restraint system on the front passenger seat (→ page 57).
- Suitable positioning of the child restraint system (→ page 50).

PRE-SAFE® system

PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)

PRE-SAFE® is able to detect certain critical driving situations and implement pre-emptive measures to protect the vehicle occupants.

PRE-SAFE® can implement the following measures independently of each other:

- Tightening the seat belts on the driver's seat and front passenger seat.

- Closing the side windows.
- **Vehicles with memory function:** moving the front passenger seat to a more favourable seat position.
- PRE-SAFE® Sound: provided that the multimedia system is switched on, generates a brief noise signal to stimulate the innate protective mechanism of a person's hearing.

! NOTE Damage caused by objects in the footwell or behind the seat

The automatic adjustment of the seat position may result in damage to the seat and/or the object.

► Stow objects in a suitable place.

Reversing the PRE-SAFE® system measures

If an accident did not occur, the pre-emptive measures that were taken are reversed.

You will need to perform certain settings yourself.

- ▶ If the seat belt pre-tensioning is not reduced, move the seat backrest back slightly. The locking mechanism releases.

Safely transporting children in the vehicle

Always observe when children are travelling in the vehicle

- ❗ Also strictly observe the safety notes for the specific situation. In this way you can recognise potential risks and avoid dangers if children are travelling in the vehicle (→ page 44).

Be diligent

Bear in mind that neglecting to secure a child in the child restraint system may have serious consequences. Always be diligent in securing a child carefully before every journey.

To improve protection for children younger than 12 years old or under 1.50 m in height, Mercedes-Benz recommends you observe the following information:

- Always secure the child in a child restraint system suitable for this Mercedes-Benz vehicle.
- The child restraint system must be appropriate to the age, weight and size of the child.
- The vehicle seat must be suitable for fitting a child restraint system (→ page 50).

Generic term "child restraint system"

The generic term child restraint system is used in this Owner's Manual. A child restraint system is, for example:

- a baby car seat
- a rearward-facing child seat
- a forward-facing child seat
- a child booster seat with a backrest and seat belt guide

The child restraint system must be appropriate to the age, weight and size of the child.

Observing laws and legal requirements

Always observe the legal requirements when using a child restraint system in the vehicle.

Make sure that the child restraint system is approved in accordance with the valid test specifications and guidelines. Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

Only use approved child restraint systems

Only child restraint systems with the UNECE standard UN-R44 are approved for use in the vehicle.

Information on child restraint system approval categories and details on the approval label on the child restraint system (→ page 50).

Detecting risks, avoiding danger

Securing systems for child restraint systems in the vehicle

Only use the following securing systems for child restraint systems:

- the vehicle's seat belt system

Advantage of a rearward-facing child restraint system

It is preferable to transport a baby or a small child in a suitable rearward-facing child restraint system. In this case, the child sits in the opposite direction to the direction of travel and faces backwards.

Babies and small children have comparatively weak neck muscles in relation to the size and weight of their head. The risk of injury to the cervical spine during an accident can be reduced in a rearward-facing child restraint system.

Always secure a child restraint system correctly

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death caused by incorrect installation of the child restraint system

If the child restraint system is incorrectly installed on a suitable seating position, it cannot perform its intended protective function.

The child cannot be restrained in the event of an accident, heavy braking or a sudden change of direction.

- ▶ Always comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions for the child restraint system and its correct use.
- ▶ Make sure that the entire base of the child restraint system always rests on the sitting surface of the seat.
- ▶ Never place objects under or behind the child restraint system, e.g. cushions.
- ▶ Always use child restraint systems with the original cover designed for them.
- ▶ Always replace damaged covers with genuine covers.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from unsecured child restraint systems in the vehicle

If the child restraint system is not correctly installed or secured, it could release in the

event of an accident, sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

The child restraint system could be flung around and hit vehicle occupants.

- ▶ Always fit child restraint systems correctly, even when not in use.
- ▶ Always comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

- Always observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation and operating instructions as well as the vehicle-specific information:
 - Secure the child restraint system with the seat belt on the front passenger seat (→ page 59). Observe the specific instructions for the rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems (→ page 57).

If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front

passenger front airbag is correct for the current situation (→ page 40).

- Observe the warning labels in the vehicle interior and on the child restraint system.

Do not alter the child restraint system

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to alterations to the child restraint system

The child restraint system may no longer function as it is supposed to if you make alterations or attach objects to it, e.g. toys or unsuitable accessories. This poses an increased risk of injury!

Never alter the child restraint system. Only attach accessories which the manufacturer of the child restraint system has authorised especially for this child restraint system.

Mercedes-Benz recommends Mercedes-Benz care products for cleaning child restraint systems recommended by Mercedes-Benz.

Only use child restraint systems which are in proper working condition

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death caused by the use of damaged child restraint systems

Child restraint systems or their retaining systems that have been subjected to a load in an accident may then not be able to perform their intended protective function.

The child cannot be restrained in the event of an accident, heavy braking or a sudden change of direction.

- ▶ Always replace child restraint systems immediately that have been damaged or involved in an accident.
- ▶ Have the securing systems for the child restraint systems checked at a qualified specialist workshop before installing a child restraint system again.

Avoiding direct sunlight

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns when the child seat is exposed to direct sunlight

If the child restraint system is exposed to direct sunlight or heat, parts could heat up.

Children could suffer burns on these parts, particularly on metallic parts of the child restraint system.

- ▶ Always make sure that the child restraint system is not exposed to direct sunlight.
- ▶ Protect it with a blanket, for example.
- ▶ If the child restraint system has been exposed to direct sunlight, allow it to cool before securing a child into it.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

Observe when stopping or parking

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- Open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users.
- Get out and be struck by oncoming traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- Releasing the parking brake.
 - Changing the transmission position.
 - Starting the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
 - ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
 - ▶ Keep the vehicle key out of reach of children.

This also applies to the Digital Vehicle Key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If people – particularly children – are exposed to extreme temperatures over an extended period of time, there is a risk of serious or even fatal injury!

- ▶ Never leave anyone – particularly children – unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave animals in the vehicle unattended.

Overview of recommended child restraint systems

Further information on the correct child restraint system can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

Recommended child restraint systems for attaching with the vehicle seat belt (vehicles without AMG sport bucket seats)

Weight category	Type ¹ Type approval number	Order number ²
	1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer	2 With colour code 9H95
Category 0: up to 10 kg and up to approx. 6 months	BABY SAFE plus II E1 04 301 146	A 000 970 13 02
Category 0+: up to 13 kg and up to approx. 15 months	BABY SAFE plus II E1 04 301 146	A 000 970 13 02
Category I: 9 to 18 kg and from approximately 9 months to 4 years	DUO plus E1 04 301 133	A 000 970 17 02
Category II/III: 15 to 36 kg and from approximately 4 to 12 years	KIDFIX E1 04 301 198	A 000 970 20 02
Category II/III: 15 to 36 kg and from approximately 4 to 12 years	KIDFIX XP E1 04 301 304	A 000 970 23 02

Recommended child restraint systems for attaching with the vehicle seat belt (vehicles with AMG sport bucket seats)

Weight category	Type ¹ Type approval number	Order number ²	Automatic child seat recognition
	1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer	2 With colour code 9H95	
Category 0: up to 10 kg and up to approx. 6 months	BABY SAFE plus II E1 04 301 146	A 000 970 13 02	Yes
Category 0+: up to 13 kg and up to approx. 15 months	BABY SAFE plus II E1 04 301 146	A 000 970 13 02	Yes
Category I: 9 to 18 kg and from approximately 9 months to 4 years	DUO plus E1 04 301 133	A 000 970 17 02	Yes
Category II/III: 15 to 36 kg and from approximately 4 to 12 years	KIDFIX E1 04 301 198	A 000 970 20 02	Yes
Category II/III: 15 to 36 kg and from approximately 4 to 12 years	KIDFIX XP E1 04 301 304	A 000 970 23 02	Yes

Overview of suitable seats in the vehicle for fitting a child restraint system

Securing systems for child restraint systems

Vehicle seat		
Front passenger seat	Securing system: Vehicle seat belt (→ page 54)	Be sure to observe: - If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct for the current situation (→ page 40). Vehicles without AMG sport bucket seats: notes on automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff (→ page 39) Vehicles with AMG sport bucket seats: notes on the automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat (→ page 51)

Approval categories for child restraint systems

Only use approved child restraint systems
Only child restraint systems with the UNECE standard UN-R44 are approved for use in the vehicle.

Identification on the child restraint system
Information about the approval category, weight category and approval number, for example, is on the approval label on the child restraint system.

There may be further information, depending on the approval category of the child restraint system.

Approval categories in accordance with UN-R44



Example of an approval label

- **Universal:** child restraint systems in the "Universal" category are approved for installation in vehicles. They can be used, in accordance with overviews of the suitability

of seats for securing child restraint systems, on seats labelled U or UF.

- **Semi-Universal:** child restraint systems in the "Semi-Universal" category may only be used if the vehicle and vehicle seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.
- **Vehicle-specific:** child restraint systems in the "vehicle-specific" category may only be used if the vehicle and vehicle seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.

Please note the suitability of the vehicle seat

Depending on the approval category, there are forward-facing and rearward-facing child restraint systems. Their use can be restricted for certain vehicle seats:

- Suitability of seats for securing belt-secured child restraint systems (→ page 54)

Function of the automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat (vehicles with AMG sport bucket seats)

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to malfunctioning of the automatic child seat recognition

Electronic devices on the front passenger seat may impair the function of the automatic child seat recognition, for example:

- notebook
- mobile phone
- transponder card, such as ski pass or access pass

The front passenger front airbag could deploy unintentionally or not function as intended in the event of an accident.

- ▶ Do not place any of the devices mentioned above or similar devices on the front passenger seat.
- ▶ Ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to removal of a seat cushion

If you remove a seat cushion, automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat will no longer function.

Therefore, the front passenger front airbag will deploy during an accident even if a special rearward-facing child restraint system is fitted.

- ▶ Never remove a seat cushion.

The sensor system for the automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat detects whether a special Mercedes-Benz child restraint system with transponders for the automatic child seat recognition has been fitted. The PASSENGER AIR BAG ON and PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamps light up simultaneously for approximately six seconds when the ignition is switched on. The system carries out a self-test.

If the front passenger front airbag is disabled by the automatic child seat recognition, the following remain enabled on the front passenger side:

- the side impact airbag
- the window airbag
- the seat belt tensioner

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury when using a child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled

If you secure a child in a child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON indicator lamp is lit, the front passenger front airbag can deploy in the event of an accident.

The child could be struck by the airbag.

- ▶ In this case, always ensure that the front passenger front airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.

NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat protected by an ENABLED

FRONT AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury when the front passenger front airbag is disabled

If the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is lit, the front passenger airbag is disabled. It will not be deployed in the event of an accident and cannot perform its intended protective function.

A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle's interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the dashboard.

- ▶ In this case the front passenger seat may not be used.
- ▶ Only travel with a child who is sitting in a rearward-facing or forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat.
- ▶ Always observe the information on suitable positioning of the child restraint

system in this Owner's Manual in addition to the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

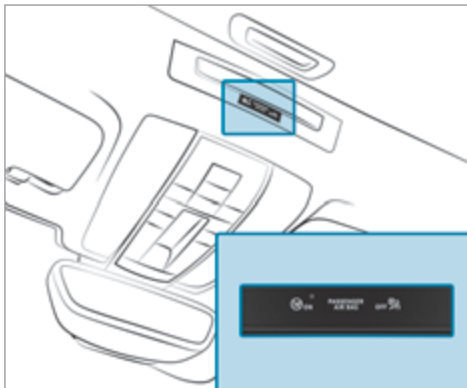
⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to incorrect positioning of the child restraint system

If you secure a child in a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and you position the front passenger seat too close to the cockpit, in the event of an accident, the child could:

- come into contact with parts of the vehicle's interior if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit, for example.
 - be struck by the airbag if the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON indicator lamp is lit.
- Always move the front passenger seat as far back as possible. Always make sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the belt loop on the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system. The shoulder

belt strap must be routed forwards and downwards from the belt loop.

- Always observe the information on suitable positioning of the child restraint system in this Owner's Manual in addition to the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.



The permanently lit PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp shows you that the front passenger front airbag is disabled.

The ignition is switched on:

- The PASSENGER AIR BAG ON indicator lamp lights up briefly if the sensor system for the automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat detects a special Mercedes-Benz child restraint system with transponders.
- The PASSENGER AIR BAG ON indicator lamp lights up for 60 seconds if an occupant is detected on the front passenger seat. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up.

If the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON indicator lamp is off, only the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp shows the status of the front passenger front airbag. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp may be lit continuously or be off.

Observe the following information:

- Suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems (→ page 57)

- forward-facing and rearward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 57)

Securing the child restraint system with the seat belt

Notes on the suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems

Front passenger seat – Notes

Notes on child restraint systems on the front passenger seat

- If it is absolutely necessary for you to fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, be sure to observe the information on child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 59).
Observe the specific instructions for the rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems. If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct for the current situation (→ page 40).

Front passenger seat (vehicles without AMG bucket seats)

Weight category	Front passenger front airbag enabled	Front passenger front airbag disabled ¹
		1 The vehicle is equipped with automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.
Category 0: up to 10 kg	X	X
Category 0+: up to 13 kg	X	X

Weight category	Front passenger front airbag enabled	Front passenger front airbag disabled ¹
Category I: 9 to 18 kg	U	U
Category II: 15 to 25 kg	U	U
Category III: 22 to 36 kg	U	U
	X Not suitable for children in this weight category.	U Suitable for child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category.

Front passenger seat (vehicles with AMG bucket seats)

Weight category	Front passenger front airbag enabled	Front passenger front airbag disabled
Category 0: up to 10 kg	X	X
Category 0+: up to 13 kg	X	X
Category I: 9 to 18 kg	L	L
Category II: 15 to 25 kg	L	L

Weight category	Front passenger front airbag enabled	Front passenger front airbag disabled
Category III: 22 to 36 kg	L	L
	X Not suitable for children in this weight category.	L Suitable for semi-universal child restraint systems according to the table in "Recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.

Notes on vehicles without automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff
Vehicles without AMG sport bucket seats:



Sticker visible when the front passenger door is open

Vehicles without automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff have a special sticker affixed to the side of the cockpit on the front passenger side.

Make sure you observe the following information:

- Never fit a rearward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat
- Notes on rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 57)

Notes on rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat

Depending on the front passenger seat fitted, the vehicle may be equipped with automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat or automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff.

- Vehicles without AMG sport bucket seats: automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff
- Vehicles with AMG sport bucket seats: automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat

Vehicles with automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff:

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from using a rearward-facing child restraint system when the front passenger front airbag is enabled

If you secure a child in a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident.

The child could be struck by the airbag.

Always ensure that the front passenger airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.

NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat protected by an ENABLED FRONT AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Vehicles with automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat:

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury when using a child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled

If you secure a child in a child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON indicator lamp is lit, the front passenger front airbag can deploy in the event of an accident.

The child could be struck by the airbag.

▶ In this case, always ensure that the front passenger front airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.

NEVER use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat protected by an ENABLED FRONT AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Observe the specific instructions for the rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems (→ page 59).



Warning notice on the front passenger sun visor



Sticker visible when the front passenger door is open (vehicles with AMG sport bucket seats)

Always observe the status of the front passenger front airbag on the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp:

- **Vehicles with automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff:** if you fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, always observe the notes on automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff (→ page 39).
- **Vehicles with automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat:** if you fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, always observe the notes on automatic child seat recognition on the front passenger seat (→ page 51).
- When using a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, the front passenger front airbag must always be disabled. This is only the case if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit continuously (→ page 40).
- If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off, the front passenger front airbag is enabled. The front passenger front airbag may deploy during an accident.

Securing the child restraint system with the seat belt on the front passenger seat

When fitting a belt-secured child restraint system on the front passenger seat, always observe the following:

- ✓ Observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation and operating instructions.
- ✓ For a child restraint system in the "Universal" or "Semi-Universal" category, make sure that the system has been approved for the vehicle seat.
Observe the notes under "Suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems" (→ page 54).
- ✓ The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the front passenger seat.
- ✓ For certain child restraint systems in weight group II or III, there may be restrictions in the maximum size setting, e.g. due to possible contact with the roof.

- ✓ The child restraint system must not be put under strain between the roof and the seat cushion and/or be fitted facing the wrong direction. Adjust the seat backrest inclination accordingly.
 - ✓ The child restraint system must not be put under strain by the head restraints. Adjust the head restraints accordingly.
 - ✓ Never place objects under or behind the child restraint system, e.g. cushions.
- ▶ Set the front passenger seat as far back as possible and move the seat into the highest position.
 - ▶ Set the seat backrest to an almost vertical position.
 - ▶ Fit the child restraint system.
The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the sitting surface of the front passenger seat.
 - ▶ Always make sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the seat belt

outlet of the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system.
The shoulder belt strap must be routed forwards and downwards from the seat belt outlet.

- ▶ If necessary, adjust the front passenger seat accordingly.

Notes on pets in the vehicle

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to animals left unsecured or unattended in the vehicle

If you leave animals in the vehicle unattended or unsecured, they could possibly press down buttons or switches.

Thereby an animal may:

- activate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example
- switch systems on or off and endanger other road users

Unsecured animals may be thrown around in the vehicle in the event of an accident or sudden steering and braking manoeuvres and injure vehicle occupants in the process.

- ▶ Never leave animals in the vehicle unattended.
- ▶ Always correctly secure animals while driving, e.g. using a suitable animal carrier.

Key

Overview of key functions

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users.
- get out of the vehicle and be hit by oncoming traffic.
- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example, by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P** or shifting manual transmission into neutral.
- starting the engine.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children and animals unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the vehicle key out of reach of children.

! NOTE Damage to the key caused by magnetic fields

- ▶ Keep the key away from strong magnetic fields.



- ① Battery check lamp
- ② Locks
- ③ Opens the tailgate
- ④ Unlocks

i The key may vary from the one shown in the diagram, depending on the vehicle equipment.

The key locks and unlocks the following components:

- the doors
- the tailgate
- the fuel filler flap

If the vehicle is not opened within approximately 40 seconds after unlocking, it locks again. Anti-theft protection is primed again.

Do not keep the key together with electronic devices or metal objects. This can affect the key's functionality.

- ① If battery check lamp ① does not light up after pressing the  or  button, the battery is discharged.

Replacing the key battery (→ page 63).

Activating/deactivating the acoustic locking verification signal

Multimedia system:

↳ Vehicle ▶  Vehicle settings

↳ Acoustic lock

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Activating/deactivating the panic alarm

Requirements:

- The ignition is switched off

- ① The panic alarm function is only available in certain countries.



- ▶ **To activate:** press button ① for approximately one second. A visual and audible alarm is triggered.
 - ▶ **To deactivate:** briefly press button ① again.
- or
- ▶ Press the start/stop button on the cockpit (the key is inside the vehicle).

Changing the unlocking settings

Possible unlocking functions of the key:

- central unlocking

- unlocking the driver's door and fuel filler flap

▶ **To switch between settings:** press the  and  buttons simultaneously for approximately six seconds until the battery check lamp flashes twice.

If the unlocking function for the driver's door and fuel filler flap has been selected:

- pressing the  button a second time centrally unlocks the vehicle
- Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** if you touch the inner surface of the door handle on the driver's door, only the driver's door and fuel filler flap are unlocked.

Deactivating the key functions

If you do not use the vehicle or a key for an extended period of time, you can reduce the energy consumption of the respective key. To do so, deactivate the key functions.

- ▶ **To deactivate:** press the  button on the key twice in quick succession. The battery check lamp of the key flashes twice briefly and lights up once.
- ▶ **To activate:** press any button on the key.
- ❗ When the vehicle is started with the key in the stowage compartment of the centre console, the key functions are automatically activated (→ page 113).

Removing/inserting the emergency key



- ▶ **To remove:** push release catch ❶ in the direction of the arrow and simultaneously

pull emergency key ❷ completely out of the key.

- ▶ **To insert:** push emergency key ❷ fully into the key until it engages. Release catch ❶ must then be back in the basic position.

Replacing the key battery

⚠ DANGER Serious damage to health caused by swallowing batteries

Batteries contain toxic and corrosive substances. Swallowing batteries may cause serious damage to health.

There is a risk of fatal injury.

- ▶ Keep batteries out of the reach of children.
- ▶ If batteries are swallowed, seek medical attention immediately.



ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.



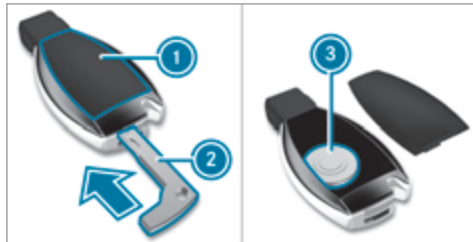
Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

Requirements:

- You require a CR2025 3 V cell battery.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the battery replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

- ▶ Remove the emergency key (→ page 63).



- ▶ Press emergency key ② into the opening in the key in the direction of the arrow until battery compartment cover ① opens. When doing so, do not hold battery compartment cover ① shut.
- ▶ Remove battery compartment cover ①.
- ▶ Repeatedly tap the key against your palm until battery ③ falls out of the key.
- ▶ Insert the new battery with the positive pole facing upwards. Use a lint-free cloth to do so.

- ▶ Make sure that the surface of the battery is free of lint, grease and other impurities.
- ▶ Insert the front tabs of battery compartment cover ① into the housing and then press to close it.
- ▶ Insert emergency key ② into the key.

Problems with the key

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
You can no longer lock or unlock the vehicle.	Possible causes: • The key battery is weak or discharged. • There is interference from a powerful radio signal source. • The key is faulty. ▶ Check the battery using the battery check lamp and replace if necessary (→ page 63). ▶ Use the emergency key to lock or unlock (→ page 63).

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
You have lost a key.	► Have the key checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
	► Have the key deactivated at a qualified specialist workshop.
	► If necessary, have the mechanical lock changed as well.

Doors

Notes on the additional door lock

The additional door lock is only available for vehicles for the United Kingdom.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury to persons inside the vehicle when the additional door lock is activated

If the additional door lock is activated, the doors can no longer be opened from the inside.

If there are persons in the vehicle, they can no longer leave the vehicle, e.g. in hazardous situations.

- Never leave persons unattended in the vehicle, particularly children, elderly persons or persons in need of help.
- If there are persons in the vehicle, do not activate the additional door lock.

The additional door lock is automatically activated in the following situations:

- The vehicle is locked using the key.
- The vehicle is locked using KEYLESS-GO.

If the vehicle has been locked via Mercedes me connect, the additional door lock is not activated.

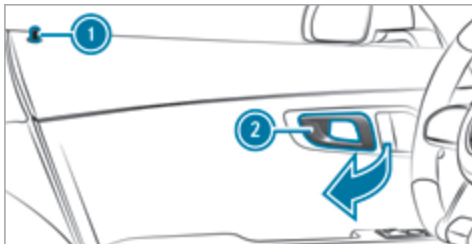
If the additional door lock is activated, the doors cannot be opened from the inside.

i After locking you can issue a signal with the horn.

You can prevent the additional door lock from being activated by deactivating interior protection before locking the vehicle (→ page 77, 78).

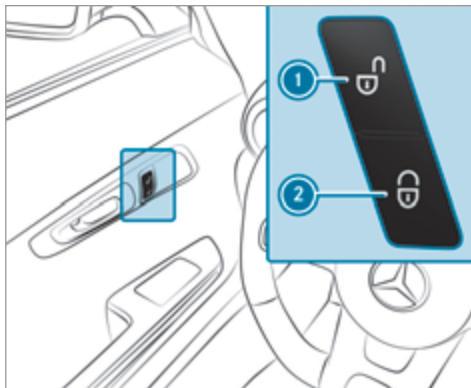
Unlocking/opening the doors from the inside

► **United Kingdom only:** observe the notes on the additional door lock (→ page 65).



- Pull door handle ②.
Locking pin ① pops up when the door is unlocked.

Centrally locking and unlocking the vehicle from the inside



- **To unlock:** press button ①.

This does not lock or unlock the fuel filler flap.
The vehicle is not unlocked:

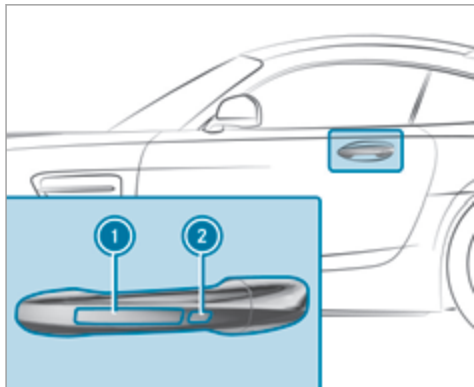
- If you have locked the vehicle using the key.

- If you have locked the vehicle using KEY-LESS-GO.

Locking/unlocking the vehicle with KEY-LESS-GO

Requirements:

- The key is outside the vehicle.
- The distance between the key and the vehicle does not exceed 1 m.
- The driver's door and the door at which the door handle is used are closed.



▶ **To unlock the vehicle:** touch the inner surface of the door handle.

▶ **To lock the vehicle:** touch sensor surface ① or ②.

▶ **Convenience closing:** touch recessed sensor surface ② until the closing process has been completed.

❗ Further information on convenience closing (→ page 73).

If you open the tailgate from outside it is automatically unlocked.

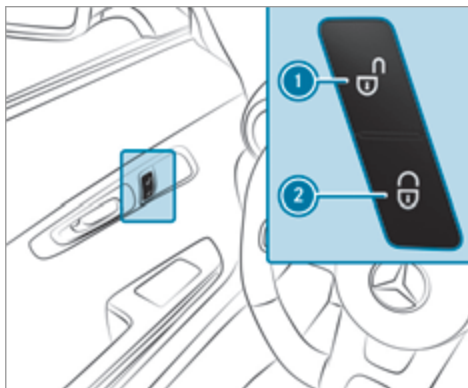
Problems with KEYLESS-GO

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
You can no longer lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO.	Possible causes: • The key functions have been deactivated (→ page 62). • The key battery is weak or discharged. • There is interference from a powerful radio signal source.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	• The key is faulty. ► Activate the key functions (→ page 62). ► Check the battery using the battery check lamp and replace if necessary (→ page 63). ► Use the emergency key to unlock or lock the vehicle (→ page 63). ► Have the vehicle and key checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Activating/deactivating the automatic locking feature

The vehicle is locked automatically when the ignition is switched on and the wheels are turning faster than walking pace.



► **To activate:** press and hold button ② for approximately five seconds until an acoustic signal sounds.

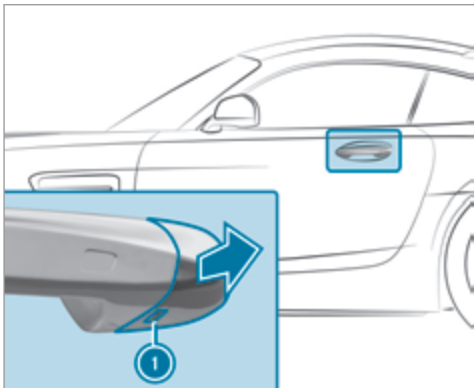
► **To deactivate:** press and hold button ① for approximately five seconds until an acoustic signal sounds.

In the following situations, there is a danger of being locked out when the function is activated:

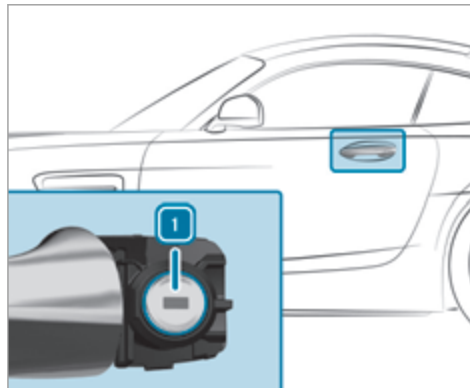
- While the vehicle is being tow started/ pushed.
- The vehicle is being tested on the dynamometer.

Locking/unlocking the driver's door with the emergency key

- ❗ If you wish to lock the vehicle entirely using the emergency key, first press the button for locking from the inside while the driver's door is open. Then proceed to lock the driver's door using the emergency key.



- Insert the emergency key as far as it will go into opening ❶ in the cover.
- Pull and hold the door handle.
- Pull the cover on the emergency key as straight as possible away from the vehicle until it releases.
- Release the door handle.



- **To unlock:** turn the emergency key anti-clockwise to position ❶.
- **To lock:** turn the emergency key clockwise to position ❶.
- Carefully press the cover onto the lock cylinder until it engages and is seated firmly.

Load compartment

Opening the tailgate

⚠ DANGER Risk of exhaust gas poisoning

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the tailgate is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.

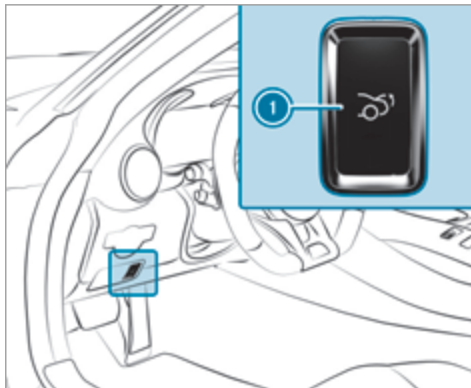
- Always switch off the engine before opening the tailgate.
- Never drive with the tailgate open.

! **NOTE** Damage to the tailgate caused by obstacles above the vehicle

The tailgate swings rearwards and upwards when it is opened.

- ▶ Make sure that there is sufficient space behind and above the tailgate.

To open the tailgate, the following options are available:



- ▶ Press the remote operating switch for the tailgate ①.
- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the key.

Closing the tailgate

! **WARNING** Risk of injury from unsecured items in the vehicle

If objects, luggage or loads are not secured or not secured sufficiently, they could slip, tip over or be thrown around and thereby hit vehicle occupants.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around.
- ▶ Before the journey, secure objects, luggage or loads against slipping or tipping over.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

! **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped during automatic closing of the tailgate

Parts of the body could become trapped during automatic closing of the tailgate. More-

over, people, e.g. children, may be standing in the closing area or may enter the closing area during the closing process.

- ▶ Make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the closing area during the closing process.

Use one of the following options to stop the closing process:

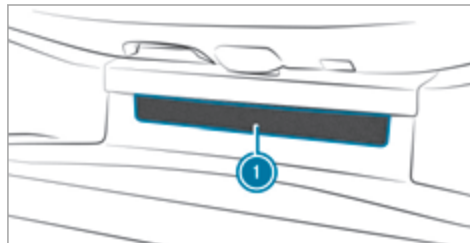
- press the  button on the key.
- press or pull the remote operating switch on the driver's door.
- press the closing or locking button on the tailgate.
- Pull the tailgate handle.

To close the tailgate, the following options are available:

- ▶ Pull the tailgate down using the handle recess and push it closed.

Releasing the tailgate in an emergency

- ❗ For vehicles with a roll cage, the emergency release is not accessible via the vehicle interior.
- ▶ Climb into the luggage compartment from the vehicle interior.
- ▶ Unhook the luggage compartment cover, if necessary (→ page 91).
- ▶ Remove the warning triangle from the warning triangle holder.



- ▶ Press carpet ❶ down.
- ▶ Pull the cable behind carpet ❶ until the tailgate unlocks.

Side windows

Opening and closing the side windows

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when opening a side window

When you open a side window, parts of the body could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and window frame.

- ▶ When opening, make sure that nobody is touching the side window.
- ▶ If someone is trapped, release the button immediately or pull it in order to close the side window again.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when closing a side window

When closing a side window, body parts could be trapped in the closing area in the process.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

- ▶ If someone is trapped, release the button immediately or press the button in order to reopen the side window.

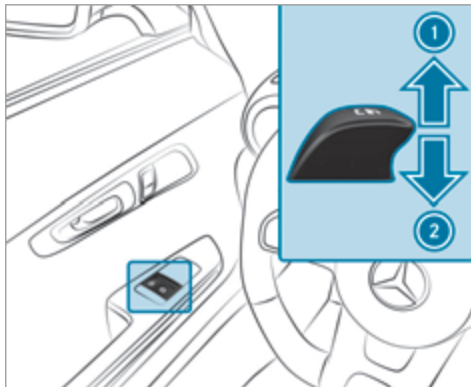
⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when children operate the side windows

Children could become trapped if they operate the side windows, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

Requirements:

- The power supply or the ignition is switched on.



- ① Closing
- ② Opening

The buttons on the driver's door take precedence.

- ▶ **To start automatic operation:** press the  button beyond the point of resistance or pull and release it.

- ▶ **To interrupt automatic operation:** press or pull the  button again.

When the vehicle is switched off, the side windows can continue being operated.

Automatic reversing function of the side windows

If an object blocks a side window during the closing process, the side window opens again automatically. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped despite there being reversing protection on the side window

The reverse function does not react:

- to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. fingers
- during resetting

This means that the reverse function cannot prevent someone from becoming trapped in these situations.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, press the  button to open the side window again.

Automatic function of the side windows

The side windows are closed automatically when the vehicle is switched off:

- if it starts to rain (detection by the rain sensor on the windscreen)
- in the event of extreme outside temperatures
- after six hours
- if there is a malfunction in the power supply

The side windows are closed as far as the ventilation position.

If the side windows are blocked during automatic closing, the side window concerned will

open again slightly. The automatic function is then deactivated.

Convenience opening (ventilating the vehicle before starting a journey)

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment when opening a side window

When opening a side window, parts of the body could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and window frame.

- ▶ When opening, make sure that nobody is touching the side window.
- ▶ Release the button immediately if somebody becomes trapped.

▶ Press and hold the  button on the key. The following functions are performed:

- The vehicle is unlocked.
- The side windows are opened.

▶ **To interrupt convenience opening:** release the  button.

Convenience closing (closing the vehicle from outside)

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment caused by inadvertent convenience closing

When the convenience closing feature is operating, parts of the body could become trapped in the closing area of the side windows.

- ▶ Observe the complete closing procedure when using convenience closing.
- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

▶ Press and hold the  button on the key. The following functions are performed:

- The vehicle is locked.
- The side windows are closed.

▶ **To interrupt convenience closing:** release the  button.

i Convenience closing can also be operated with KEYLESS-GO (→ page 66).

Problems with the side windows

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
A side window cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.	► Check to see whether any objects are in the window guide. ⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped or fatally injured if reversing protection is not activated If you close a side window again immediately after it has been blocked or reset, the side window closes with increased or maximum force. The reversing feature is then not active. Parts of the body could become trapped in the closing area in the process. ► Make sure that no parts of the body are in the closing area. ► To stop the closing process, release the button or press the button again to reopen the side window. If a side window is obstructed during closing and reopens again slightly: ► Immediately after the window is blocked, pull the corresponding switch again until the side window has closed, and hold the switch for an additional second. The side window will be closed with increased force. If a side window is obstructed again during closing and reopens again slightly: ► Repeat the previous step. The side window is closed without the automatic reversing function.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
The side windows cannot be opened or closed using the convenience opening feature.	The key battery is weak or discharged. ► Check the battery using the battery indicator lamp and replace if necessary (→ page 63).

Anti-theft protection

Function of the immobiliser

The immobiliser prevents your vehicle from being started without the correct key.

The immobiliser is automatically activated when the ignition is switched off and deactivated when the ignition is switched on.

ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)

Function of the ATA system

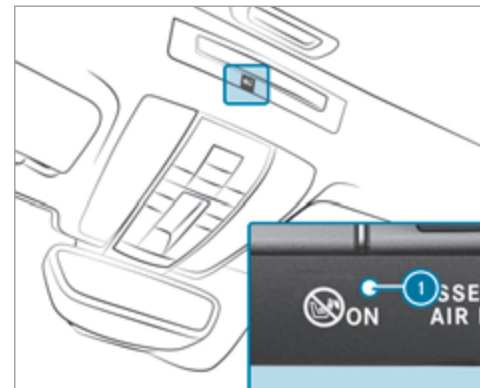
If the ATA system is primed, a visual and audible alarm is triggered in the following situations:

- when a door is opened
- when the tailgate is opened
- when the bonnet is opened

- when interior protection is triggered (→ page 77)
- when tow-away protection is triggered (→ page 76)

The ATA system is primed automatically after approximately ten seconds in the following situations:

- after locking the vehicle with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO



Indicator lamp ① flashes when the ATA system is primed.

The ATA system is deactivated automatically in the following situations:

- after unlocking the vehicle with the key
 - after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment (→ page 113)
 - after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO
- i** When the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is active and the alarm stays on for more than 30 seconds, a message is automatically sent to the Customer Assistance Centre (→ page 223).

Deactivating the ATA

▶ Press the ,  or  button on the key.

or

▶ Press the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment (→ page 113)

Deactivating the alarm using KEYLESS-GO:

▶ Grasp the outside door handle with the key outside the vehicle.

Function of tow-away protection

An audible and visual alarm is triggered if an alteration to your vehicle's angle of inclination is detected while tow-away protection is primed.

Tow-away protection is automatically primed after about 60 seconds:

- after locking the vehicle with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

Tow-away protection is only primed when the following components are closed:

- the doors
- the tailgate

Tow-away protection is automatically deactivated:

- after pressing the  or  button on the key
- after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment (→ page 113)
- after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

Information on detecting damage on a parked vehicle (→ page 134).

Priming/deactivating tow-away protection

Multimedia system:

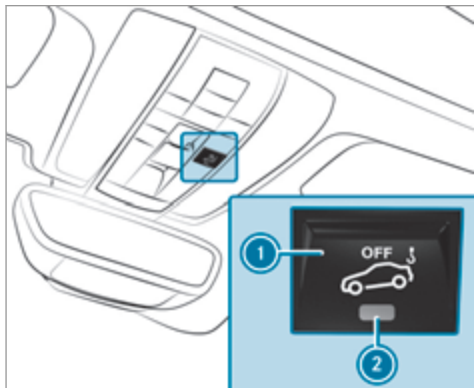
➞ Vehicle ➞  Vehicle settings
➞ Tow-away protection

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Tow-away protection is primed again in the following cases:

- The vehicle is unlocked again.
- A door is opened.
- The vehicle is locked again.

Priming/deactivating tow-away protection using the button



- ▶ **To deactivate:** switch off the ignition.
- ▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② flashes several times in rapid succession.
- ▶ Lock the vehicle from outside.
Tow-away protection is deactivated.

Tow-away protection remains deactivated until you prime the ATA system again after opening a door.

Function of interior protection

When interior protection is primed, a visual and audible alarm is triggered if movement is detected in the vehicle interior.

Interior protection is primed automatically after approximately ten seconds:

- after locking the vehicle with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

Interior protection is only primed when the following components are closed:

- the doors
- the tailgate

Interior protection is automatically deactivated:

- after pressing the  or  button on the key

- after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment (→ page 113)
- after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

The following situations can lead to a false alarm:

- moving objects such as mascots in the vehicle interior
- when the side window is open

Priming/deactivating interior protection

Multimedia system:

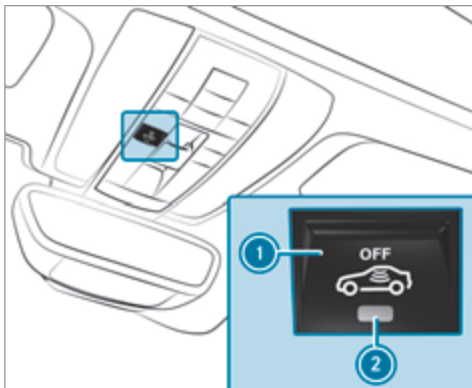
➞ [Vehicle](#) ➞  [Vehicle settings](#)
➞ [Interior motion sensor](#)

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Interior protection is primed again in the following cases:

- The vehicle is unlocked again.
- A door is opened.
- The vehicle is locked again.

Priming/deactivating interior protection using the button



Interior protection is primed again in the following cases:

- The vehicle is unlocked again.
- A door is opened.
- The vehicle is locked again.

- ▶ **To deactivate:** switch off the ignition.
- ▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② flashes several times in rapid succession.
- ▶ Lock the vehicle from outside.
Interior protection is deactivated.

Notes on the correct driver's seat position

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion

► Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.



Ensure the following when adjusting the steering wheel ①, seat belt ② and driver's seat ③:

- you are as far away from the driver's airbag as possible
- you are sitting in an upright position
- your thighs are slightly supported by the seat cushion

- your legs are not fully extended and you can depress the pedals properly
- the back of your head is supported at eye level by the centre of the head restraint
- you can hold the steering wheel with your arms slightly bent
- you can move your legs freely
- you can see all the displays on the instrument cluster clearly
- you have a good overview of the traffic conditions
- your seat belt is pulled snugly against your body and is routed across the centre of your shoulder and across your hips in the pelvic area

Seats

Adjusting the front seat mechanically

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped if the seats are adjusted by children

Children could become trapped if they adjust the seats, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when adjusting the seats

When you adjust a seat, you or other vehicle occupants could become trapped, e.g. on the seat guide rail.

- ▶ When adjusting a seat, make sure that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

Observe the safety notes on "Airbags" and "Children in the vehicle".

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the driver's seat not being engaged

If the driver's seat is not engaged, it could move unexpectedly while the vehicle is in motion.

This could cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Always make sure that the driver's seat is engaged before starting the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion

- ▶ Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped if the seat height is adjusted carelessly

If you adjust the seat height carelessly, you or other vehicle occupants could be trapped and thereby injured.

Children in particular could accidentally press the electrical seat adjustment buttons and become trapped.

- ▶ While moving the seats, make sure that hands or other body parts do not get under the lever assembly of the seat adjustment system.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to head restraints which are not fitted or are adjusted incorrectly

If head restraints are not fitted or are adjusted incorrectly, they cannot provide protection as intended.

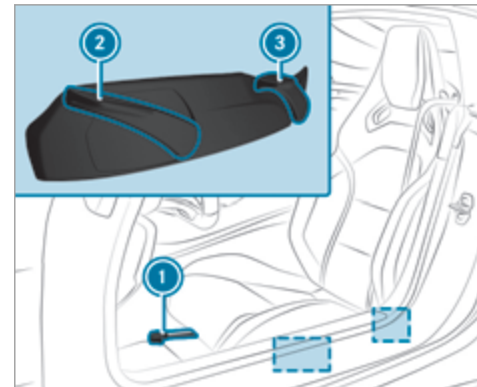
There is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or when braking.

- ▶ Always drive with the head restraints fitted.
- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

The seat belt does not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position. When braking or in the event of an accident, you could slide underneath the seat belt and sustain abdominal or neck injuries, for example.

- ▶ Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.
- ▶ Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that the shoulder section of your seat belt is routed across the centre of your shoulder.

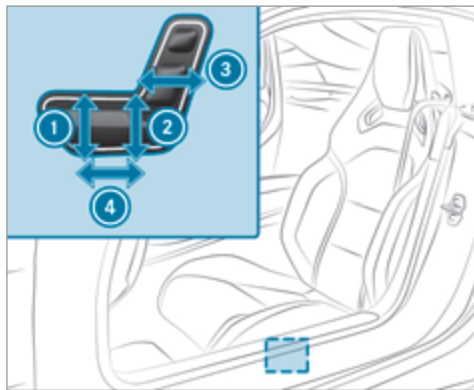


- ▶ **To adjust the seat fore-and-aft position:** lift lever ① and slide the seat into the desired position.
- ▶ Make sure that the seat is engaged in position.
- ▶ **To adjust the seat height:** push or pull lever ② until the desired position has been reached.

- ▶ **To adjust the seat backrest inclination:** lift lever ③ and slide the seat into the desired angle.
- ▶ Ensure that the seat backrest is engaged.

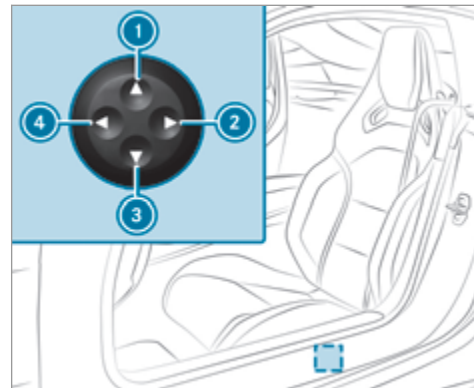
- ③ Seat backrest inclination
- ④ Seat fore-and-aft position
- ▶ Save the settings with the memory function (→ page 88).

Adjusting the front seat electrically



- ① Seat cushion inclination
- ② Seat height

Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support



- ① Raise
- ② Soften
- ③ Lower
- ④ Harden

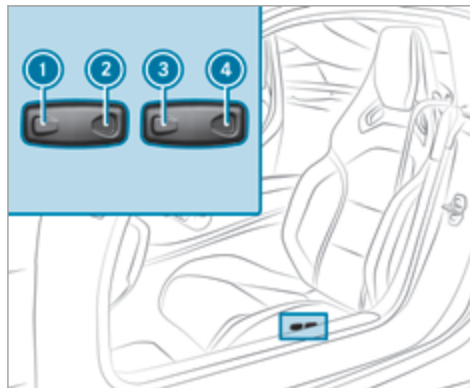
- ▶ Using buttons ① to ④, adjust the contour of the backrest individually to suit your back.

Adjusting the AMG Performance seat

To adjust the contour of the seat and for improved lateral support, you can adjust the front seats individually.

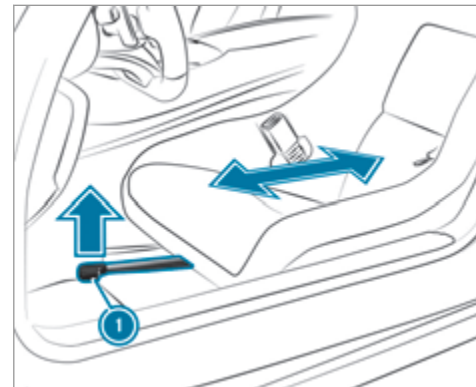
On the front passenger seat, you can adjust only the seat side bolsters of the seat backrest.

The AMG Performance seat is designed for the standard three-point seat belt. If you fit a different multipoint seat belt, e.g. a sport or racing seat belt, the restraint system cannot provide the intended level of protection.



- ▶ **To adjust the seat side bolsters of the seat cushion:** press button ① (narrower) or ② (wider).
- ▶ **To adjust the seat side bolsters of the seat backrest:** press button ③ (narrower) or ④ (wider).

Adjusting the AMG sport bucket seat



- ▶ **To adjust the seat fore-and-aft position:** lift lever ① and slide the seat into the desired position.
- ▶ Make sure that the seat is engaged in position.

You can have the seat height adjusted to one of three levels. To do this, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Head restraints

Adjusting the head restraints

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

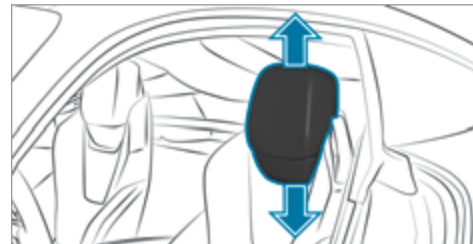
- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
 - if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion
- ▶ Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to head restraints which are not fitted or are adjusted incorrectly

If head restraints are not fitted or are adjusted incorrectly, they cannot provide protection as intended.

There is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or when braking.

- ▶ Always drive with the head restraints fitted.
- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.



▶ **To raise:** pull the head restraint up.

▶ **To lower:** push the head restraint down.

Switching the seat heater on and off

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns due to repeatedly switching on the seat heater

Repeatedly switching on the seat heater can cause the seat cushion and seat backrest padding to become very hot.

The health of persons with limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to react to

high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries.

- ▶ Do not repeatedly switch on the seat heater.

To protect against overheating, the seat heater may be temporarily deactivated after it is switched on repeatedly.

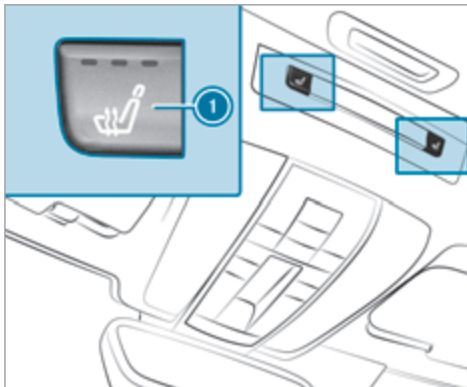
! **NOTE** Damage to the seats caused by objects or documents when the seat heater is switched on

When the seat heater is switched on, overheating can occur due to objects or documents placed on the seats e.g. seat cushions or child seats. This could cause damage to the seat surface.

- ▶ Make sure that no objects or documents are on the seats when the seat heater is switched on.

Requirements:

- the power supply is switched on



- ▶ **To switch on/increase the level:** press button ① repeatedly until the desired heating level is set. Depending on the heating level, up to three indicator lamps will light up.

- ▶ **To switch off/reduce the level:** press button ① repeatedly until the desired heating level is set. If all indicator lamps are off, the seat heater is switched off.

- ① The seat heater automatically switches down from the three heating levels after 5, 10 and 20 minutes until the seat heater switches off.

Steering wheel

Adjusting the steering wheel manually

! **WARNING** Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

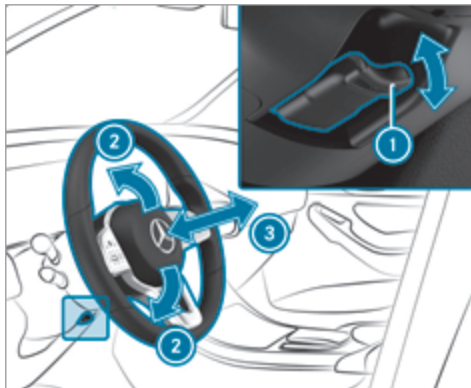
- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion

- ▶ Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment for children when adjusting the steering wheel

Children could injure themselves if they adjust the steering wheel.

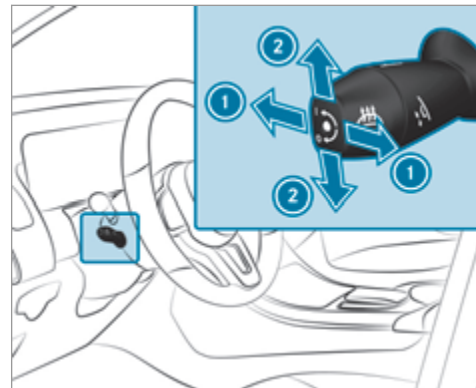
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.



- ▶ Push release lever ① down as far as it will go. The steering column is unlocked.
- ▶ Adjust height ② and distance ③ to the steering wheel.
- ▶ Push release lever ① up as far as it will go. The steering column is locked.
- ▶ Check and make sure that the steering column is locked by moving the steering wheel.

Adjusting the steering wheel electrically

The steering wheel can be adjusted when the power supply is switched off.



- ① Adjusts the distance to the steering wheel
- ② Adjusts the height

- ▶ Save the settings with the memory function (→ page 88).

Easy entry and exit feature

Using the easy entry and exit feature

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident when pulling away during the adjustment process of the easy exit feature

- If you pull away while the easy entry and exit feature is making adjustments, you could lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Always wait until the adjustment process is complete before pulling away.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped while adjusting the easy entry and exit feature

When the easy entry and exit feature adjusts the steering wheel, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- ▶ During the adjustment process of the easy entry and exit feature, make sure

that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the steering wheel.

- ▶ Move the adjustment lever of the steering wheel if there is a risk of becoming trapped by the steering wheel. The adjustment process is stopped.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped during activation of the easy entry and exit feature by children

If children activate the easy entry and exit feature, they can become trapped, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

Vehicles with memory function: you can stop the adjustment process by pressing one of the memory function position buttons.

If the easy entry and exit feature is active, the steering wheel will move upwards or towards the dashboard in the following situations:

- you switch the ignition off
- you open the driver's door

i The steering wheel moves upwards and towards the dashboard only if it has not already reached the steering limiter.

The steering wheel moves back to the last drive position in the following cases:

- you close the driver's door when the ignition is switched on
- you press the start/stop button once.

The last drive position is stored in the following situations:

- you switch the ignition off
- you save the setting with the memory function

If you press one of the memory function position buttons, the adjustment process is stopped.

Setting the easy entry and exit feature

Multimedia system:

➤ Vehicle ➤  Vehicle settings

➤ Easy Entry/Exit

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Operating the memory function

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident if the memory function is used while driving

If you use the memory function on the driver's side while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle as a result of the adjustments being made.

▶ Only use the memory function on the driver's side when the vehicle is stationary.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment when setting the seat with the memory function

When the memory function adjusts the seat or steering wheel, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- ▶ During the setting procedure of the memory function, ensure that no body parts are in the sweep of the seat or the steering wheel.
- ▶ If somebody becomes trapped, immediately release the memory function position button.
The adjustment process is stopped.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment if the memory function is activated by children

Children could become trapped if they activate the memory function, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

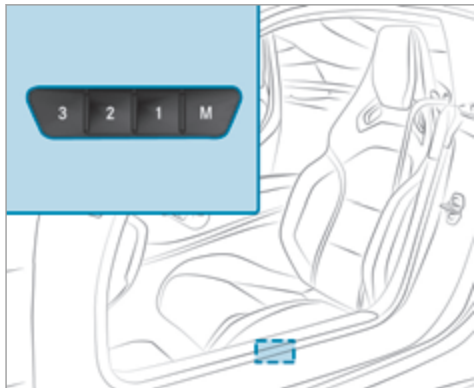
The memory function can be used when the ignition is switched off.

Storing

Seat adjustments for up to three people can be stored and called up using the memory function.

The following systems can be selected:

- Seat and backrest
- Driver's side: steering wheel
- Driver's side: outside mirrors on the driver's and front passenger sides



- ▶ Set the seat, the steering wheel and the outside mirrors to the desired position.
- ▶ Press memory button M together with one of preset position buttons 1, 2 or 3. An acoustic signal sounds. The settings are stored.
- ▶ **To call up:** press and hold the relevant preset position button 1, 2 or 3 until the front

seat, steering wheel and outside mirrors are in the stored position.

Stowage areas

Notes on loading the vehicle

⚠ DANGER Risk of exhaust gas poisoning

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the tailgate is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.

- ▶ Always switch off the engine before opening the tailgate.
- ▶ Never drive with the tailgate open.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from unsecured items in the vehicle

If objects, luggage or loads are not secured or not secured sufficiently, they could slip, tip over or be thrown around and thereby hit vehicle occupants.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around.
- ▶ Before the journey, secure objects, luggage or loads against slipping or tipping over.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from inadequate stowage of objects

If you do not adequately stow objects in the vehicle interior, they could slip or be tossed around and thereby strike vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always restrain the objects they contain in the event of an accident.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be tossed around in these or similar situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not project from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close all sealable stowage spaces before you start your journey.
- ▶ Stow and secure objects that are heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or too large in the load compartment.

⚠ WARNING Risk of burning from the tailpipe or tailpipe trim

The tailpipe and tailpipe trim can become very hot. If you come into contact with these car parts, you could burn yourself.

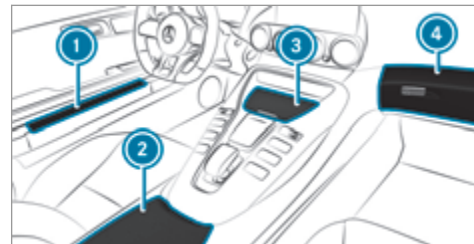
- ▶ Always be particularly careful when in the vicinity of the tailpipe and tailpipe trims and supervise children very closely when in this area.
- ▶ Before any contact, allow the car parts to cool down.

The driving characteristics of your vehicle are dependent on the distribution of the load within the vehicle. You should bear the following in mind when loading the vehicle:

- never exceed the permissible gross mass or the permissible axle loads for the vehicle (including occupants).
Information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 307).
- position heavy loads as far forwards as possible and as low down in the load compartment as possible.
- the load must not protrude above the upper edge of the seat backrests.
- always attach the partition net when transporting objects in the load compartment.
- always place the load behind unoccupied seats if possible.
- secure the load with sufficiently tear-resistant and wear-resistant lashing material. Pad sharp edges for protection.

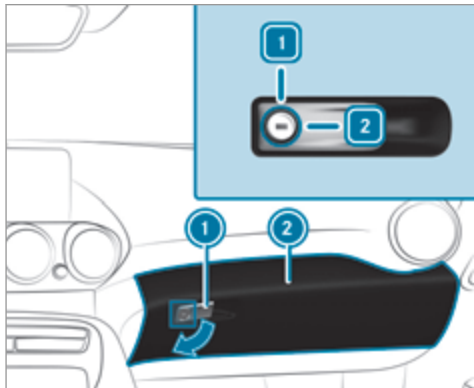
Stowage spaces in the vehicle interior

Overview of the front stowage compartments



- ① Stowage compartment in the doors
- ② Stowage compartment beneath the armrest with multimedia connection unit with an SD card slot, two USB connections and the ignition lock
Depending on the equipment, there is a 12 V socket in the stowage compartment
- ③ Stowage compartment in the front centre console with a USB connection
- ④ Glove compartment

Locking and unlocking the glove compartment



- ▶ Turn the emergency key a quarter turn clockwise **2** (to lock) or anti-clockwise **1** (to unlock).

Extending/retracting the load compartment cover

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to objects being poorly secured

On its own, the load compartment cover cannot secure or restrain heavy objects, items of luggage and heavy loads.

You could be hit by an unsecured load during sudden changes in direction, braking or in the event of an accident.

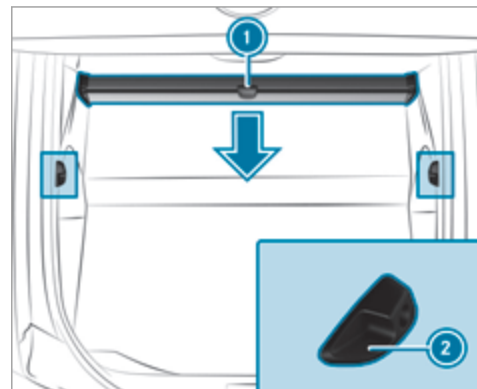
- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around.
- ▶ Secure objects, luggage or loads against slipping or tipping over, e.g. by using lashing material, even if you are using the load compartment cover.

! NOTE Damage to the load compartment cover when loading the vehicle

The load compartment cover may be damaged when loading the vehicle.

- ▶ Do not place any objects above the lower edge of the side windows or on the load compartment cover.

- ⓘ The load compartment cover is not available in vehicles with a roll cage.



- ▶ **To extend:** pull load compartment cover back by grab handle ① and clip it into the holders ② on the left and right.
- ▶ **To retract:** unhook luggage compartment cover from the holders ② on the left-hand and right-hand side.
- ▶ Guide the load compartment cover forwards using the grab handle ① above the holders ② until it is fully retracted.

Attaching/removing the partition net

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to objects being poorly secured

On its own, the partition net cannot secure or restrain heavy objects, items of luggage and heavy loads.

You could be hit by an unsecured load during sudden changes in direction, braking or in the event of an accident.

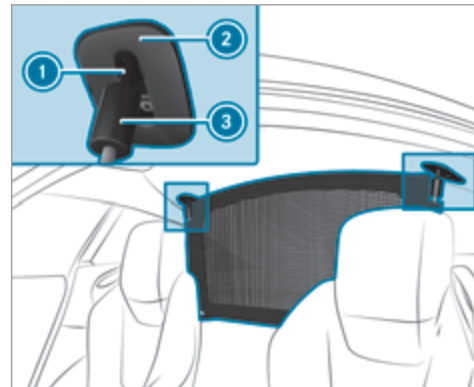
- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around.

- ▶ Secure objects, luggage or loads against slipping or tipping over, e.g. by using lashing material, even when you are using the partition net.

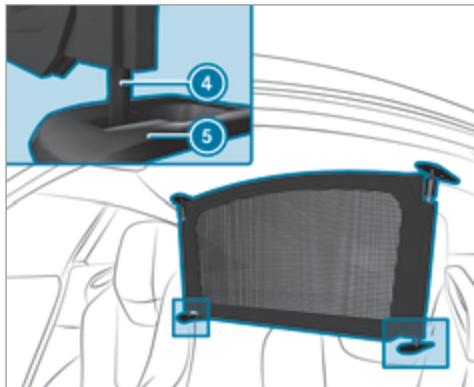
For safety reasons, always use a partition net when transporting a load.

Damaged partition nets can no longer fulfil their functions and must be replaced. Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

- ① The partition net is not available in vehicles with a roll cage.



- ▶ **To attach and tighten:** push the seats as far back as possible.
- ▶ From the vehicle interior, insert hooks ① into upper holders ② and turn back by 90°. Upper tensioning hook ③ stretches the partition net automatically.



- ▶ Attach hooks ④ to lower holders ⑤.
- ▶ After driving a short distance, check the tension of the partition net.
- ▶ **To loosen and detach:** turn back hooks ① by 90° and detach from upper holder ②.
- ▶ Detach hooks ④ from lower holders ⑤.

Cup holders

Fitting the cup holder in or removing it from the centre console

⚠ WARNING - Risk of accident or injury when using the cup holder while the vehicle is in motion

The cup holder cannot hold a container secure while the vehicle is in motion.

If you use a cup holder while the vehicle is in motion, the container may be flung around and liquids could be spilled. The vehicle occupants may come into contact with the liquid and if it is hot, they could be scalded. You could be distracted from traffic conditions and you may lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only use the cup holder when the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ Only use the cup holder for containers of the right size.
- ▶ Always close the container, particularly if the liquid is hot.

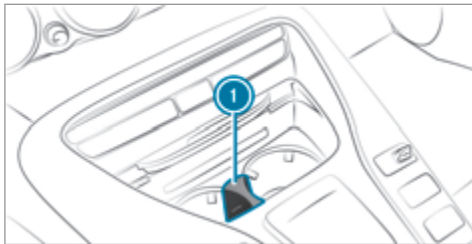
⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from inadequate stowage of objects

If you do not adequately stow objects in the vehicle interior, they could slip or be tossed around and thereby strike vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always restrain the objects they contain in the event of an accident.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be tossed around in these or similar situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not project from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close all sealable stowage spaces before you start your journey.
- ▶ Stow and secure objects that are heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or too large in the load compartment.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



The divider in the cup holder ① can be removed, e.g. to enable use with smaller drinks cans.

- ▶ **To remove:** pull the divider up and remove it.
- ▶ **To install:** re-insert the divider and push it down until it engages.

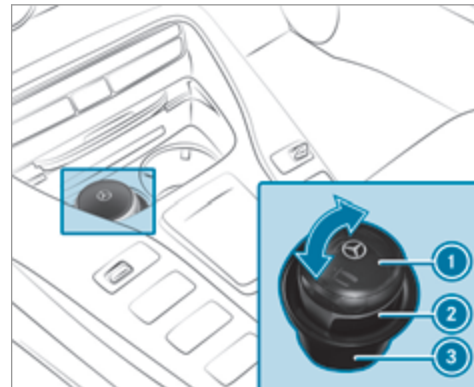
Ashtray and cigarette lighter

Using the ashtray

! **NOTE** Damage to the stowage compartment under the ashtray

The stowage compartment under the ashtray is not heat resistant and could be damaged if you rest lit cigarettes on it.

- ▶ Ensure that the ashtray is fully engaged.



- ▶ Insert holder ③ into the cup holder on the left or right-hand side.
- ▶ **To open:** fold lid ① upwards.
- ▶ **To close:** press lid ① downwards.
- ▶ **To remove:** pull ashtray ② up and out of holder ③.
- ▶ **To insert:** place ashtray ② into holder ③.

- ① Remove holder ③ to be able to use the entire cup holder. Store holder ③ and ash-tray ② in a suitable place. Comply with the loading guidelines (→ page 89).

Using the cigarette lighter in the front centre console

⚠ WARNING - Risk of fire and injury from the hot cigarette lighter

You can burn yourself if you touch the hot heating element or the socket of the cigarette lighter.

In addition, flammable materials may ignite if:

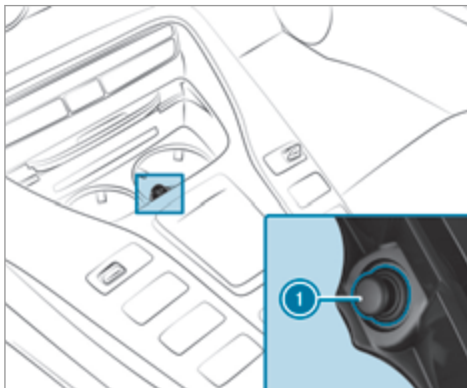
- you drop the hot cigarette lighter
- a child holds the hot cigarette lighter to objects, for example

- ▶ Always hold the cigarette lighter by the knob.
- ▶ Always make sure that the cigarette lighter is out of reach of children.

▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

Requirements:

- The ignition is switched on.



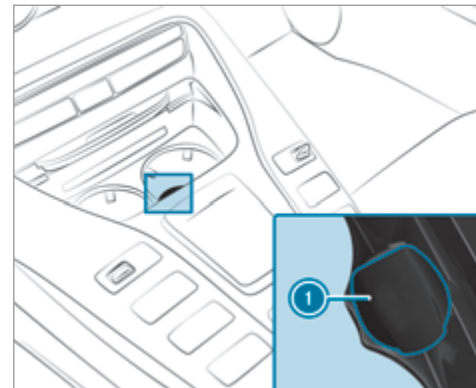
- ▶ Press in cigarette lighter ①. The cigarette lighter will pop out automatically when the heating element is red-hot.

Sockets

Using the 12 V socket in the front centre console

Requirements:

- Only devices up to a maximum of 180 W (15 A) are permissible.



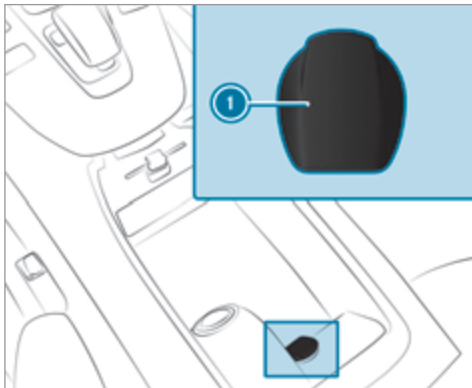
- ▶ Lift up socket cap ①.

- Insert the plug of the device.

Using the 12 V socket under the armrest

Requirements:

- Only connect devices up to a maximum of 180 watts (15 A).



- Lift up socket cap ①.

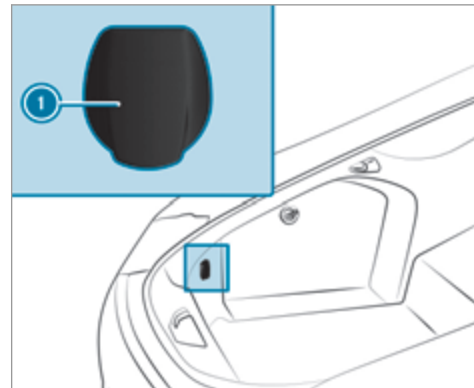
- Insert the plug of the device.

The 12 V socket is only available on vehicles with an ashtray and a cigarette lighter in the stowage compartment under the armrest.

Using the 12 V socket in the load compartment

Requirements:

- Only connect devices up to a maximum of 180 W (15 A).



- Lift up cap ① of the socket and insert the plug of the device.

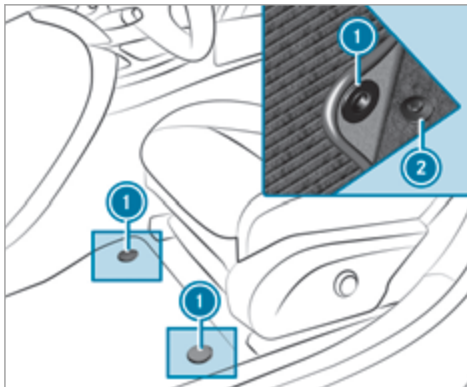
Fitting/removing the floor mats

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.
- ▶ Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that there is always sufficient room for the pedals.
- ▶ Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.



- ▶ **To install:** slide the seat backwards and lay the floor mat in the footwell.
- ▶ Press the press-studs ① onto the holders ②.
- ▶ Adjust the corresponding seat.
- ▶ **To remove:** slide the seat backwards and pull the floor mat off the holders ②.
- ▶ Remove the floor mat.

Exterior lighting

Notes on changing the lights when driving abroad

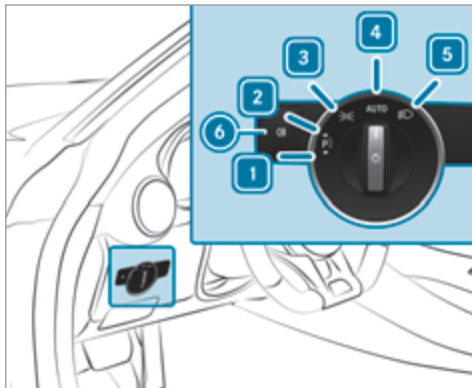
It is not necessary to change the headlamps. The legal requirements are also met in countries in which traffic drives on the other side of the road.

Information about lighting systems and your responsibility

The various lighting systems of the vehicle are only aids. The driver of the vehicle is responsible for correct vehicle illumination in accordance with the prevailing light and visibility conditions, legal requirements and traffic situation.

Light switch

Operating the light switch



- 1 Left parking light
- 2 Right parking light
- 3 Standing lights and licence plate lighting
- 4 Automatic driving lights (preferred light switch position)

- 5 Low beam/high beam
- 6 Switches the rear fog lights on or off

When low beam is activated, the indicator lamp for the standing lights is deactivated and replaced by the low beam indicator lamp .

► Always park your vehicle safely and in a well-lit area, in accordance with the relevant legal stipulations.

! NOTE Battery discharging by operating the standing lights

Operating the standing lights over a period of hours puts a strain on the battery.

► Where possible, switch on the right or left parking light.

In the case of severe battery discharging, the standing lights or parking lights are automatically switched off to facilitate the next engine start.

The exterior lighting (except standing and parking lights) switches off automatically when the driver's door is opened.

- Observe the notes on surround lighting (→ page 102).

Automatic driving lights function

The standing lights, low beam and daytime running lights are switched on automatically depending on the ignition status and the light conditions.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident when the dipped beam is switched off in poor visibility

When the light switch is set to **AUTO**, the dipped beam may not be switched on automatically if there is fog, snow or other causes of poor visibility such as spray.

► In such cases, turn the light switch to .

The automatic driving lights are only an aid. You are responsible for vehicle lighting.

Switching the rear fog lights on or off

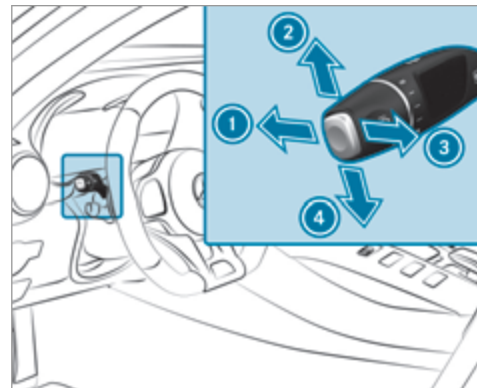
Requirements:

- The light switch is in the  or **AUTO** position.

► Press the  button.

Please observe the country-specific laws on the use of rear fog lamps.

Operating the combination switch for the lights



- ① High beam
- ② Turn signal indicator, right
- ③ Headlamp flasher
- ④ Turn signal indicator, left

► Use the combination switch to activate the desired function.

High beam

- ▶ **To switch on:** turn the light switch to the  or **AUTO** position.
- ▶ Press the combination switch beyond the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ①. When the high beam is activated, the indicator lamp for low beam  will be deactivated and replaced by the indicator lamp for high beam .
- ▶ **To switch off:** move the combination switch back to its starting position.

Headlamp flasher

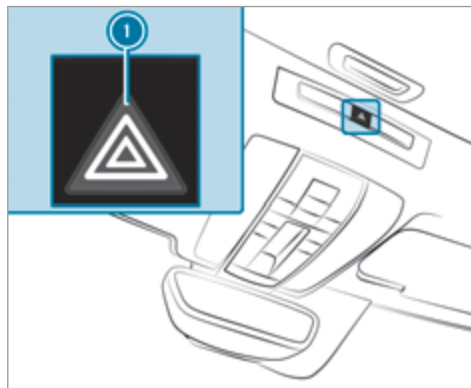
- ▶ Pull the combination switch in the direction of arrow ③.

Turn signal indicators

- ▶ **To indicate briefly:** press the combination switch briefly to the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ② or ④. The corresponding turn signal indicator will flash three times.

- ▶ **To indicate permanently:** press the combination switch beyond the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ② or ④.

Activating/deactivating the hazard warning lights



- ▶ Press button ①.

The hazard warning lights will switch on automatically if:

- the airbag has been deployed.
- the vehicle is heavily braked from a speed of more than 70 km/h to a standstill.

When you pull away again, the hazard warning lights will switch off automatically at approximately 10 km/h. You can also switch off the hazard warning lights using button ①.

Adaptive Highbeam Assist

Adaptive Highbeam Assist function

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident despite Adaptive Highbeam Assist

Adaptive Highbeam Assist does not recognise the following road users:

- Road users without lights, e.g. pedestrians
- Road users with poor lighting, e.g. cyclists

- Road users whose lighting is obstructed, e.g. by a barrier

On very rare occasions, Adaptive Highbeam Assist may fail to recognise other road users with their own lighting, or may recognise them too late.

In this, or in similar situations, the automatic main beam will not be deactivated or will be activated despite the presence of other road users.

- Always observe the traffic carefully and switch off the main beam in good time.

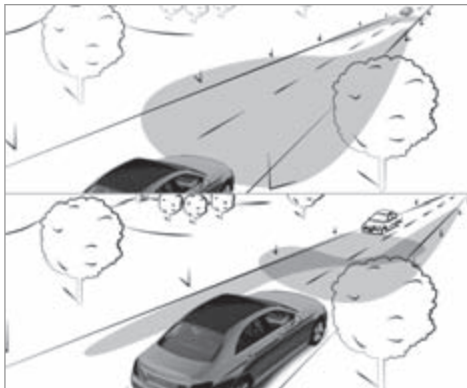
Adaptive Highbeam Assist cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions.

Detection may be restricted in the following cases:

- In poor visibility, e.g. fog, heavy rain or snow
- If there is dirt on the sensors or the sensors are obscured

Adaptive Highbeam Assist is only an aid. You are responsible for adjusting the vehicle's lighting to

the prevailing light, visibility and traffic conditions.



The Adaptive Highbeam Assist automatically switches between the following types of light:

- Low beam
- High beam

At speeds above 30 km/h:

- If no other road users are detected, the high beam will be switched on automatically.

The high beam switches off automatically in the following cases:

- At speeds below 25 km/h.
- If other road users are detected.
- If street lighting is sufficient.

At speeds above approximately 50 km/h:

- The headlamp range of the low beam is regulated automatically based on the distance to other road users.

The system's optical sensor is located behind the windscreen near the overhead control panel.

Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off

- **To switch on:** turn the light switch to the **AUTO** position.

- ▶ Switch on the main beam using the combination switch.
When the main beam is switched on automatically in the dark, the  indicator lamp on the multifunction display comes on.
- ▶ **To switch off:** switch off the main beam using the combination switch.

Setting the exterior lighting switch-off delay time

Multimedia system:

- ▶  Vehicle ▶  Light settings
- ▶ Exterior light shut-off
- ▶ Set the switch-off delay time.

Setting the surround lighting

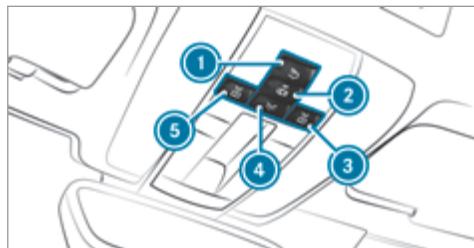
Multimedia system:

- ▶  Vehicle ▶  Light settings
- ▶ Locator lighting
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

If the surround lighting is switched on, the exterior lighting remains lit for 40 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked. When you start the vehicle, the surround lighting is deactivated and the automatic driving lights are activated.

Interior lighting

Adjusting the interior lighting



- ①  Load compartment lighting
- ②  Automatic interior lighting control
- ③  Right reading lamp

- ④  Interior lighting
- ⑤  Left reading lamp

- ▶ **To switch on or off:** press button ① – ⑤ accordingly.

Adjusting the ambient lighting

Multimedia system:

- ▶  Vehicle ▶  Light settings
- ▶ Ambient lighting

Setting the colour

- ▶ Select Colour.
- ▶ Set a colour.

Adjusting the brightness

- ▶ Select Brightness.
- ▶ Set a brightness value.

Activating the brightness for zones

- ▶ Select Brightness zones.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.
The Display, Front and Rear zones can be set separately.

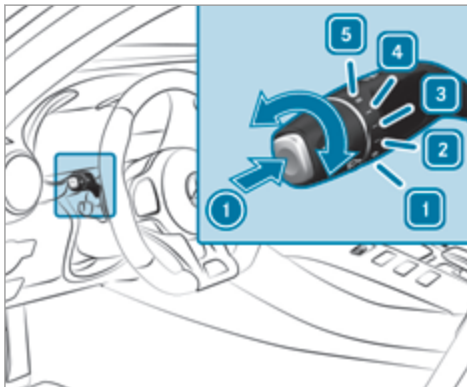
Setting the interior lighting switch-off delay time

Multimedia system:

- Vehicle ➤  Light settings
- Interior light shut-off
- Set the switch-off delay time.

Windscreen wipers and windscreen washer system

Switching the windscreen wipers on/off



- 1** **0** Windscreen wipers off
- 2** **...** Intermittent wiping, normal
- 3** **....** Intermittent wiping, frequent

- 4** **—** Continuous wiping, slow
- 5** **==** Continuous wiping, fast

- Turn the combination switch to the corresponding position **1** - **5**.
- **Single wipe/washing:** push the button on the combination switch in the direction of arrow **1**.
 -  Single wipe
 -  Wipes with washer fluid

Replacing the windscreen wiper blades

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped if the windscreen wipers are switched on while wiper blades are being replaced

If the windscreen wipers begin to move while you are changing the wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

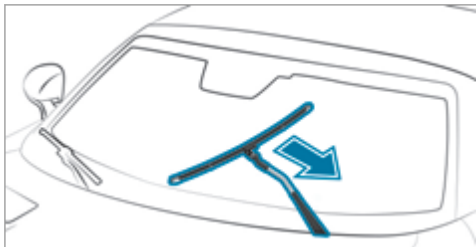
- Always switch off the windscreen wipers and ignition before changing the wiper blades.

Moving the wiper arms to the change position

- ▶ Switch the ignition on and switch off again immediately.
- ▶ Within around 15 seconds, press the  button on the combination switch for approximately three seconds (→ page 103). The wiper arms will move into the change position.

Removing the wiper blades

- ▶ Fold the wiper arms away from the windscreen.



- ▶ Set the wiper blade at an angle.
- ▶ Pull the wiper blade out of the holder on the wiper arm in the direction of the arrow.

Fitting the wiper blades

- ▶ Push the new wiper blade into the holder on the wiper arm against the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Turn the wiper blade parallel to the wiper arm.
- ▶ Fold the wiper arm onto the windscreen.

Mirrors

Operating the outside mirrors

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion

▶ Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.

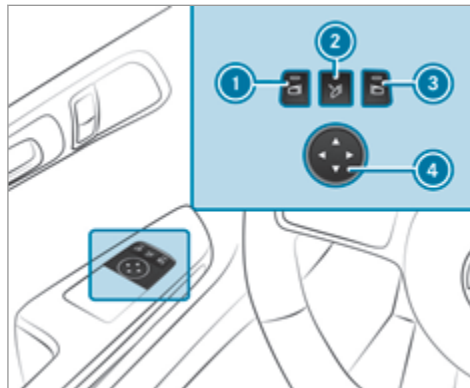
⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to misjudgement of distances when using the outside mirror

The outside mirrors reflect objects on a smaller scale. The objects in view are in fact closer than they appear.

As a result, you may misjudge the distance between you and the road user driving behind you, e.g. when changing lanes.

- ▶ Therefore, always look over your shoulder in order to ensure that you are aware of the actual distance between you and the road users driving behind you.

Folding the outside mirrors in/out



- ▶ Briefly press switch ②.

Resetting the outside mirrors

- ① If the battery has been disconnected or completely discharged, the outside mirrors must be reset. Only then will the automatic mirror folding function work properly.
- ▶ Briefly press switch ②.

Adjusting the outside mirrors

- ▶ Press button ① or ③ to select the outside mirror to be adjusted.
- ▶ Press button ④ to adjust the position of the mirror glass.

Engaging the outside mirrors

- ▶ **Vehicles without electrically folding outside mirrors:** manually move the outside mirror into the correct position.
- ▶ **Vehicles with electrically folding outside mirrors:** press and hold button ②. You will hear a click and the mirror will audibly engage in position. The outside mirror is set to the correct position.

Automatic anti-dazzle mirrors function

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns and poisoning due to the anti-dazzle mirror electrolyte

Electrolyte may escape if the glass in an automatic anti-dazzle mirror breaks.

The electrolyte is harmful and causes irritation. It must not come into contact with your skin, eyes, respiratory organs or clothing or be swallowed.

- If you come into contact with electrolyte, observe the following:
- Rinse the electrolyte from your skin and seek medical attention immediately.
 - If electrolyte comes into contact with your eyes, rinse them thoroughly with clean water and seek medical attention immediately.
 - If the electrolyte is swallowed, immediately rinse your mouth out thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Seek medical attention immediately.
 - Immediately change out of clothing which has come into contact with electrolyte.
 - If an allergic reaction occurs, seek medical attention immediately.

The inside rearview mirror and the outside mirror on the driver's side automatically go into anti-dazzle mode if light from a headlamp hits the sensor on the inside rearview mirror.

System limitations

The system does not go into anti-dazzle mode in the following situations:

- the engine is switched off
- reverse gear is engaged
- the interior lighting is switched on

Function of the front-passenger outside mirror parking position

The parking position makes parking easier.

The front-passenger outside mirror tilts downwards and shows the rear wheel on the front-passenger side in the following situations:

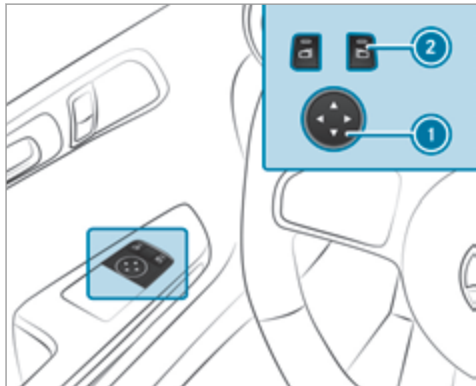
- the parking position is stored (→ page 107)
- the front-passenger mirror is selected
- reverse gear is engaged

The front-passenger outside mirror moves back to its original position in the following situations:

- you shift the transmission to another transmission position
- you are travelling at speeds greater than 15 km/h
- you press the button for the outside mirror on the driver's side

Storing the parking position of the front-passenger outside mirror using reverse gear

Storing



- ▶ Select the front-passenger outside mirror using button ②.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
- ▶ Move the passenger outside mirror into the desired parking position using button ①.

Calling up

- ▶ Select the front-passenger outside mirror using button ②.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
The front-passenger outside mirror will move to the stored parking position.

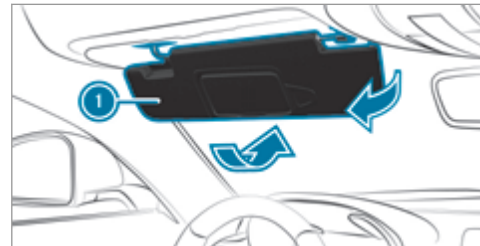
Activating/deactivating the automatic mirror folding function

Multimedia system:

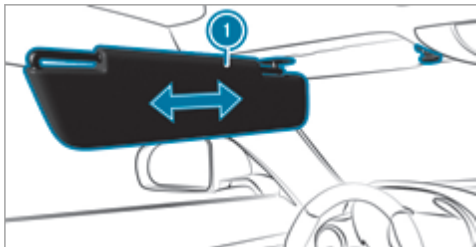
- ▶ Vehicle >>  Vehicle settings
- ▶> Auto. fold-in mirrors
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Operating the sun visors

Using the single sun visor



- ▶ **Glare from the front:** fold sun visor ① down.
- ▶ **Glare from the side:** swing sun visor ① to the side.



- ▶ Vehicles with an extendable sun visor: slide sun visor ① horizontally as required.

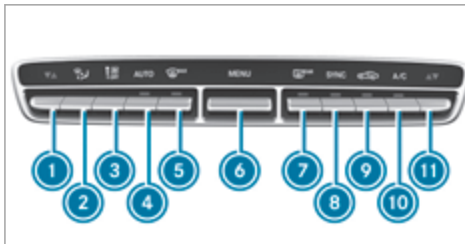
Overview of climate control systems

Notes on climate control

An interior air filter must always be used so that the air conditioning system, pollution level monitoring and the air filtering function work correctly. Make sure that the filter is installed correctly and the filter housing in the engine compartment is closed correctly using the cap and always tightly sealed when in operation. Use filters recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz. Always have service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

THERMOTRONIC control panel overview

The indicator lamps in the buttons **AUTO**, **REAR MAX**, **REAR**, **A/C** and **SYNC** indicate that the corresponding function is activated.



- ① Sets the temperature on the driver's side
- ② Sets the air distribution
- ③ Sets the airflow
Switches the climate control on/off
- ④ **AUTO** Sets climate control to automatic mode (→ page 110)
- ⑤ Defrosts the windscreen
- ⑥ **MENU** Calls up the air conditioning menu
- ⑦ Switches the rear window heater on/off
- ⑧ **SYNC** Activates or deactivates synchronisation (→ page 110)

- ⑨ Switches air-recirculation mode on/off (→ page 111)
- ⑩ **A/C** Switches the A/C function on/off (→ page 109)
- ⑪ Sets the front passenger side temperature

Operating the climate control system

Switching climate control on/off

- ▶ **To switch on:** set the airflow to level 1 or higher using the button.
- ▶ **To switch off:** set the airflow to level 0 using the button.
- ① If climate control is switched off, the windows may mist up more quickly. Switch off climate control only briefly.

Switching the A/C function on or off via the control panel

The A/C function heats, cools and dehumidifies the vehicle's interior air.

▶ Press button  .

Switch off the A/C function only briefly otherwise the windows may mist up more quickly.

Condensation may drip from the underside of the vehicle when cooling mode is active. This is not a sign that there is a malfunction.

Activating/deactivating the A/C function via the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

➞ Vehicle ➞  Climate control ➞ A/C

The A/C function heats, cools and dehumidifies the vehicle's interior air.

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Setting climate control to automatic mode

In automatic mode, the set temperature is controlled and maintained at a constant level by the air supply.

▶ Press the  button.

▶ To switch to manual mode: press the  or  button.

Climate style

Climate style function

In automatic mode, you can select the following climate style settings for the driver's and front passenger areas:

- **FOCUS:** high airflow, slightly cooler setting
- **MEDIUM:** medium airflow, standard setting
- **DIFFUSE:** low airflow, slightly warmer and draught-free setting

Setting the climate style

Multimedia system:

➞ Vehicle ➞  Climate control

➞ Climate mode

▶ Select **Driver** and/or **Passenger**.

▶ Select **FOCUS**, **MEDIUM** or **DIFFUSE**.

 To feel the effect of the climate style, the  function must be active (→ page 110).

Overview of the air distribution settings

The symbols on the display indicate which vents the airflow is being directed through:

-  defroster vents
-  centre and side air vents
-  footwell vents
-  centre, side and footwell vents
-  defroster and footwell vents
-  all vents
-  defroster, middle and side air vents

Activating/deactivating the climate control synchronisation function via the control panel

Climate control can be set centrally using the synchronisation function. The temperature and air distribution setting for the driver side is adopted automatically for the front passenger side.

▶ Press button .

The synchronisation function is deactivated if the settings for one of the other climate zones are changed.

Activating or deactivating the climate control synchronisation function using the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

➡ Vehicle ➡  Climate control
➡ SYNC

The climate control can be controlled centrally using the synchronisation function. The temperature setting is automatically adopted for all climate zones.

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Demisting the windows

Windows misted up on the inside

- ▶ Press button  .
- ▶ Press button  .

- ▶ If the windows continue to mist up: press the  button.

Windows misted up on the outside

- ▶ Switch on the windscreen wipers.
- ▶ Press button  .

Switching air-recirculation mode on/off

- ▶ Press the  button.
The interior air will be recirculated.

Air-recirculation mode automatically switches to fresh air mode after some time.

- ❗ If air-recirculation mode is switched on, the windows may mist up more quickly. Switch on air-recirculation mode only briefly.

Air vents

Adjusting the air vents

⚠ WARNING - Risk of burns/frostbite due to not maintaining a sufficient distance to the air vents

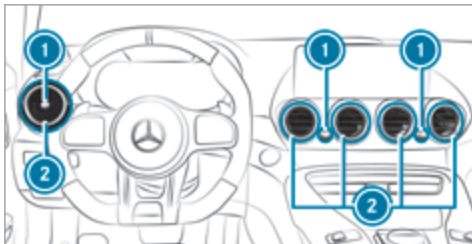
Very hot or very cold air can flow from the air vents.

This could result in burns or frostbite in the immediate vicinity of the air vents.

- ▶ Always ensure that all vehicle occupants maintain a sufficient distance to the air vents.
- ▶ If necessary, redirect the airflow to another area of the vehicle interior.

To guarantee the flow of fresh air through the air vents into the vehicle interior, comply with the following:

- Always keep the vents and the ventilation grille in the vehicle interior free.
- Keep the air inlet free of deposits (→ page 256).



- ▶ **To open or close:** turn controller ① to the left or right.
- ▶ **To adjust the air direction (centre air vents):** hold the air vent ② by the slats in the centre and move it up or down or to the left or right.

To adjust the air direction of side air vent, hold controller ① and move it up or down or to the left or right.

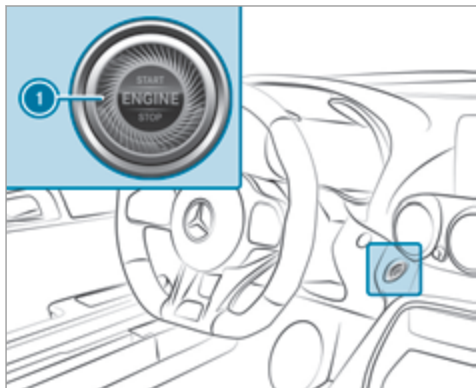
Driving

Starting the vehicle

Starting the vehicle with the start/stop button

Requirements:

- the key is located in the vehicle and the key battery is not discharged.



- Shift the transmission to position **P** or **N**.
- depress the brake pedal and press button **1** once.
- If the vehicle does not start: switch off non-essential consumers and press button **1** once.
- If the vehicle still does not start and the **Place the key in the marked space** See *Owner's Manual* display message also appears in the multifunction display: start the vehicle in emergency operation mode.

You can switch off the engine while driving by pressing button **1** for about three seconds. Be sure to observe the safety notes under "Driving tips".

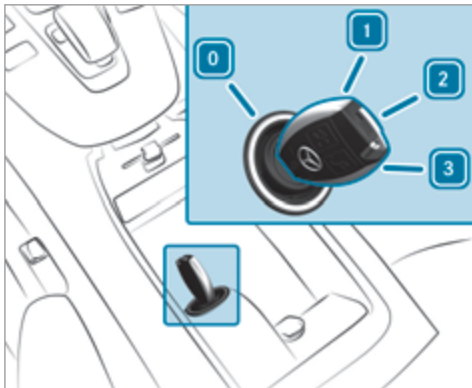
Function of Emotion Start



- Start the vehicle with the start/stop button (→ page 113) and simultaneously pull one of the steering wheel gearshift paddles **1** or **2**.
 - The idle speed is increased briefly when starting the engine.
 - The exhaust gas flaps are opened (sporty characteristic) (→ page 119).

Starting the vehicle using a key

You can also start the vehicle with the key in the ignition lock. The ignition lock is in the rear storage space in the centre console.



0 Removing the key

1 Switching on the power supply

2 Switching on the ignition

3 Starting the engine

▶ shift the transmission to position **P** or **N**.

▶ Depress the brake pedal.

▶ Insert the key into the ignition lock and turn to key position **3**.

▶ If the vehicle does not start:

- switch off consumers that are not required.
- remove the key from the ignition lock.
- insert the key into the ignition again after a short waiting period.
- turn the key to key position **2**. the indicator lamps in the instrument cluster light up.
- turn the key to key position **3**.

i You can also switch on the power supply or the ignition with the key. Additionally, turn the key to key position **1** or **2**.

Running-in notes

To preserve the engine during the first 1,500 km:

- drive at varying road speeds and engine speeds.
- do not drive faster than 140 km/h.

- allow the engine to reach a maximum engine speed of 4,500 rpm only briefly.
- drive the vehicle in drive program **C**.
- change gear before the rev counter needle is $\frac{2}{3}$ of the way to the red area of the rev counter.
- do not shift down a gear manually in order to brake.
- avoid overstraining the vehicle, e.g. driving at full throttle.
- do not depress the accelerator pedal past the pressure point (kickdown).
- only increase the engine speed gradually and accelerate the vehicle to full speed after 1,500 km.

This also applies when the engine or parts of the drivetrain have been replaced.

Please also observe the following running-in notes:

- in certain driving and driving safety systems, the sensors adjust automatically while a certain distance is being driven after the vehicle has been delivered or after repairs. Full sys-

tem effectiveness is not reached until the end of this teach-in process.

- brakepads, brake discs and tyres that are either new or have been replaced only achieve optimum braking effect and grip after several hundred kilometres of driving. Compensate for the reduced braking effect by applying greater force to the brake pedal.

Notes on driving

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.
- ▶ Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that

there is always sufficient room for the pedals.

- ▶ Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to unsuitable footwear

Operating the pedals may be impaired by wearing unsuitable footwear, e.g.:

- platform shoes
- high-heeled shoes
- slippers

- ▶ Always wear suitable footwear when driving so that you can operate the pedals safely.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident when switching off the ignition when driving

If you switch off the ignition while driving, safety functions are restricted or no longer available. This may affect the power steering

system and the brake force boosting, for example.

You will then need to use considerably more force to steer and brake.

- ▶ Do not switch off the ignition while driving.

⚠ DANGER Risk of fatal injuries due to exhaust gases

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Inhaling these exhaust gases is hazardous to health and can lead to poisoning.

- ▶ Never leave the engine running in an enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding and of an accident due to shifting down on slippery road surfaces

If you shift down on slippery road surfaces to increase the engine braking effect, the drive wheels may lose traction.

- ▶ Do not shift down on slippery road surfaces to increase the engine braking effect.

⚠ DANGER Risk of fatal injuries due to poisonous exhaust gases

If the tailpipe is blocked or sufficient ventilation is not possible, poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide may enter the vehicle. This is the case, for example, if the vehicle is stuck in snow.

- ▶ When the engine or the stationary heater are running, keep the tailpipe and the area around the vehicle clear of snow.
- ▶ Open a window on the side of the vehicle facing the wind to ensure an adequate supply of fresh air.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the brake system overheating

If you leave your foot on the brake pedal when driving, the brake system may overheat.

This increases the braking distance and the brake system may even fail.

- ▶ Never use the brake pedal as a footrest.
- ▶ Do not depress the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal at the same time while driving.

! NOTE Causing wear to the brake linings by permanently depressing the brake pedal

- ▶ Do not permanently depress the brake pedal while driving.
- ▶ To use braking effect of the engine, shift to a lower gear in good time.

! NOTE Damage to the drivetrain and engine when pulling away

- ▶ Do not warm up the engine while the vehicle is stationary. Pull away immediately.
- ▶ Avoid high engine speeds and driving at full throttle until the engine has reached its operating temperature.

! NOTE Damage to the catalytic converter due to non-combusted fuel

The engine is not running smoothly and is misfiring.

Non-combusted fuel may get into the catalytic converter.

- ▶ Only depress the accelerator pedal slightly.
- ▶ Have the cause rectified immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrect gearshifting

If the engine speed is higher than the idle speed and you engage the transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle may accelerate sharply.

- If you engage the transmission position **D** or **R** always depress the brake pedal firmly and do not accelerate at the same time.

Limited braking effect on salt-treated roads:

- due to salt build-up on the brake disks and brakepads, the braking distance can increase considerably or result in braking only on one side
- maintain a much greater safe distance to the vehicle in front

To remove the layer of salt:

- brake occasionally while paying attention to the traffic conditions

- carefully depress the brake pedal at the end of the journey and when starting the next journey

Function of rear axle steering

Depending on the speed, rear axle steering adapts the track of the rear axle to the position of the front wheels. Together with the steering input of the front wheels, this results in greater mobility and improved stability.

Rear axle steering has the following characteristics:

- reduced steering effort and turning circle resulting in reduced parking effort
- improved driving stability, e.g. on curves
- more direct steering resulting in improved control of the vehicle

Tips for the AMG ceramic high-performance composite brake system

The brake system is designed for heavy loads. This may lead to noise when braking. This effect can also occur after washing the vehicle.

The noise depends on the following factors:

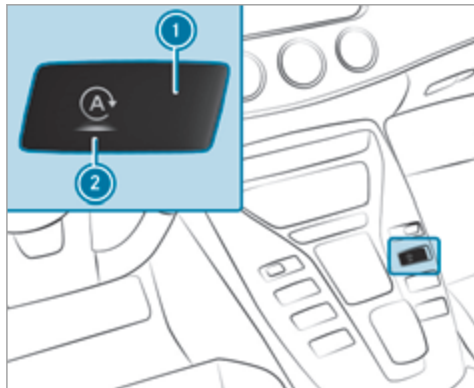
- speed
- brake force
- environmental conditions, e.g. temperature and air humidity

- ⓘ Have the brake system checked at a qualified specialist workshop after it has been subjected to extreme loads.

ECO start/stop function

Operation of the ECO start/stop function

Deactivating or activating the ECO start/stop function



- Press display button ①.

The display button indicates the current status ② of the ECO start/stop function:

-  OFF (red): deactivated
-  (green): activated
-  (yellow): inactive

- ① Depending on the model and the vehicle equipment, the button may also be located at a different position in the centre console.

ECO display function

The ECO display summarises your driving characteristics from the start of the journey to its completion and assists you in achieving the most economical driving style.

You can influence consumption if you:

- drive with particular care
- drive the vehicle in drive program .
- observe the gearshift recommendations



The inner segment lights up and the outer segment fills up:

- ① moderate acceleration
- ② gentle deceleration and rolling
- ③ consistent speed

The inner segment does not light up and the outer segment empties:

- ① sporty acceleration
- ② heavy braking
- ③ fluctuations in speed

You have driven economically when:

- the three outer segments are completely filled simultaneously
- the ECO display lights up

The additional range achieved as a result of your driving style in comparison to a driver with a very sporty driving style is shown under **Bonus from start**. The range displayed does not indicate a fixed reduction in consumption.

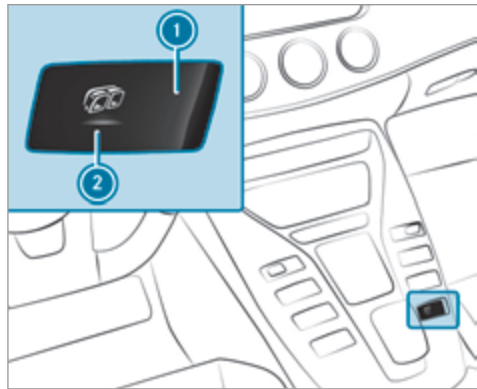
AMG Performance exhaust system

Function of the AMG Performance exhaust system

Changing the position of the exhaust gas flaps allows you to select the sound characteristics of the AMG Performance exhaust system:

- closed exhaust gas flaps: comfort characteristic (balanced)
- open exhaust gas flaps: sporty characteristic (powerful)

Operating the AMG Performance exhaust system



▶ Press display button ①.

The display button indicates the currently selected sound characteristic ②:

- button symbol (blue): balanced
- button symbol (red): powerful

DYNAMIC SELECT switch

Function of the DYNAMIC SELECT switch

Use the DYNAMIC SELECT switch to change between the following drive programs:

- **(Slippery)**: optimised pulling away and driving characteristics in wintry and slippery road conditions
- **(Individual)**: individual settings
- **(Comfort)**: comfortable and economical driving style
- **(Sport)**: sporty driving style
- **(Sport Plus)**: particularly sporty driving style
- **(RACE)**: driving like on a race track

The **(RACE)** drive program may not be used on normal roads. **(RACE)** must only be activated and used on dedicated race circuits, not on public roads.

Mercedes-AMG recommends selecting the drive program **(C)** when in city traffic or stop-and-go traffic.

Depending on the drive program selected, the following vehicle characteristics will change:

- drive
 - engine and transmission management
 - Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- AMG Dynamics
 - the four agility functions Basic, Advanced, Pro and Master are automatically selected depending on the drive program.
 - the steering, shift timing point and stabilisation functions are adapted to the selected drive program.
 - when ESP® is activated, agility function Pro is selected in drive program  RACE. The Master function is automatically selected when ESP® is deactivated.
- position of the exhaust gas flaps
- Suspension
- steering
- availability of the ECO start/stop function
- availability of Glide mode

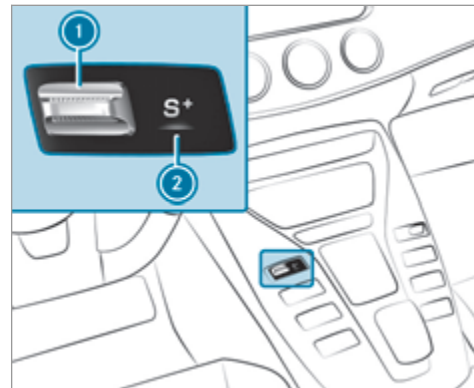
- The  (**RACE**) driving program has the following properties:
 - the vehicle exhibits driving characteristics suited for race circuits.
 - all vehicle systems are designed for maximum sportiness.
 - the chassis has a particularly tight suspension and damping system.
 - Glide mode is not available.
 - ECO start/stop function is not available.
 - the sporty sound characteristic of the exhaust system is activated.

 You can call up vehicle characteristics via the Performance menu in the on-board computer (→ page 173).

You can also change the following vehicle characteristics using the buttons in the centre console:

- position of the exhaust gas flaps
- ECO start/stop function
- Suspension
- Manual gearshifting

Selecting the drive program



- ▶ Press DYNAMIC SELECT switch  forwards or backwards.
The selected drive program appears in the display  and in the multifunction display in the instrument cluster.

Configuring drive program I

Multimedia system:

↳ Vehicle ➤  DYNAMIC SELECT

↳ Individual

▶ Select the individual setting.

Switching the operation feedback for drive programmes on/off

Multimedia system:

↳ Vehicle ➤  DYNAMIC SELECT

▶ Switch **User notification** on ☒ or off ☐.
When this function is active, a corresponding message is shown in the media display when a drive programme is selected with the DYNAMIC SELECT switch.

Displaying vehicle data

Multimedia system:

↳ Vehicle ➤  DYNAMIC SELECT

▶ Select **Vehicle data**.
The vehicle data is displayed.

Displaying engine data

Multimedia system:

↳ Vehicle ➤  DYNAMIC SELECT

▶ Select **Engine data**.

ⓘ The values for engine output and engine torque may deviate from the nominal values.

Items that can influence this are, for example:

- Sea level
- Fuel grade
- Outside temperature

Automatic transmission

E-SELECT selector lever

Function of the E-SELECT selector lever

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users.
- get out of the vehicle and be hit by oncoming traffic.
- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example, by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P**.
- starting the engine.

- ▶ Never leave children and animals unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the key out of the reach of children.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrect gearshifting

If the engine speed is higher than the idle speed and you engage the transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle may accelerate sharply.

- ▶ If you engage the transmission position **D** or **R** always depress the brake pedal firmly and do not accelerate at the same time.

Use the E-SELECT selector lever to change the transmission position. The current transmission position is displayed in the multifunction display.



- P** Park position
- R** Reverse gear
- N** Neutral
- D** Drive position

Engaging reverse gear R

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and push the E-SELECT selector lever upwards past the first point of resistance. The transmission position display shows **R** in the multifunction display.

Engaging neutral N

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and push the E-SELECT selector lever up or down to the first point of resistance. The transmission position display shows **N** in the multifunction display.

Subsequently releasing the brake pedal will allow you to move the vehicle freely, e.g. to push it or tow it away.

If you want the automatic transmission to remain in neutral **N even if the ignition is switched off:**

- ▶ start the vehicle.
- ▶ depress the brake pedal and engage neutral **N**.
- ▶ release the brake pedal.
- ▶ switch off the ignition.
- ⓘ If you then exit the vehicle leaving the key in the vehicle, the automatic transmission remains in neutral **N**.

Engaging park position P

- ▶ Observe the notes on parking the vehicle .

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal until the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ When the vehicle is stationary, press button **P**.
Park position is only engaged when the transmission position display **P** is shown in the multifunction display. If no transmission position display **P** appears, secure the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away.

Park position **P** is engaged automatically if one of the following conditions is met:

- you switch off the ignition when the vehicle is stationary and the transmission is in position **D** or **R**.
 - you open the driver's door when the vehicle is stationary or when driving at a very low speed and the transmission is in position **D** or **R**.
- ⓘ To manoeuvre with an open driver's door, open the driver's door while stationary and engage transmission position **D** or **R** again.

Engaging drive position D

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and pull the E-SELECT selector lever back past the first point of resistance.
The transmission position display shows **D** in the multifunction display.

When the automatic transmission is in transmission position **D**, it shifts the gears automatically. This depends on the following factors:

- the selected drive program
- the position of the accelerator pedal
- the driving speed

Notes on the double-clutch function

The double-clutch function is active when changing down in all drive programs. The double-clutch function reduces load change reactions and supports sporty driving. The acoustic perception of the double-clutch function changes depending on the drive program.

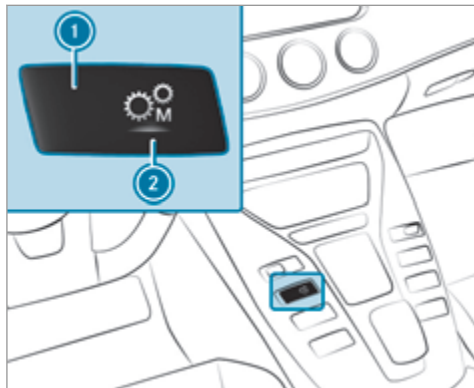
Rocking the vehicle free

Rocking the vehicle free can help to free a vehicle that has become trapped in slush or snow.

To rock the vehicle free, move the E-SELECT selector lever upwards and downwards past the point of resistance in order to switch between transmission positions **D** and **R** (→ page 121).

- ⓘ The maximum design speed when switching between **D** and **R** is 9 km/h.

Manual gearshifting



► **To activate/deactivate:** press display button ①.

The display button displays the currently selected gear setting ②:

- **M** (red): manual gearshifting
- **D** (blue): automatic transmission

① To permanently shift the gears manually in drive program  using the steering wheel gearshift paddles, select the **M** (Manual) setting for the transmission.

! NOTE Damage to the engine due to shifting up too late

The automatic transmission does not shift up in manual mode even when the engine's limiting speed is reached.

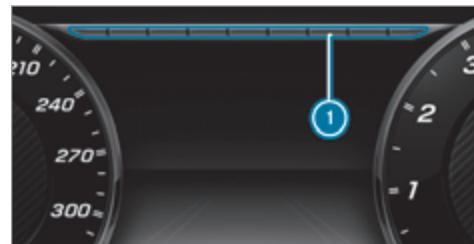
The fuel supply is interrupted in order to prevent the engine from overrevving.

► Shift up before the engine speed reaches the red area in the rev counter.



► **To shift up:** pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ②.

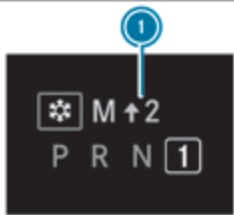
► **To shift down:** pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ①.



If the engine speed is too high or too low, you cannot change gear using the steering wheel gearshift paddles. In this case, segments ① light up red.

Gearshift recommendation

The gearshift recommendation assists you in adopting an economical driving style.



- ▶ If gearshift recommendation message ① is shown on the multifunction display, shift to the recommended gear.
- ① Gearshift recommendation is active only if you have activated manual gearshifting with the button on the centre console.

Using kickdown

- ▶ **Maximum acceleration:** depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point.
- ① If you have activated manual gearshifting with the button in the centre console, the transmission does not react to the kickdown.

During kickdown, you cannot change gears using the steering wheel gearshift paddles. The automatic transmission shifts up to the next gear when the maximum engine speed is reached to protect the engine from overrevving.

Glide mode function

With an anticipatory driving style, Glide mode helps you to reduce fuel consumption.

Glide mode is characterised by the following:

- the combustion engine is disconnected from the drivetrain.
- the engine speed corresponds to the idle speed.
- the  symbol appears in the multifunction display.

Glide mode is activated if the following conditions are met:

- the ECO start/stop function is activated.
- drive program  is selected with the drive setting "Moderate" or "Reduced".
- the speed is within a suitable range.

- the road's course is suitable, e.g. no steep uphill or downhill inclines or tight bends.
- you are no longer depressing the accelerator or brake pedal.

Glide mode is deactivated again if one of the conditions is no longer met.

Refuelling

Refuelling the vehicle

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- ▶ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creation of sparks must be avoided.
- ▶ Switch off the ignition and, if available, the stationary heater, before and while refuelling the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from fuels

Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- ▶ Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- ▶ Keep children away from fuel.
- ▶ Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- ▶ Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- ▶ If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
- ▶ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire or explosion from electrostatic charge

Electrostatic charge can create sparks and thereby ignite fuel vapours.

- ▶ Before opening the fuel filler cap or taking hold of the pump nozzle, touch the metallic body of the vehicle. This discharges any electrostatic charge that may have built up.
- ▶ Do not get into the vehicle again during the refuelling process. Otherwise, electrostatic charge could build up again.

! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Vehicles with a petrol engine:

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using unleaded, sulphur-free fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

- ▶ The RON requirement is located in the fuel filler flap.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10% ethanol. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel.

Never refuel using any of the following fuels:

- diesel
- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON
- petrol with more than 10% ethanol by volume, e.g. E15, E30, E85, E100
- petrol with more than 3% methanol by volume, e.g. M15, M30
- petrol with additives containing metal

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ Do not switch the ignition on.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

! **NOTE** Do not use diesel to refuel vehicles with a petrol engine.

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch the ignition on. Otherwise fuel can enter the engine.

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system and the engine. The repair costs are high.

- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ Have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

! **NOTE** Damage to the fuel system caused by overfilled fuel tanks.

- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

! **NOTE** Fuel may spray out when you remove the fuel pump nozzle.

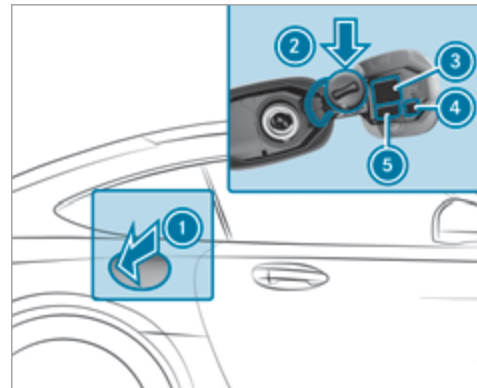
- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

Requirements:

- The vehicle is unlocked.

i Do not get into the vehicle again during the refuelling process. Otherwise, electrostatic charge could build up again.

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 308).



- ① Fuel filler flap
- ② Bracket for the fuel filler cap
- ③ Tyre pressure table
- ④ QR code for rescue card
- ⑤ Fuel type

- ▶ Press fuel filler flap ①.
- ▶ Turn the fuel filler cap anti-clockwise and remove it.

- ▶ Insert the fuel filler cap into bracket ②.
- ▶ Completely insert the pump nozzle into the tank filler neck, hook in place and refuel.
- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.
- ▶ Replace the cap on the filler neck and turn clockwise until it engages audibly.
- ▶ Close the fuel filler flap.

Parking

Garage door opener

Programming buttons for the garage door opener

⚠ DANGER Risk of fatal injuries due to exhaust gases

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Inhaling these exhaust gases is hazardous to health and can lead to poisoning.

- ▶ Never leave the engine running in an enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury when opening or closing a door with the garage door opener

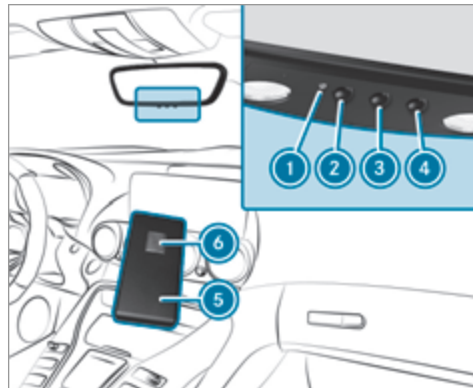
When you operate or program the door with the integrated garage door opener, people in the range of movement of the door may become trapped or struck by the door.

- ▶ When using the integrated garage door opener, always make sure that nobody is within the range of movement of the door.

Requirements:

- The vehicle has been parked outside the garage and outside the range of movement of the door.
- The engine is switched off.
- The ignition is switched on.

- ① The garage door opener function is always available when the ignition is switched on.



- ▶ Press and hold button ②, ③ or ④ that you wish to program. Indicator lamp ⑤ flashes yellow.
- ① It can take up to 20 seconds before the indicator lamp flashes yellow.

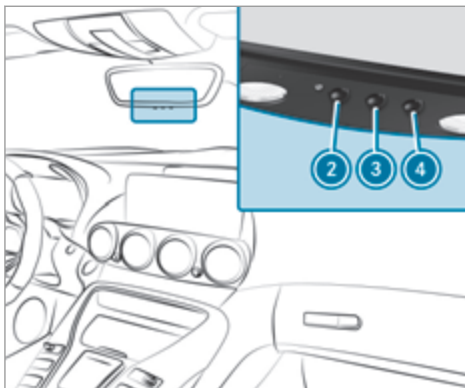
- ▶ Release the previously pressed button. Indicator lamp ① continues to flash yellow.
 - ▶ Point remote control ⑤ from a distance of 1 cm to 8 cm towards buttons ②, ③ or ④.
 - ▶ Press and hold button ⑥ of remote control ⑤ until:
 - Indicator lamp ① lights up green continuously. Programming is complete.
 - Indicator lamp ① flashes green. Programming was successful. Additionally, synchronisation of the rolling code with the door system must also be carried out.
 - ▶ If indicator lamp ① does not light up or flash green: repeat the procedure.
 - ▶ Release all of the buttons.
- ① The remote control for the door drive is not included in the scope of delivery of the garage door opener.

Synchronising the rolling code

Requirements:

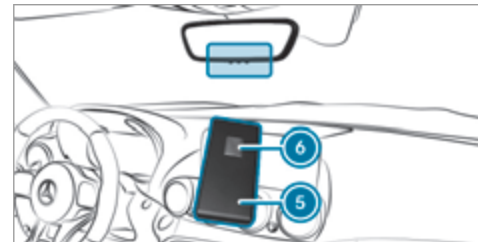
- The door system uses a rolling code.

- The vehicle must be within range of the garage door or door drive.
- The vehicle as well as persons and objects, are located outside the range of movement of the door.



- ▶ Press the programming button on the door drive unit. Initiate the next step within approximately 30 seconds.
 - ▶ Press previously programmed button ②, ③ or ④ repeatedly until the door closes. When the door closes, programming is completed.
- ① Please also read the operating instructions for the door drive.

Troubleshooting when programming the remote control



- ▶ Check if the transmitter frequency of remote control ⑤ is supported.
- ▶ Replace the batteries in remote control ⑤.
- ▶ Hold remote control ⑤ at various angles at a distance between 1 cm to 8 cm in front of the inside rearview mirror. You should test every position for at least 25 seconds before trying another position.
- ▶ Hold remote control ⑤ at the same angles at various distances in front of the inside rear view mirror. You should test every position for at least 25 seconds before trying another position.
- ▶ Note that some remote controls transmit only for a limited period, press button ⑥ on remote control ⑤ again before transmission ends.
- ▶ Align the aerial line of the door opener unit with the remote control.

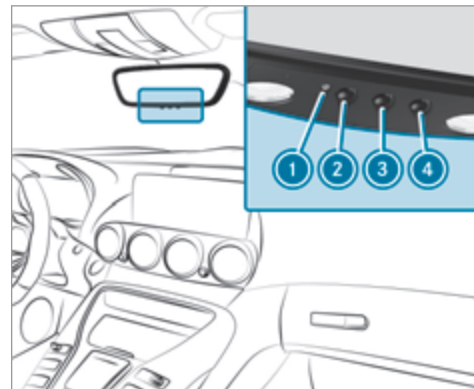
① Support and additional information on programming:

- On the HomeLink® Hotline on (0) 08000 466 354 65 or +49 (0) 6838 907 277.
- On the Internet at <http://www.homelink.com>.

Opening or closing the door

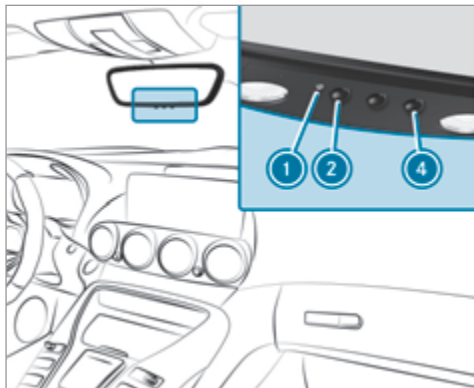
Requirements:

- The corresponding button is programmed to operate the door.



- ▶ Press and hold buttons ②, ③ or ④ until the door opens or closes.
- ▶ If indicator lamp ① flashes yellow after approximately 20 seconds: press and hold the previously pressed button again until the door opens or closes.

Clearing the garage door opener memory



- ▶ Press and hold buttons ② and ④. Indicator lamp ① lights up yellow.
- ▶ If indicator lamp ① flashes green: release buttons ② and ④. The entire memory has been deleted.

Radio equipment approval numbers for the garage door opener

Radio equipment approval numbers



Brazil

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

Para maiores informações acessar www.anatel.gov.br

Radio equipment approval numbers

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Egypt	TAC.2511151293.WIR
Andorra	CE
Australia	R-NZ
Barbados	MED1578
Chile	2488/DFRS20576/F-74
European Union	CE
Gibraltar	CE
Iceland	CE
Jordan	TRC/LPD/2015/299
Canada	IC: 4112A-MUAHL5
Kuwait	CE
Liechtenstein	CE

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Mexico	RCPGEMU15-0448
Monaco	CE
New Zealand	R-NZ
Norway	CE
Russian Federation	Not required
Saudi Arabia	TA 10525
Switzerland	CE
South Africa	 TA-2015/1386

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Turkey	Not required
United Arab Emirates	ER41849/15 Dealer No: DA35176/14
United States	FCC ID: NZLMUAHL5

Further information on the declaration of conformity for wireless vehicle components (→ page 20).

Electric parking brake

Electric parking brake function (applying automatically)

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- Open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users.
- Get out and be struck by oncoming traffic.
- Operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, the children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- Releasing the parking brake.
- Changing the transmission position.
- Starting the vehicle.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- ▶ Keep the vehicle key out of reach of children.

The electric parking brake is applied if the transmission is in position **P** and one of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- The engine is switched off.
 - The seat belt tongue is not inserted in the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat and the driver's door is opened.
- i** To prevent application: pull the handle of the electric parking brake.

In the following situations, the electric parking brake is also applied:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is bringing the vehicle to a standstill.
- The HOLD function is keeping the vehicle stationary.

- Active Parking Assist is keeping the vehicle stationary.

This is the case if one of the following conditions is also fulfilled:

- The engine is switched off.
- The seat belt tongue is not inserted in the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat and the driver's door is opened.
- There is a system malfunction.
- The power supply is insufficient.
- The vehicle is stationary for a lengthy period.

When the electric parking brake is applied, the red **(P)** indicator lamp appears in the instrument cluster.

The electric parking brake is not automatically applied if the engine is switched off by the ECO start/stop function.

Electric parking brake function (releasing automatically)

The electric parking brake is released when the following conditions are fulfilled:

- The engine is running.
- The seat belt tongue is inserted into the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat.
- The transmission is in position **D** or **R** and you depress the accelerator pedal or you shift from transmission position **P** to **D** or **R**.

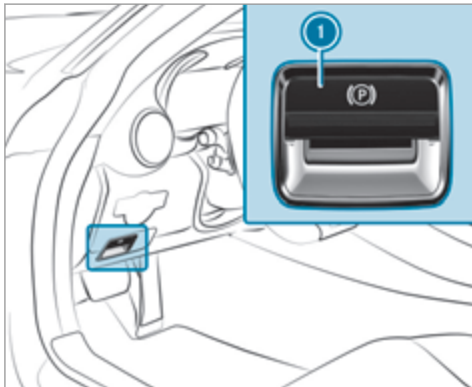
If the seat belt tongue is not inserted into the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat, the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- The driver's door is closed.
- You move the transmission out of transmission position **P** or you have previously driven faster than 3 km/h.

When the electric parking brake is released, the red **(P)** indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Applying/releasing the electric parking brake manually

Applying



- ▶ Push handle ①.
The red (P) indicator lamp appears in the instrument cluster.

- ① The electric parking brake is only securely applied if the indicator lamp is lit continuously.

Releasing

- ▶ Switch on the ignition.
- ▶ Pull handle ①.
The red (P) indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Emergency braking

- ▶ Press and hold handle ①.
When the vehicle has been braked to a standstill, the electric parking brake is applied. The red (P) indicator lamp appears in the instrument cluster.

Information on detecting damage on a parked vehicle

If a collision is detected when the tow-away protection is primed on a locked vehicle, you will receive a notification in the multimedia system when you switch on the ignition.

You will receive information about the following points:

- The area of the vehicle that may have been damaged.
- The force of the impact.

The following situations can lead to inadvertent activation:

- The parked vehicle is moved, e.g. in a two-storey garage.
- ① Deactivate tow-away protection in order to prevent inadvertent activation. If you deactivate tow-away protection, damage detection will also be deactivated.

System limitations

Detection may be restricted in the following situations:

- The vehicle is damaged without impact, e.g. if an outside mirror is torn off or the paint is damaged by a key.
- Impact occurs at low speed.
- The electric parking brake is not applied.

Notes on parking up the vehicle

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than four weeks, the disconnected battery may be damaged by deep discharge.

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than six weeks, it may suffer disuse damage.

- ① Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Standby mode (extension of the starter battery's period out of use)

Standby mode function

- ① This function is not available for all models.

If standby mode is activated, the vehicle can be parked for an extended period of time without losing power.

Standby mode is characterised by the following:

- the starter battery is preserved.
- the maximum non-operational time out of use is displayed in the multimedia system display.

- the connection to online services is interrupted.
- the ATA (anti-theft alarm system) is not available.
- the interior protection and tow-away protection functions are not available.
- the function for detecting damage on a parked vehicle is not available.

If the following conditions are fulfilled, standby mode can be activated or deactivated using the multimedia system:

- the engine is switched off
- the ignition is switched on

Exceeding the vehicle's displayed non-operational time may cause inconvenience, i.e. it cannot be guaranteed that the starter battery will reliably start the engine.

The starter battery must be charged first in the following situations:

- the vehicle's non-operational time must be extended.

- the **Battery charge insufficient for standby mode** message appears in the multimedia system display.

- ① Standby mode is automatically deactivated when the ignition is switched on.

Activating/deactivating standby mode

Multimedia system:

➞ **Vehicle** ➞  **Vehicle settings**
➞ **Standby mode**

- ① This function is not available for all models.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function. When you activate the function, a prompt appears.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.
Standby mode is activated.

Driving and driving safety systems

Driving systems and your responsibility

Your vehicle is equipped with driving systems which assist you in driving, parking and manoeuvring the vehicle. The driving systems are aids

and do not relieve you of your responsibility pertaining to road traffic law. Pay attention to the traffic conditions at all times and intervene when necessary. Be aware of the limitations regarding the safe use of these systems.

Information about radar sensors

Some driving and driving safety systems use radar sensors to monitor the area in front of, behind or next to the vehicle (depending on the vehicle's equipment).

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the radar sensors are integrated behind the bumpers and/or behind the Mercedes star. Keep these parts free of dirt, ice and slush (→ page 262). The sensors must not be covered, for example by cycle racks, overhanging loads, stickers, foil or foils to protect against stone chipping. In the event of damage to the bumpers or radiator grille, or following a collision impacting the bumpers or radiator grille, have the function of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. The driver assistance system may no longer work properly.

Overview of driving systems and driving safety systems

In this section, you will find information about the following driving systems and driving safety systems:

- **ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)** (→ page 136)
- **Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC** (→ page 147)
- **Adaptive Brake Lights** (→ page 142)
- **AMG RIDE CONTROL** (→ page 157)
- **Active Brake Assist**
- **Lane Keeping Assist** (→ page 165)
- **ATTENTION ASSIST** (→ page 163)
- **BAS (Brake Assist System)** (→ page 137)
- **Hill Start Assist** (→ page 151)
- **EBD (Electronic Brakeforce Distribution)** (→ page 140)
- **ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)** (→ page 137)
- **HOLD function** (→ page 151)

- **Limiter** (→ page 144)
- **Parking Assist PARKTRONIC** (→ page 158)
- **Front and reversing camera** (→ page 161)
- **RACE START** (→ page 153)
- **Cruise control** (→ page 143)
- **Blind Spot Assist** (→ page 164)

Function of ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)

ABS regulates the brake pressure in critical driving situations:

- During braking, e.g. at full brake application or insufficient tyre traction, the wheels are prevented from locking.
- Vehicle steerability while braking is ensured.

If ABS intervenes when braking, you will feel a pulsing in the brake pedal. The pulsating brake pedal can be an indication of hazardous road conditions and can serve as a reminder to take extra care while driving.

System limitations

- ABS is active from speeds of approx. 8 km/h.
- ABS may be impaired or may not function if a malfunction has occurred and the yellow  ABS warning lamp lights up continuously in the instrument cluster after the engine is started.

Function of BAS (Brake Assist System)

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident caused by a malfunction in BAS (Brake Assist System)

If BAS is malfunctioning, the braking distance in an emergency braking situation is increased.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal with full force in emergency braking situations. ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

BAS supports your emergency braking situation with additional brake force.

If you depress the brake pedal quickly, BAS is activated:

- BAS automatically boosts the brake pressure.
- BAS can shorten the braking distance.
- ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

The brakes will function as usual once you release the brake pedal. BAS is deactivated.

Function of ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning

If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.

- ▶ Drive on carefully.
- ▶ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

You can select between the following modes of ESP®:

- ESP® on
- SPORT handling mode on
- ESP® off

Characteristics when ESP® is activated

ESP® monitors and improves driving stability and traction, particularly in the following situations:

- When pulling away on wet or slippery carriageways.
- When braking.
- In strong sidewinds when you are driving faster than 70 km/h.

ESP® can stabilise the vehicle by intervening in the following ways:

- One or more wheels are braked.
- The engine output is adapted according to the situation.

ESP® is activated every time the engine is started, regardless of whether ESP® was in SPORT

handling mode or was deactivated before the engine was switched off.

ESP® is intervening if the ESP®  warning lamp flashes in the instrument cluster:

- Do not deactivate ESP®.
- Only depress the accelerator pedal as far as is necessary.
- Adapt your driving style to suit the current road and weather conditions.

Characteristics of activated SPORT handling mode

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding due to incorrect application of SPORT handling mode

When you activate SPORT handling mode, there is an increased risk of skidding and having an accident.

- ▶ Only activate SPORT handling mode in the circumstances described as follows.

Select SPORT handling mode when the vehicle's own oversteering and understeering characteris-

tics are desired, for example when driving on specially designated roads.

Only a highly qualified and experienced driver should drive in SPORT handling mode or with ESP® deactivated.

If SPORT handling mode is activated and one or more wheels start to spin, the  ESP® warning lamp in the instrument cluster flashes. ESP® then only stabilises the vehicle to a limited degree.

If SPORT handling mode is activated:

- ESP® only improves driving stability to a limited degree.
- ETS/4ETS traction control is still active.
- The engine's torque is only restricted to a limited degree and the drive wheels can spin. The spinning of the wheels results in a cutting action for better traction on loose surfaces.
- ESP® continues to provide assistance when the brakes are firmly applied.

Characteristics when ESP® is deactivated

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is deactivated

If you deactivate ESP®, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation.

- ▶ ESP® should only be deactivated in the following situations.

ESP® is deactivated if the  ESP® OFF warning lamp lights up continuously in the instrument cluster:

- Driving stability will no longer be improved.
- Crosswind Assist is no longer active.
- The drive wheels could spin.
- ETS/4ETS traction control is still active.

i Even when ESP® is deactivated, you are still assisted by ESP® when braking hard.

In the following situations, it may be better to activate SPORT handling mode or deactivate ESP®:

- When using snow chains.

- In deep snow.
- On sand or gravel.

- ① Spinning the wheels results in a cutting action which provides better grip.
- ① Activate ESP® as soon as the situations described above no longer apply. ESP® will otherwise not be able to stabilise the vehicle if the vehicle starts to skid or a wheel starts to spin.

If the  ESP® warning lamp lights up continuously, ESP® is not available due to a malfunction. Observe any information which may be displayed in the instrument cluster:

- Warning and indicator lamps (→ page 357)
- Display messages (→ page 316)

ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System)

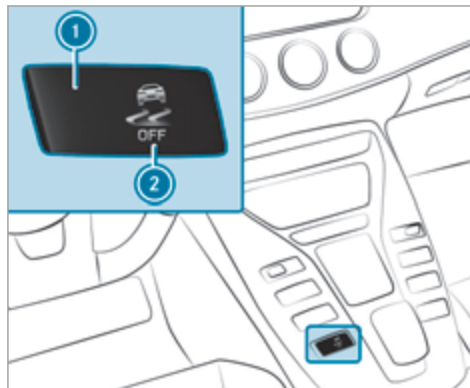
ETS/4ETS traction control is part of ESP®.

ETS/4ETS can improve the vehicle's traction by intervening in the following ways:

- The drive wheels are braked individually if they spin.

- More drive torque is transferred to the wheel or wheels with traction.

Activating/deactivating ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)



- ▶ **To activate ESP® SPORT:** press and hold display button ① until the road in button symbol ② lights up yellow.

The ESP SPORT message is shown in the instrument cluster and the  and **ESP SPORT** warning lamps light up.

- ▶ **To deactivate ESP®:** press and hold display button ① until the road in button symbol ② lights up red.

The ESP OFF message is shown in the instrument cluster and the  and **ESP OFF** warning lamps light up.

- ▶ **To activate ESP®:** press and hold display button ① until the road in button symbol ② lights up blue.

The  and **ESP OFF** or **ESP SPORT** warning lamps in the instrument cluster go out.

When the  symbol ② is shown with a red ! on display button ①, ESP® is malfunctioning. Observe the information on warning lamps and display messages which may be shown in the instrument cluster.

Function of ESP® Crosswind Assist

ESP® Crosswind Assist detects sudden gusts of side wind and helps the driver to keep the vehicle in the lane:

- ESP® Crosswind Assist is active at vehicle speeds between 80 km/h and 200 km/h when driving straight ahead or cornering slightly.
- The vehicle is stabilised by means of individual brake application on one side.

Function of EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)

EBD is characterised by the following:

- Monitoring and regulating the brake pressure on the rear wheels.
- Improved driving stability when braking, especially on bends.

Function of Active Brake Assist

Active Brake Assist consists of:

- Distance warning function
- Autonomous braking function
- Situation-dependent braking assistance

Active Brake Assist can help you to minimise the risk of a collision with vehicles or to reduce the effects of such a collision.

If Active Brake Assist has detected a risk of collision, a warning tone sounds and the  distance warning lamp lights up in the instrument cluster.

If you do not react to the visual or acoustic warning, autonomous braking can be initiated in critical situations.

In especially critical situations, Active Brake Assist can initiate autonomous braking directly. In this case, the warning lamp and warning tone occur simultaneously with the braking application.

If you apply the brake yourself in a situation detected as critical by Active Brake Assist, or

apply the brake during autonomous braking, situation-dependent braking assistance occurs. The brake pressure increases up to maximum full-stop braking if necessary.

If the autonomous braking function or the situation-dependent braking assistance is triggered, additional preventive measures for occupant protection (PRE-SAFE®) may also be initiated, if the vehicle is equipped with these.

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident caused by limited detection performance of Active Brake Assist

Active Brake Assist cannot always clearly identify objects and complex traffic situations.

In such cases, Active Brake Assist might:

- Give a warning or brake without reason
- Not give a warning or not brake

▶ Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on Active Brake Assist alone. Active Brake Assist is only an aid. The driver is responsible for

-  maintaining a suitable distance to the vehicle in front, vehicle speed and for braking in good time.
- Be prepared to brake or swerve if necessary.

Observe the system limitations of Active Brake Assist.

The individual subfunctions are available in the following speed ranges:
Distance warning function

The distance warning function issues a warning at speeds:

- From approximately 30 km/h, if over several seconds the distance maintained to the vehicle travelling in front is insufficient for the driven speed. The  distance warning lamp then lights up in the instrument cluster.
- From approximately 7 km/h, if your vehicle is critically close to a vehicle or pedestrian. An intermittent warning tone sounds and the  distance warning lamp lights up in the instrument cluster.

Brake immediately or take evasive action, provided it is safe to do so and the traffic situation allows this.

The distance warning function can aid you in the following situations with an intermittent warning tone and a warning lamp:

Vehicles travelling in front	Up to approx. 250 km/h
Stationary vehicles	Up to approx. 70 km/h

Autonomous braking function

If the vehicle is travelling at speeds above approximately 7 km/h, the autonomous braking function may intervene in the following situations:

	Vehicles without Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC	Vehicles with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
Vehicles travelling in front	Up to approx. 105 km/h	Up to approx. 200 km/h
Stationary vehicles	Up to approx. 50 km/h	Up to approx. 50 km/h

Situation-dependent braking assistance

Situation-dependent braking assistance may intervene at speeds above approximately 7 km/h in the following situations:

Vehicles travelling in front	Up to approx. 250 km/h
Stationary vehicles	Up to approx. 70 km/h

Cancelling a brake application of Active Brake Assist

You can cancel a brake application by Active Brake Assist at any time by:

- Fully depressing the accelerator pedal or with kickdown.
- Releasing the brake pedal.

Active Brake Assist may cancel the brake application when one of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- You manoeuvre to avoid the obstacle.
- There is no longer a risk of collision.

- An obstacle is no longer detected in front of your vehicle.

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- In snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, if there is glare, in direct sunlight or in greatly varying light conditions.
- If the sensors are dirty, misted up, damaged or covered.
- If the sensors are impaired due to interference from other radar sources, e.g. strong radar reflections in multi-storey car parks.
- If a loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre has been detected and displayed.
- Full system performance is not available for a few seconds after switching on the ignition or after driving off.
- In complex traffic situations where objects cannot always be clearly identified.
- For vehicles if they move quickly into the sensor detection range.

- On bends with a tight radius.

Setting Active Brake Assist

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Assistance
➔ Active Brake Assist

▶ Activate or deactivate the function.

- ① It is recommended that you always leave Active Brake Assist activated.
- ① If Active Brake Assist is deactivated, the  symbol appears in the status bar of the multifunction display.

Function of Adaptive Brake Lights

Adaptive Brake Lights warn following traffic in an emergency braking situation with the following actions:

- By flashing the brake lamps
- By activating the hazard warning lights

If the vehicle is braked sharply from speeds above 50 km/h, the brake lamps flash rapidly.

This provides traffic travelling behind you with an even more noticeable warning.

If the vehicle is travelling at speeds of more than 70 km/h at the beginning of the brake application, the hazard warning lights switch on once the vehicle is stationary. When you pull away again, the hazard warning lights will switch off automatically at approximately 10 km/h. You can also switch off the hazard warning lights using the hazard warning button.

Cruise control and limiter

Function of cruise control

Cruise control regulates the speed to the value selected by the driver.

If you accelerate to overtake, for example, the stored speed is not deleted. If you remove your foot from the accelerator pedal after overtaking, cruise control will resume speed regulation back to the stored speed.

Cruise control is operated using the corresponding steering wheel buttons. You can store any speed above 30 km/h up to the maximum speed or up to the set winter tyre limit.

If you fail to adapt your driving style, cruise control can neither reduce the risk of an accident nor override the laws of physics. It cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions. Cruise control is only an aid. You are responsible for maintaining a safe distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane.

Displays on the multifunction display

The status of cruise control and the stored speed are shown in the multifunction display.



- ① Cruise control is selected
- ② Speed is saved, cruise control is deactivated
- ③ Speed is saved, cruise control is activated

- ① The segments extending from the current stored speed to the end of the scale, or to the set winter tyre limit, light up in the speedometer.

System limitations

Cruise control may be unable to maintain the stored speed on uphill gradients. The stored speed is resumed when the gradient evens out.

Change into a lower gear in good time on long and steep downhill gradients. Take particular note of this when driving a laden vehicle. By doing so, you will make use of the engine's braking effect. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

Do not use cruise control in the following situations:

- In traffic situations which require frequent changes of speed, e.g. in heavy traffic, on winding roads.
- On slippery roads. Accelerating can cause the drive wheels to lose traction and the vehicle could then skid.
- If you are driving when visibility is poor.

Function of the limiter

The limiter restricts the speed of the vehicle. To reduce the speed to the set speed, the limiter applies the brakes automatically.

You can limit the speed as follows:

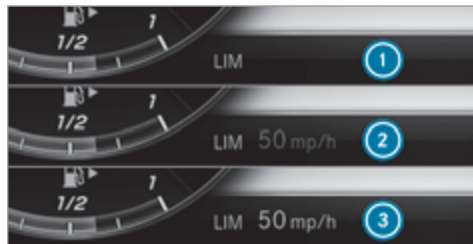
- Variable: for speed limits, e.g. in built-up areas.
- Permanent: for long-term speed restrictions, e.g. when driving in winter tyre mode.

The variable limiter is operated using the corresponding steering wheel buttons. You can store any speed from 30 km/h to 250 km/h or up to the set winter tyre limit. You can also perform settings while the vehicle is stationary if the vehicle has been started.

If you fail to adapt your driving style, the limiter can neither reduce the risk of an accident nor override the laws of physics. It cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions. The limiter is only an aid. You are responsible for maintaining a safe distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane.

Displays in the instrument display

The status of the limiter and the stored speed are shown in the multifunction display.



- ① Limiter is selected
- ② Speed is stored, limiter is deactivated
- ③ Speed is stored, limiter is activated
- i The segments in the speedometer light up, up to the currently stored speed.
- i When the driving speed is greater than the stored speed, display ③ flashes.

Kickdown

If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown), the limiter switches

to passive mode. The **Limiter passive** message appears on the multifunction display.

After completion of kickdown, the variable limiter is activated again in the following situations:

- If the driven speed drops below the stored speed.
- If the stored speed is called up.
- If you store a new speed.

Operating cruise control or the variable limiter

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to stored speed

If you call up the stored speed and this is lower than your current speed, the vehicle decelerates.

▶ Take into account the traffic situation before calling up the stored speed.

Requirements:

Cruise control

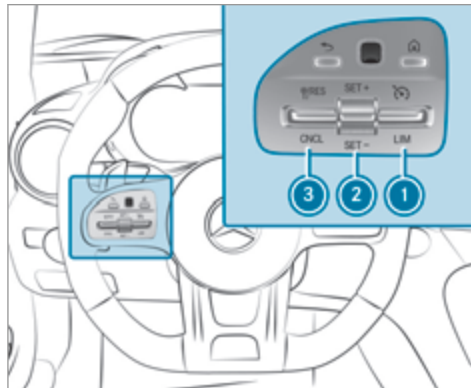
- Cruise control is selected.

- ESP® must be activated, but not intervening.
- The driven speed is at least 30 km/h.
- The transmission is in position **D**.

Variable limiter:

- The vehicle has been started.
- The variable limiter is selected.

Switching between cruise control and the variable limiter



- ▶ **To select cruise control:** press rocker switch ① up.
- ▶ **To select the variable limiter:** press rocker switch ① down.

- ① Vehicles with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC: the variable limiter is selected by a different button (→ page 148).

Activating cruise control or the variable limiter

- ▶ Press rocker switch ② up (SET+) or down (SET-).
The current speed is stored and maintained by the vehicle (cruise control) or limited (variable limiter) when you take your foot off the accelerator pedal.

or

- ▶ Press rocker switch ③ up (RES).
The last stored speed is called up and the vehicle maintains this speed (cruise control) or does not exceed it (limiter).
If the last stored speed has previously been deleted, the currently driven speed is stored.
- ① When you switch off the vehicle, the last speed stored is cleared.
When you activate cruise control or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, the last speed stored for the variable limiter is cleared.

Increasing/decreasing the stored speed

- ▶ Press rocker switch ② up/down to the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced by 1 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press and hold rocker switch ② up/down to the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 1 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press rocker switch ② beyond the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced by 10 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press and hold rocker switch ② beyond the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 10 km/h.

or

- ▶ Accelerate the vehicle to the desired speed.
- ▶ Press rocker switch ② up.

Adopting the detected speed

If cruise control/variable limiter is activated and Traffic Sign Assist has detected a speed restriction sign with a maximum permissible speed and this is displayed in the instrument cluster:

- ▶ Press rocker switch ③ up.
The maximum permissible speed shown by the traffic sign is stored and the vehicle maintains or does not exceed this speed.

Deactivating cruise control or the variable limiter

- ▶ Press rocker switch ③ down (CNCL).
- ❗ If you brake, deactivate ESP® or if ESP® intervenes, cruise control is deactivated. The variable limiter is not deactivated.
- ❗ When you switch off the vehicle, the last speed stored is cleared.
When you select cruise control or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, the last speed stored for the variable limiter is cleared.

Permanent limiter

If the vehicle should never exceed a specific speed (e.g. for driving in winter tyre mode), you can set this speed with the permanent limiter.

You do this by limiting the speed to a value between 160 km/h and 240 km/h in the multimedia system (→ page 146).

Shortly before the set speed is reached, it appears in the multifunction display. When you confirm the message with , display messages no longer appear until you switch off the vehicle. The speed will only be displayed again once the vehicle has been restarted or if the set speed is changed.

The permanent limiter does not switch to passive mode even during kickdown and the driven speed remains below the set speed.

Setting the speed limitation for winter tyres

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Vehicle settings
➔ Winter tyres limit

- ▶ Select a speed or deactivate the function.

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC



Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC maintains the set speed on free-flowing roads. If vehicles in front are detected, the set distance is maintained, if necessary, until the vehicle comes to a halt. The vehicle accelerates or brakes depending on the distance to the vehicle in front and the set speed. The speed (in the range between 30 km/h and 200 km/h) and the distance to the vehicle in front are set and saved on the steering wheel.

Other features of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC:

- Adjusts the driving style depending on the selected drive program (fuel-saving, comfortable or dynamic) (→ page 119)
- Initiates acceleration to the stored speed if the turn signal indicator is switched on to change to the overtaking lane.

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is only an aid. The driver is responsible for keeping a safe distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed and for braking in good time.

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following instances:

- In snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, if there is glare, in direct sunlight or in greatly varying light conditions.
- The windscreen in the area of the camera is dirty, misted up, damaged or covered.
- If the radar sensors are dirty or covered.

- In multi-storey car parks or on roads with steep uphill or downhill gradients.
- If there are narrow vehicles in front, such as bicycles or motorcycles.

In addition, on slippery roads, braking or accelerating can cause one or several wheels to lose traction and the vehicle could then skid.

Do not use Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC in these situations.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident from acceleration or braking by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC may accelerate or brake in the following cases, for example:

- If the vehicle pulls away using Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC.
- If the stored speed is called up and is considerably faster or slower than the currently driven speed.

- If Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC no longer detects a vehicle in front or does not react to relevant objects.

- ▶ Always carefully observe the traffic conditions and be ready to brake at all times.
- ▶ Take into account the traffic situation before calling up the stored speed.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to insufficient deceleration by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC brakes your vehicle with up to 50 % of the maximum possible deceleration. If this deceleration is not sufficient, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC alerts you with a visual and acoustic warning.

- ▶ In these cases, adjust your speed and keep a sufficient distance.
- ▶ Brake the vehicle yourself and/or take evasive action.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident if detection function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is impaired

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC does not react or has a limited reaction:

- when driving on a different lane or when changing lanes
- to pedestrians, animals, bicycles or stationary vehicles, or unexpected obstacles
- to complex traffic conditions
- to oncoming vehicles and crossing traffic

As a result, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC may neither give warnings nor intervene in such situations.

- ▶ Always observe the traffic conditions carefully and react accordingly.

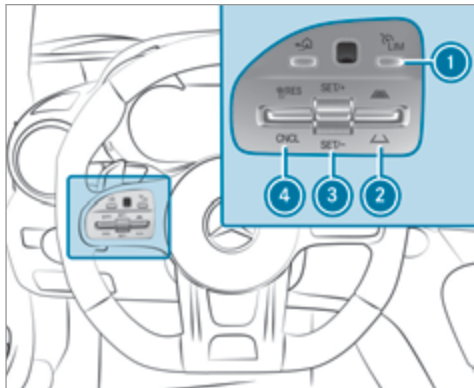
Operating Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Requirements:

- The vehicle has been started.
- The electric parking brake is released.

- ESP® is activated and is not intervening.
- The transmission is in position **D**.
- All doors and the bonnet are closed.
- Check of the radar sensor system has been successfully completed.
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is not being used to park the vehicle or to exit from a parking space.
- The vehicle does not skid.

Switching between Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and the limiter



- ▶ Press button ①.

Activating the variable limiter or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- ▶ **To activate without a stored speed:** press rocker switch ③ up (SET+) or down (SET-), or press rocker switch ④ up. Remove your

foot from the accelerator pedal (Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC).
The current driven speed is stored and maintained (Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC) or limited (variable limiter) by the vehicle.

or

- ▶ **To activate with a stored speed:** press rocker switch ④ up. Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal (Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC).

ⓘ If rocker switch ④ is pressed up again after activation with a stored speed, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC or the variable limiter is activated with the speed restriction displayed in the instrument cluster.

Accepting the displayed speed restriction when Distance Assist DISTRONIC or the limiter is activated

- ▶ Press rocker switch ④ up (RES).
The speed limit displayed in the instrument cluster is adopted as the stored speed. The vehicle adapts its speed to that of the vehicle in front, but only up to the stored speed.

Pulling away with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- ▶ Remove your foot from the brake pedal and activate Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC.
- ▶ Press rocker switch ④ (RES) up.

or

- ▶ Depress the accelerator pedal briefly and firmly.
The functions of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC continue to be carried out.

Deactivating Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC still being activated when you leave the driver's seat

If you leave the driver's seat while the vehicle is being braked by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC only, the vehicle can roll away.

- ▶ Always deactivate Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and secure the vehicle.

cle to prevent it from rolling away before you leave the driver's seat.

► Press rocker switch ④ down (CNCL).

❗ If you brake, deactivate ESP® or if ESP® intervenes, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is deactivated.

Increasing or reducing the speed

► Press rocker switch ③ up (SET+) or down (SET-) to the pressure point. The stored speed is increased or reduced by 1 km/h.

or

► Press and hold rocker switch ③ up/down to the pressure point. The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 1 km/h.

or

► Press rocker switch ③ beyond the pressure point. The stored speed is increased or reduced by 10 km/h.

or

► Press and hold rocker switch ③ beyond the pressure point. The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 10 km/h.

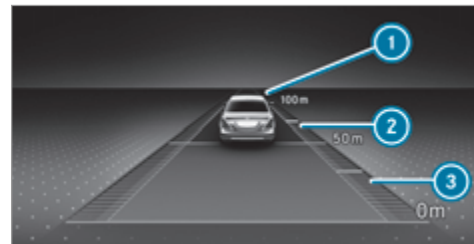
Reducing or increasing the specified distance from the vehicle in front

► **To increase the specified distance:** press rocker switch ② down.

► **To reduce the specified distance:** press rocker switch ② up.

Overview of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC displays in the instrument cluster

Assistance graphic



- ① Vehicle in front
- ② Distance indicator
- ③ Set specified distance

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC status display

- ① Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC selected, set specified distance (number of segments below the vehicle)
- ② Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC deactivated, speed stored
- ③ Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC active, speed stored, no vehicle detected (grey vehicle symbol)
- ④ Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC active, speed stored, vehicle detected (green vehicle symbol)

Speedometer

The stored speed is highlighted on the speedometer. If the speed of the vehicle in front is less than the stored speed, the segments in the speedometer light up. Deactivation of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, as well as alterations to the stored speed and the distance to be maintained, are displayed in the control feedback of the multifunction display on a single line.

Function of Hill Start Assist

Hill Start Assist holds the vehicle for a short time when pulling away on a hill under the following conditions:

- The transmission is in position **D** or **R**.
- The electric parking brake is released.

This gives you enough time to move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal and depress it before the vehicle begins to roll away.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to the vehicle rolling away

After a short time, Hill Start Assist no longer holds the vehicle and it can roll away.

► Therefore, swiftly move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal. Never attempt to leave the vehicle if it is being held by Hill Start Assist.

HOLD function

HOLD function

The HOLD function holds the vehicle at a standstill without requiring you to depress the brake pedal, e.g. while waiting in traffic.

The HOLD function is only an aid. The responsibility for the vehicle safely standing still remains with the driver.

System limitations

The HOLD function is only intended to provide assistance when driving and is not a sufficient means of safeguarding the vehicle against rolling away when stationary.

- The incline must not be greater than 30%.

Activating/deactivating the HOLD function

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to the HOLD function being activated when you leave the vehicle

If you leave the vehicle while only the HOLD function is braking the vehicle, the vehicle can roll away in the following situations:

- If there is a malfunction in the system or in the power supply.
- If the HOLD function is deactivated by depressing the accelerator pedal or brake pedal, e.g. by a vehicle occupant.

▶ Always deactivate the HOLD function and secure the vehicle against rolling away before leaving the vehicle.

! NOTE Damage from automatic braking

If one of the following functions is switched on, the vehicle brakes automatically in certain situations:

- Active Brake Assist
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- HOLD function
- Active Parking Assist

To avoid damage to the vehicle, deactivate these systems in the following or similar situations:

- ▶ During towing
- ▶ In a car wash

Requirements:

- The vehicle is stationary.
- The driver's door is closed or the seat belt on the driver's side is fastened.
- The engine is running or has been automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.

- The electric parking brake is released.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is deactivated.
- The transmission is in position **D**, **R** or **N**.

Activating the HOLD function

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and after a short time quickly depress further until the **HOLD** display appears in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.

Deactivating the HOLD function

- ▶ Depress the accelerator pedal to pull away.
- or
- ▶ Depress the brake pedal until the **HOLD** display disappears from the multifunction display.

The HOLD function is deactivated in the following situations:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is activated.
- The transmission is switched to position **P**.

- The vehicle is secured with the electric parking brake.

In the following situations, the vehicle is held by the transmission position **P** or by the electric parking brake:

- The seat belt is unfastened and the driver's door is opened.
- The drive system is switched off.
- There is a malfunction in the system or the power supply is insufficient.

RACE START

Function of RACE START

RACE START enables optimal vehicle acceleration from a standstill. For this, a suitably high-grip road surface is required, the tyres and vehicle must also be in good condition.

- ❗ RACE START is only available after the vehicle has been run in (→ page 114).
- ❗ RACE START may not be used on normal roads. RACE START must only be activated

and used on dedicated race circuits, not on public roads.

Be sure to read the safety notes and information on ESP® (→ page 137).

WARNING Risk of skidding and having an accident from wheels spinning

When you use RACE START, individual wheels could spin and you could lose control of the vehicle.

Depending on the ESP® mode selected, there is an increased risk of skidding and having an accident.

- ▶ Make sure that no persons or obstacles are in the close vicinity of your vehicle.

Activating RACE START

Requirements:

- the doors, the bonnet and the tailgate are closed.
- the engine is running and the transmission and engine are at normal operating temperature.

- the steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position.
- the vehicle is on level ground.
- the vehicle is stationary, the brake pedal is depressed (left foot) and the parking brake is released.
- the transmission is in position **D**.
- one of the drive programs **S**, **S+** or  is selected (→ page 119).

- ▶ Rapidly depress the accelerator pedal fully. The engine speed increases.

- ❗ If the activation conditions are not fulfilled, RACE START cannot be activated. The **RACE START not possible** See Owner's Manual message appears in the multifunction display.

- ▶ The **RACE START Release brake to start** message appears in the multifunction display.

- ❗ In this phase you can adjust RACE START depending on the road conditions: you can vary the engine speed by pulling on one of the steering wheel gearshift paddles. The segments in the multifunction display flicker rapidly.
- ❗ If the brake pedal is not released after a short while, RACE START is cancelled. The **RACE START cancelled** message appears in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Take your foot off the brake, but keep the accelerator pedal depressed. The vehicle pulls away at maximum acceleration. The **RACE START active** message appears in the multifunction display.

RACE START is deactivated when the vehicle reaches a speed of approximately 50 km/h.

RACE START is deactivated immediately if you release the accelerator pedal during RACE START or if any of the activation conditions are no longer fulfilled. The **RACE START cancelled** message appears in the multifunction display.

- ❗ After using it several times in short succession, RACE START is unavailable until a certain distance has been driven.

Traction control

Function of traction control

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is deactivated

If you deactivate ESP®, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation.

▶ ESP® should only be deactivated in the following situations.

Adjustable traction control is used to enhance performance on a race track and is only activated when ESP® is deactivated. You can adjust the level of assistance from traction control and, in doing so, adjust the balance between stability and agility gradually while accelerating.

Traction control supports you only in metering the engine output. As ESP® is deactivated, ESP®

does not stabilise the vehicle if the vehicle starts to skid.

- ❗ Deactivating ESP® and using adjustable traction control requires a highly qualified and experienced driver. Adjustable traction control may not be used on normal roads. Adjustable traction control may only be activated and used on dedicated race circuits, not on public roads. Be sure to read the safety notes and information on ESP® (→ page 137).

Adjusting traction control

Requirements:

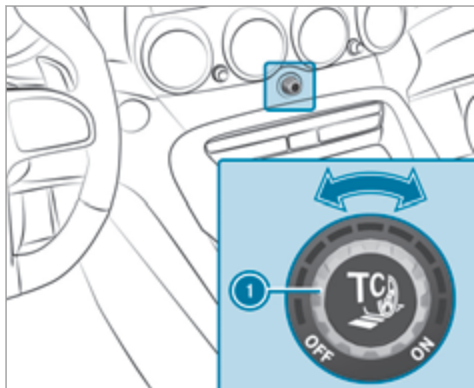
- ESP® is deactivated. The  and **ESP OFF** warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster (→ page 139).

You can adjust the level of assistance from traction control and, in doing so, adjust the balance between stability and agility gradually while accelerating.

Take the following parameters into account:

- current road conditions

- type of tyre used
- road characteristics
- tyre conditions, such as temperature or wear
- personal driving style



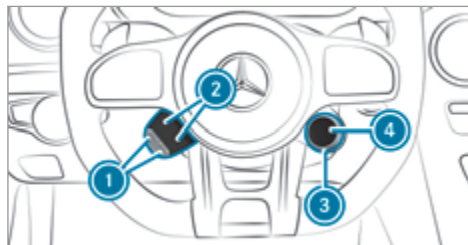
- To increase or reduce the level of assistance from traction control, turn control with LED

segment display ❶ clockwise or anti-clockwise.

If you turn the control all the way anti-clockwise (OFF), traction control is deactivated and all the LEDs light up.

If you activate ESP®, the level of assistance from traction control is controlled automatically.

Function of the AMG DRIVE UNIT



The AMG Drive Unit consists of two additional control elements on the steering wheel.

Using the display buttons ❷, you can decide which two functions you would like to operate

with the left-hand AMG DRIVE UNIT control element. You can change between the available functions by pressing the respective display button.

You can select between the following functions:

- ESP® (→ page 137)
- AMG RIDE CONTROL (→ page 157)
- AMG Performance exhaust system (→ page 119)
- ECO start/stop function (→ page 118)
- manual gearshifting (→ page 124)
- front and reversing camera (→ page 161)

The selected functions are displayed in the display buttons ❷.

By pressing button ❶, you can operate the selected functions.

The selected functions remain stored even after a new engine start but are reset to their basic setting.

You can change between the drive programs with the rotary adjuster ❸. The selected drive program appears in the display button ❹. By

pressing the display button , you can directly access the drive program  (**Individual**) (→ page 119).

Rear wing

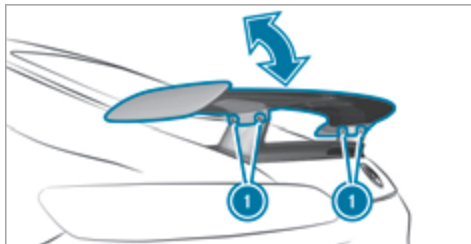
Adjusting the stationary rear wing

Requirements:

A socket wrench and a releasable, medium-strength bolt lock are available.

The rear wing improves the rear axle output and, therefore, the vehicle's driving stability. You can move the rear wing into an inclined and a flat position.

When you move the rear wing into the inclined position, the rear axle output and the air resistance increase.



- ▶ Unscrew the bolts ① with a socket wrench.
- ▶ Tilt the rear wing as far as it will go, upwards in an inclined position, or downwards in a flat position.
- ▶ Equip the bolts ① with a releasable, medium-strength bolt lock and tighten them.
Specified tightening torque: 10 Nm.

Active aerodynamics profile

Function of the active aerodynamics profile

The active aerodynamics profile is located on the underbody of the front section and automatically retracts and extends during a journey. Together with the stationary rear wing, the active aerody-

namics profile optimises the vehicle's aerodynamics depending on the vehicle speed.

If you drive at a speed greater than 120 km/h, the active aerodynamics profile will automatically extend. In the  (RACE) driving programme, the active aerodynamics profile will extend once a speed of 80 km/h has been reached.

If you drive at a speed lower than 80 km/h, or, in the  (RACE) driving programme, lower than 60 km/h, the active aerodynamics profile will automatically retract.

You can extend and retract the active aerodynamics profile manually for cleaning .

Extending and retracting the active aerodynamics profile for cleaning

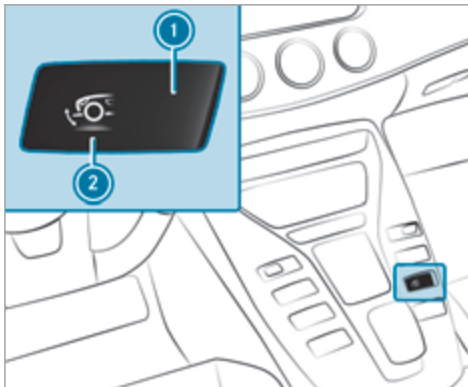
⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when you retract the active aerodynamics profile manually

When you retract the active aerodynamics profile manually, body parts may become trapped.

- ▶ Ensure that no one is in the movement range of the active aerodynamics profile when you are retracting the active aerodynamics profile.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped during retraction of the active aerodynamics profile, press the display button again immediately.
The active aerodynamics profile will then extend again.

Requirements:

- The transmission has been shifted to the park position **P**.
- The ignition is switched on.



- ▶ **To extend/retract:** press display button ①. Note the restricted ground clearance when the active aerodynamics profile is extended. The active aerodynamics profile extends to the maximum or retracts completely. The display button symbol ② and its colour indicate the following positions of the aerodynamics profile:
 - Aerodynamics profile retracted (blue)

- Aerodynamics profile extended in different positions (red)
- Aerodynamics profile extends or retracts (gray)

If you press the display button ① again during extension, the aerodynamics profile will retract once more. If you press the display button ① again during retraction, the aerodynamics profile will extend once more.

- ① If you pull away while the active aerodynamics profile is extended, the active aerodynamics profile will retract automatically. Always note the restricted ground clearance when an active aerodynamics profile is extended.

AMG RIDE CONTROL

Function of AMG RIDE CONTROL

AMG RIDE CONTROL is an electronically controlled damping system for improved driving comfort and increased driving safety.

The damping is adjusted individually to each wheel and depends on the following factors:

- the driving style, e.g. sporty
 - the road condition, e.g. bumps
 - the individual selection of Sport, Sport+ or Comfort
- i** The mode can also be set using the DYNAMIC SELECT switch. To do this, the same suspension tuning must be selected for AMG RIDE CONTROL and the DYNAMIC SELECT switch.
- i** When the vehicle is started again, the "Comfort" setting is activated automatically.

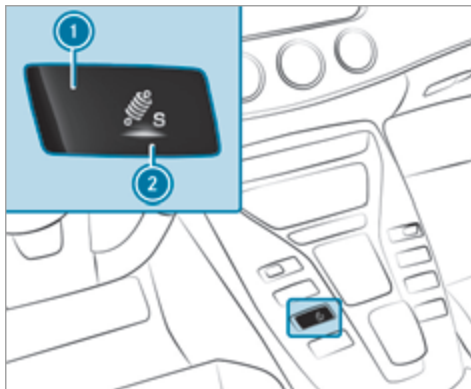
AMG RIDE CONTROL, selecting the suspension tuning

You can select from three different suspension tunings:

- **COMFORT** ensures a comfortable suspension tuning. Select this suspension tuning if you prefer a comfortable driving style.
- **SPORT** ensures a firmer suspension tuning. Select this suspension tuning when employ-

ing a sporty driving style, e.g. on winding country roads.

- **SPORT PLUS** ensures a very firm suspension tuning.



- Press display button **1**.

The display button shows currently selected suspension setting **2**:

- **C** (blue): COMFORT

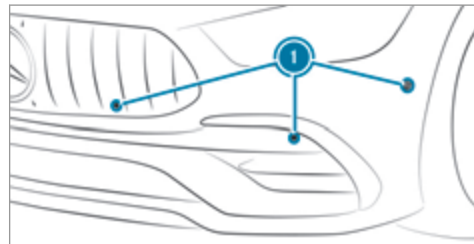
- **S** (yellow): SPORT
- **S+** (red): SPORT PLUS

The selected suspension setting is shown in the multifunction display as a message:

- **AMG Ride Control COMFORT**
- **AMG Ride Control SPORT**
- **AMG Ride Control SPORT +**

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

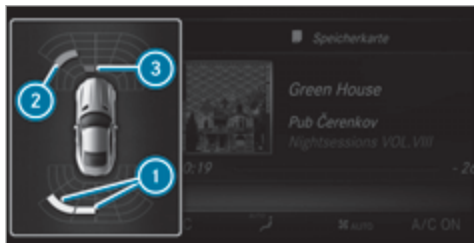
Function of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC



Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is an electronic parking assistance system with ultrasound. It

monitors the area around your vehicle using six sensors ❶ in the front bumper and four sensors in the rear bumper. Parking Assist PARKTRONIC shows you the distance between your vehicle and a detected obstacle visually and audibly.

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that there are no persons, animals or objects in the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking in/exiting parking spaces.



Parking Assist PARKTRONIC display (vehicles with-out front and reversing camera)

The warning displays of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC show the distance between the sensors and the obstacle.



Parking Assist PARKTRONIC display (vehicles with front and reversing camera)

The warning display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC appears together with the corresponding camera image in the multimedia system display. The coloured segments show the distance between the sensors and the obstacle.

- ❶ **Yellow warning display:** obstacles at a distance between approx. 0.6 m and 1.0 m

- ❷ **Orange warning display:** obstacles at a medium distance between approx. 0.3 m and 0.6 m
- ❸ **Red warning display:** obstacles at a very short distance of approx. 0.3 m or less

In the standard setting, an intermittent warning tone sounds from a distance of approximately 0.3 m to an obstacle in front and approximately 1.0 m to an obstacle behind. A continuous tone sounds from a distance of approximately 0.2 m. Using the **Warn early** setting, you can set the warning tone in the multimedia system so that it will sound earlier at a greater distance of approximately 1.0 m .

- ❶ The **Warn early** setting is always active in the rear of the vehicle.

If Parking Assist is deactivated and an obstacle is detected in the path of the vehicle, a pop-up window for Parking Assist PARKTRONIC appears in the multimedia system at speeds below 10 km/h.

System limitations

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC does not necessarily take into account the following obstacles:

- Obstacles below the detection range, e.g. persons, animals or objects.
- Obstacles above the detection range, e.g. overhanging loads, overhangs or loading ramps of lorries.

As a result of additional accessories (e.g. licence plate bracket or bicycle rack) the actual distance to an obstacle may not correspond to the distance measured by Parking Assist PARKTRONIC under certain conditions.

The sensors must be free of dirt, ice and slush. Otherwise, they may not function correctly. Clean the sensors regularly, taking care not to scratch or damage them.

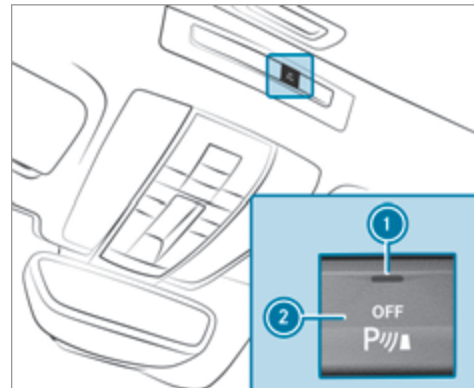
Deactivating/activating Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

! **NOTE** Risk of an accident from objects at close range

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC may not detect certain objects at close range.

► When parking or manoeuvring the vehicle, pay particular attention to any objects which are above or below the sensors, e.g. flowerpots or drawbars. The vehicle or other objects could otherwise be damaged.

If indicator lamp ① is not lit, Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is active. If the indicator lamp is lit or the  symbol appears in the multifunction display, Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is not active.



► Press button ②.

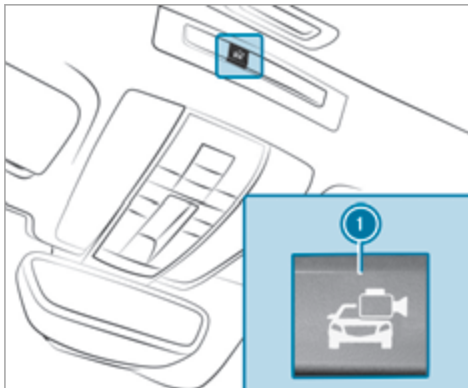
i Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is automatically activated when the vehicle is started.

Front and reversing camera

Function of the front camera and reversing camera

The front camera and reversing camera support Parking Assist PARKTRONIC and help you to avoid obstacles when manoeuvring.

When automatic operation of the reversing camera is activated in the multimedia system, the image from the reversing camera is shown automatically next to the PARKTRONIC warning display when reverse gear is engaged.



The front camera view can be called up using button ① or using the softkeys in the multimedia system.

- ① You can also switch between the front camera and reversing camera views using the DRIVE UNIT (→ page 155).
- ① If the reversing camera is active and you shift from reverse gear to the drive position,

the view automatically switches from the reversing camera to the front camera.

The front camera and reversing camera are only an aid. They are not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that there are no persons, animals or objects etc., in the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking.

The area behind the vehicle is displayed as a mirror image, as in the inside rearview mirror.

You can switch between various views in the multimedia system, not just between the front camera and reversing camera.



- ① Front camera, wide-angle view
- ② Front camera, standard view
- ③ Reversing camera, standard view
- ④ Reversing camera, wide-angle view

Dynamic guide lines in the camera image show the path the vehicle will take with the steering wheel in its current position. This helps you to orient yourself and to avoid obstacles when manoeuvring.



- ① Yellow lane marking the course the tyres will take at the current steering wheel angle (dynamic)
- ② Yellow guide line, vehicle width (driven surface) depending on the current steering wheel angle (dynamic)
- ③ Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the rear area
- ④ Mark at a distance of approx. 1.0 m

When Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is operational and no object is detected, the segments of the warning display are shown in grey.

- ❗ If the entire system fails, the segments of the warning display are shown in red and the



symbol appears in the multifunction display in the instrument cluster. If Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is deactivated, the warning display fades out.

System limits

The cameras will not function or will only partially function in the following situations:

- There is heavy rain, snow or fog.
- The light conditions are poor, e.g. at night.
- The respective camera lens is obstructed, dirty or misted up. Observe the notes on cleaning the cameras (→ page 262).
- Cameras, or vehicle components in which the cameras are fitted, are damaged. In this event, have the cameras, their positions and their setting checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

The field of vision and other functions of the reversing camera may be restricted due to additional accessories (e.g. licence plate bracket or bicycle rack).

- ❗ The display contrast may be impaired due to incident sunlight or other light sources. In this case, pay particular attention.
- ❗ Have the display repaired or replaced if, for example, pixel errors considerably restrict its use.

Switching reversing camera automatic mode on/off

The reversing camera is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that no persons, animals or objects etc. are in the manoeuvring range. Pay attention to your surroundings and be ready to brake at all times.

Multimedia system:

- ➡ Vehicle ➡  Assistance
- ➡ Camera & Park. Assist
- ➡ Auto reversing camera

▶ Switch the function on ☒ or off ☐.

ATTENTION ASSIST

Function of ATTENTION ASSIST

ATTENTION ASSIST assists you on long, monotonous journeys, e.g. on motorways and trunk roads. If ATTENTION ASSIST detects indicators of fatigue or increasing lapses in concentration on the part of the driver, it suggests taking a break.

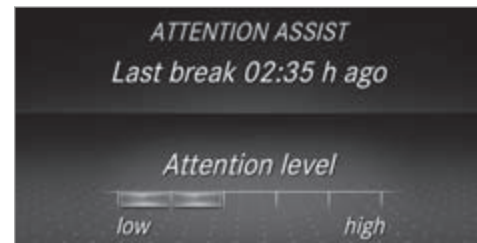
ATTENTION ASSIST is only an aid. It cannot always detect fatigue or lapses in concentration in time. The system is not a substitute for a well-rested and attentive driver. On long journeys, take regular breaks in good time that allow for adequate recuperation.

You can choose between two settings.

- **Standard:** normal system sensitivity.
- **Sensitive:** higher system sensitivity. The driver is warned earlier and the attention level detected by ATTENTION ASSIST is adapted accordingly.

If drowsiness or increasing lapses in concentration are detected, the **ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!** warning appears in the instrument dis-

play. You can acknowledge the message and take a break where necessary. If you do not take a break and ATTENTION ASSIST continues to detect increasing lapses in concentration, you will be warned again after a minimum of 15 minutes.



You can have the following status information for ATTENTION ASSIST displayed in the assistance menu of the on-board computer:

- The length of the journey since the last break.
- The attention level determined by ATTENTION ASSIST.

If ATTENTION ASSIST is unable to calculate the attention level and cannot issue a warning, the **System suspended** message appears.

If ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated, the  symbol appears in the assistance graphic in the instrument display when the engine is running. ATTENTION ASSIST is activated automatically when the engine is re-started. The last selected sensitivity level remains stored.

System limitations

ATTENTION ASSIST is active in the 60 km/h to 200 km/h speed range.

The functionality of ATTENTION ASSIST is restricted, and warnings may be delayed or not occur at all in the following situations:

- If you have been driving for less than approximately 30 minutes.
- If the road condition is poor (uneven road surface or potholes).
- If there is a strong side wind.
- If you adopt a sporty driving style (high cornering speeds or high rates of acceleration).
- If the time has been set incorrectly.

- In active driving situations, if you change lanes and vary your speed frequently.

The ATTENTION ASSIST tiredness or alertness assessment is deleted and restarted when continuing the journey in the following situations:

- If you switch off the engine.
- If you unfasten your seat belt and open the driver's door (e.g. changing drivers or taking a break).

Setting ATTENTION ASSIST

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Assistance
➔ ATTENTION ASSIST

Setting options

- ▶ Select **Standard**, **Sensitive** or **Off**.

Suggesting a rest area

- ▶ Select **Suggest rest area**.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate the function ☐. If ATTENTION ASSIST detects fatigue or increasing lack of attention, it suggests a rest area in the vicinity.

- ▶ **Select a suggested rest area:** you are guided to the selected rest area.

Blind Spot Assist

Function of Blind Spot Assist

Blind Spot Assist uses two lateral, rear-facing radar sensors to monitor the area up to 3 m behind and next to your vehicle.

If a vehicle is detected at speeds above approximately 30 km/h and this vehicle subsequently enters the monitoring range next to your vehicle, the warning lamp in the outside mirror lights up red.

If a vehicle is detected close to the side of your vehicle, the red warning lamp in the outside mirror flashes. If you switch on the turn signal indicator in the corresponding direction, a warning tone sounds once. If the turn signal indicator remains switched on, all other detected vehicles are indicated only by the flashing of the red warning lamp.

If you overtake a vehicle quickly, no warning is given.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident despite Blind Spot Assist

Blind Spot Assist does not react to vehicles approaching and overtaking you at a greatly different speed.

As a result, Blind Spot Assist cannot warn drivers in this situation.

- ▶ Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and maintain a safe distance at the side of the vehicle.

Blind Spot Assist is only an aid. It may fail to detect some vehicles and is not a substitute for attentive driving. Always ensure that there is sufficient distance to the side for other road users and obstacles.

System limitations

The system may be limited in the following situations:

- The sensors are dirty or covered.
- Poor visibility, e.g. due to fog, heavy rain, snow or spray.

- Narrow vehicles, e.g. bicycles, are within the monitoring range.

Warnings may be issued in error when driving close to crash barriers or similar solid lane borders. Warnings may be interrupted when driving alongside long vehicles, for example lorries, for a prolonged time.

Blind Spot Assist is not operational when reverse gear is engaged.

Activating/deactivating Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist

Multimedia system:

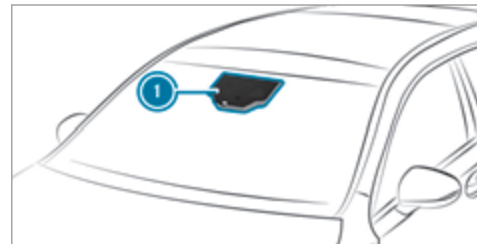
↔ **Vehicle** ▶  **Assistance**

▶▶ **Blind Spot Assist**

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Lane Keeping Assist

Function of Lane Keeping Assist



Lane Keeping Assist monitors the area in front of your vehicle by means of multifunction camera ①. It serves to protect you against unintentionally leaving your lane. You will be warned by means of a vibration in the steering wheel.

You are warned by vibration pulses in the steering wheel in the following circumstances:

- Lane Keeping Assist detects lane markings.
- A front wheel passes over the lane markings.

Whether a warning is issued and when this occurs also depends on the selected sensitivity setting (standard or adaptive).

Lane Keeping Assist can neither reduce the risk of an accident if you fail to adapt your driving style nor override the laws of physics. It cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions. Lane Keeping Assist is only an aid. You are responsible for maintaining a safe distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane.

Lane Keeping Assist is available in the speed range between 60 km/h and 200 km/h.

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- If there is poor visibility, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, if there are highly variable shade conditions or in rain, snow, fog or heavy spray.
- If there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, the sun or reflections.

- If the windscreen in the area of the multi-function camera is dirty, or if the camera is misted up, damaged or covered.
- If there are no lane markings, or several unclear lane markings are present for one lane, e.g. around roadworks.
- If the lane markings are worn, dark or covered.
- If the distance to the vehicle in front is too short and thus the lane markings cannot be detected.
- If the lane markings change quickly, e.g. lanes branch off, cross one another or merge.
- If the carriageway is very narrow and winding.

Sensitivity of Lane Keeping Assist

With the Standard or Adaptive setting, you can influence when the warning vibration of Lane Keeping Assist takes place.

In both the Standard and Adaptive settings, no warning vibration occurs in the following situations:

- You have switched on the turn signal indicator.
- A driving safety system intervenes, such as ABS, BAS or ESP®.

In the Adaptive setting, there will also be no warning vibration in the following situations:

- The vehicle is accelerated or braked considerably.
- You steer actively, e.g. swerve to avoid an obstacle or change lane quickly.
- You cut the corner on a sharp bend.

Vehicle towing instructions

The vehicle is not suitable for the use of tow bar systems that are used for flat towing or dinghy towing, for example. Attaching and using tow bar systems can lead to damage on the vehicle. When you are towing a vehicle with tow bar systems, safe driving characteristics cannot be

guaranteed for the towing vehicle or the towed vehicle. The vehicle-trailer combination may swerve from side to side. Comply with the permitted towing methods (→ page 279) and the instructions for towing with both axles on the ground (→ page 280).

Instrument display overview

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to an instrument display malfunction

If the Instrument Display has failed or malfunctioned, you may not recognise function restrictions applying to safety relevant systems.

The operating safety of your vehicle may be impaired.

- ▶ Drive on carefully.
- ▶ Have the vehicle checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

If the operating safety of your vehicle is impaired, park the vehicle safely as soon as possible. Contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Instrument display in the widescreen cockpit



- ① Speedometer
- ② Multifunction display
- ③ Example: area for additional values
- ④ Coolant temperature display
- ⑤ Fuel level and fuel filler flap location indicator

ⓘ Further display content can be shown on display ③ for additional values (→ page 171).

The segments on speedometer ① indicate the system status for the following:

- Cruise control (→ page 143)

- Speed limiter (→ page 144)
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 147)

⚠ NOTE Engine damage due to excessively high engine speeds

The engine will be damaged if you drive with the engine in the overrevving range.

- ▶ Do not drive with the engine in the overrevving range.

The fuel supply is interrupted to protect the engine when the red mark on the rev counter ③ (overrevving range) is reached.

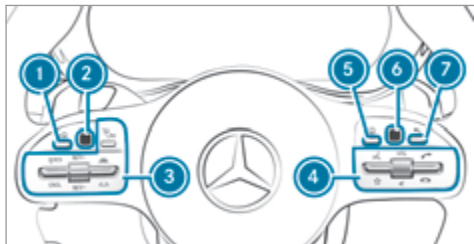
During normal operating conditions, the coolant temperature display ④ may rise to 120 °C.

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

Overview of the buttons on the steering wheel



- ① Back/Home button (press and hold), on-board computer
- ② Touch Control, on-board computer

- ③ Control panel for cruise control/limiter or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- ④ Control panel for multimedia system:
 - Voice control system
 - Displays favourites
 VOL: control knob, adjusts the volume or switches the sound off (press)
 - Makes/accepts a call
 - Rejects/ends a call
- ⑤ Calls up the home screen
- ⑥ Touch Control multimedia system
- ⑦ Back button (press and hold)

Operating the on-board computer

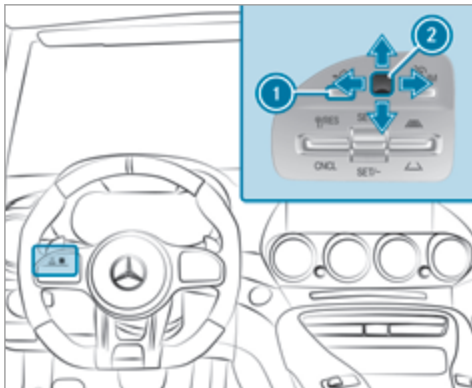
⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

Observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when you operate the on-board computer.

- ① The on-board computer displays appear on the multifunction display (→ page 172).



The on-board computer can be operated using the left-hand Touch Control ② and the left-hand back/home button ①.

When the on-board computer is being operated, different acoustic signals sound as operating feedback, e.g. when the end of a list is reached or when you are scrolling through a list.

The following menus are available:

- [Service](#)

- Assistance
- Performance
- Trip
- Radio
- Media
- Telephone
- Design

The menus can be called up from the menu bar on the multifunction display.

- ▶ **To call up the menu bar:** press the back button on the left ① until the menu bar is displayed.

- ① **Vehicles without Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC:** press the  button to call up the menu bar of the on-board computer.



- ▶ **To scroll in the menu bar:** swipe left or right on the left-hand Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To call up a menu or confirm a selection:** press the left-hand Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To scroll through displays or lists on the menu:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To call up a submenu or confirm a selection:** press the left-hand Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To exit a submenu:** press the back button on the left ①.

Setting the design

On-board computer:

➡ Design

The following designs can be selected:

- Supersport
- Sport
- Classic

▶ **To select a design:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
The instrument display is shown in the selected design.

Setting the additional value range



Example: G-meter

- ① Additional value range
- ② Index points

▶ **To select display content:** swipe to the right on the left-hand Touch Control.

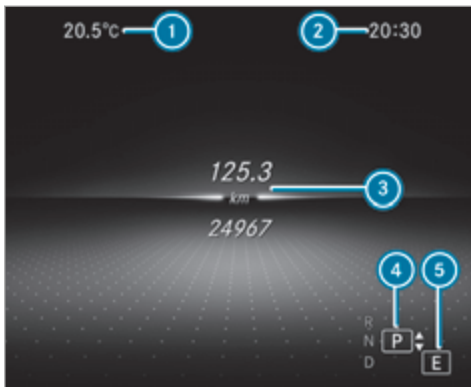
▶ Swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control to select display content. When display content is selected, the additional value range ① will briefly be highlighted.

The index points ② will display the selected list item.

The following content can be displayed in Mercedes-AMG vehicles:

- Rev counter / date
- G-meter
- Engine data
- AMG TRACK PACE
- Warm-up
- Trip computer

Overview of displays on the multifunction display



- ① Outside temperature
- ② Time
- ③ Display section
- ④ Transmission position
- ⑤ Drive program

Further displays on the multifunction display:

- ↑ Gearshift recommendation (→ page 124)
-  Parking Assist PARKTRONIC deactivated (→ page 160)
-  Cruise control (→ page 143)
-  Limiter (→ page 144)
-  Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 147)
-  Active Brake Assist (→ page 142)
-  Lane Keeping Assist (→ page 165)
-  ECO start/stop function
-  4-cylinder operation
-  HOLD function (→ page 151)
-  Adaptive Highbeam Assist (→ page 100)
-  Maximum permissible speed exceeded (for certain countries only)

Menus and submenus

Functions on the service menu of the on-board computer

On-board computer:

→ Service

- ▶ **To select the function:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.

Functions on the [Service](#) menu:

- Message memory (→ page 316)
- [Tyres](#):
 - Checking tyre pressure with the tyre pressure monitor (→ page 289)
 - Restarting the tyre pressure monitor (→ page 290)
- [ASSYST PLUS](#): calls up the service due date (→ page 249)
- **Vehicles with a widescreen cockpit:** [Coolant](#): coolant temperature display
- [Engine oil level](#): engine oil level

Calling up the assistant display

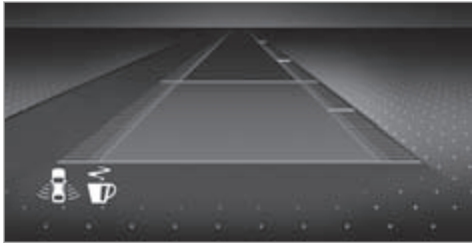
On-board computer:

→ Assistance

The following displays are available on the assistant display menu:

- Assistance graphic
- Attention level (→ page 163)

▶ **To switch between the displays:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.



Status displays on the assistant display:

-  ATTENTION ASSIST: deactivated

- Light lane markings: Lane Keeping Assist enabled
- Green lane markings: Lane Keeping Assist active
-  Grey radar waves next to vehicle: Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist enabled
-  Green radar waves next to vehicle: Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist active
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC displays (→ page 147)

Calling up displays on the Performance menu

On-board computer:

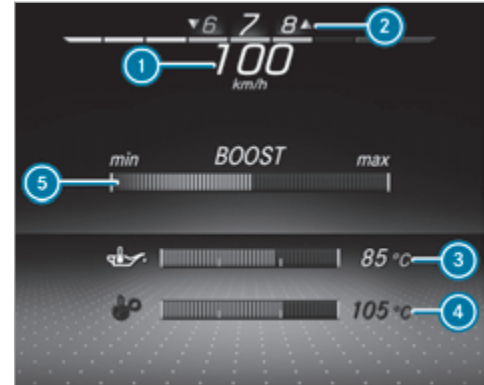
→ Performance

▶ **To select a display:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

Displays on the Performance menu:

- Warm-up
- SETUP

- G-meter
- Engine data
- **Vehicles without AMG TRACK PACE:** RACE-TIMER (→ page 175)



Example: warm-up

- ① Digital speedometer
- ② Gear display
- ③ Engine oil temperature

- ④ Transmission oil temperature
- ⑤ Boost pressure

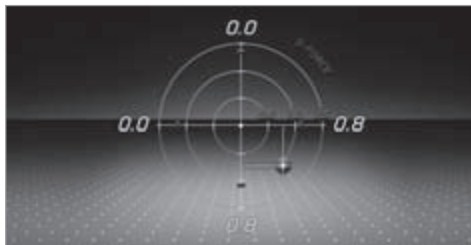
If the engine or transmission is not at operating temperature, the multifunction display shows temperature ③ or ④ in blue. Avoid using the full engine power output during this time.



SETUP in Mercedes-AMG GT vehicles (example)

- ① Drive system setting:
Reduced/Moderate/Sport/Dynamic/Race
- ② Suspension tuning:
Comfort/Sport/Sport+
- ③ Exhaust system:
Balanced/Powerful

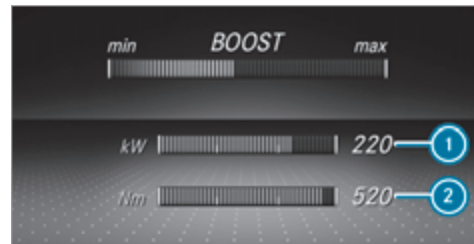
- ④ ESP®:
On/Sport/Off
- ⑤ AMG Dynamics:
Basic/Advanced/Pro/Master
- ⑥ Transmission position
D/M



Example: G-meter

While the vehicle is in motion, the G-meter shows the forces that are exerted on the vehicle occupants both laterally and in the direction of travel. The maximum values appear in red in the coordinate system.

- ▶ **To reset the G-meter:** press the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.



Example: engine data

- ① Current power output
- ② Current torque

When the current power ① or the current torque ② achieves the maximum value, the digital value is briefly stationary. The bar display continues.

Displaying and starting RACETIMER in the Performance menu

On-board computer:

➔ Performance

The following functions are possible in RACETIMER:

- selecting and starting displays
- stopping
- starting a new lap
- displaying lap statistics
- resetting



- ① Lap
- ② Lap time

RACETIMER is intended only for use on designated race tracks. Do not use the function on public roads.

- **To select a display and start:** swipe up or down on the left-hand Touch Control.
- Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- Select **Start** and press the left-hand Touch Control.
- **To stop:** select **Stop** and press the left-hand Touch Control.

- **To start a new lap:** after the first stored lap, press the left-hand Touch Control.
- Select **New Lap**.
A maximum of 32 laps may be stored.



Example: RACETIMER

- ① Lap
- ② Elapsed time
- ③ Average speed
- ④ Distance covered

- **To display the lap statistics:** after at least two stored laps, press the left-hand Touch Control.

- ▶ Select **Lap List**.
The lap statistics will be displayed.
- ▶ Display the statistics of the next lap by swiping up or down on the left-hand Touch Control.
The fastest lap is indicated by flashing symbol ①.
- ▶ **To reset:** stop RACETIMER and press the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Select **Reset** and press the left-hand Touch Control.
All laps will be deleted.

Calling up displays on the trip menu

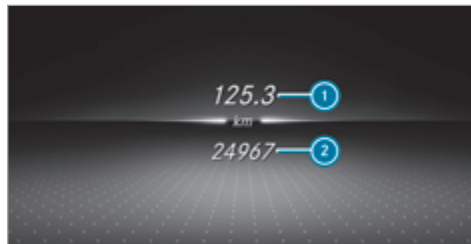
On-board computer:



- ① You can view information about the journey in the left-hand area of the instrument display.
- ▶ **To select a display:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

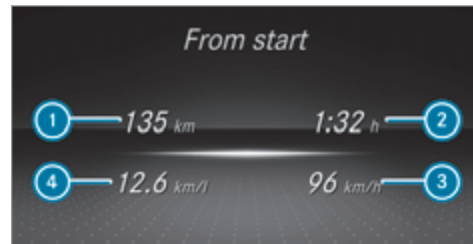
Displays on the **Trip** menu:

- Standard display
If there is only a small amount of fuel left in the fuel tank, the display will show a vehicle being refuelled instead of the range.
- ECO display(→ page 118)
- Trip computer **From start** and **From reset**
- Digital speedometer



Example: standard display

- ① Trip distance
- ② Total distance



Example: trip computer

- ① Total distance
- ② Driving time
- ③ Average speed
- ④ Average fuel consumption

Resetting values on the trip menu of the on-board computer

On-board computer:

➤ Trip

- ① The spelling on the main menu displayed may differ. Therefore, observe the menu overview for the instrument display (→ page 169).

You can reset the values of the following functions:

- Trip distance
- Trip computer [From start](#) and [From reset](#)
- ECO display(→ page 118)

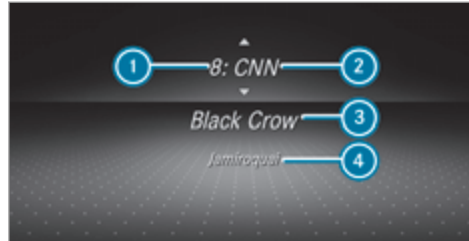
- **To select the function to be reset:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- Select [Yes](#) .
- Press the left-hand Touch Control.

If you press and hold the left-hand Touch Control, the values of the function will be reset immediately.

Selecting radio stations using the on-board computer

On-board computer:

➤ Radio



- ① Memory preset
- ② Channel name
- ③ Name of track
- ④ Name of artist

When you select a station from the memory presets, the preset will appear next to the station name. When you select a saved station in the frequency range, an asterisk will appear next to the station name.

- **To select a radio station:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

Selecting the frequency range or memory preset

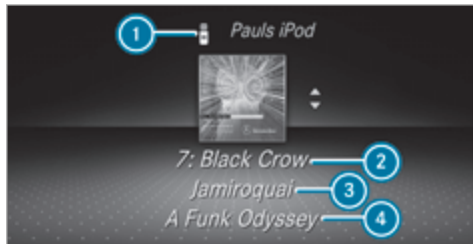
- Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- **To select the frequency range/station preset:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- Press the left-hand Touch Control.

Media playback using the on-board computer

On-board computer:



Media



- ① Media source
- ② Track number and current track
- ③ Name of artist
- ④ Name of album

The folder name will also appear on the display.

- ▶ **To change tracks on an active media source:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

Changing a media source

- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **To select a media source:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.

Dialling telephone numbers using the on-board computer

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road

and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

When telephoning, you must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving.

Requirements:

- The mobile phone is connected to the multi-media system.

On-board computer:



Telephone

The most recently dialled telephone numbers are displayed in the **Telephone** menu.

- ▶ **To select an entry:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **If there is only one telephone number saved to an entry:** the telephone number is selected.
- ▶ **If there are multiple telephone numbers saved to an entry:** swipe upwards or down-

wards on the left-hand touch control to select the desired telephone number.

- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
The telephone number will be dialled.

The following displays may appear instead of the telephone numbers dialled:

- **Please wait...:** the application is starting. If a Bluetooth® connection to the mobile phone is not established, the menu for authorising and connecting a mobile phone will be displayed on the multimedia system (→ page 204).
- **Updating data...:** the call list is being updated.
- **Importing contacts...:** contacts are being imported from the mobile phone or a storage medium.

Accepting/rejecting a call

- ▶ Swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control and select  (Accept) or  (Reject).
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.

You may accept/reject the call using button



or  on the steering wheel.

Overview and operation

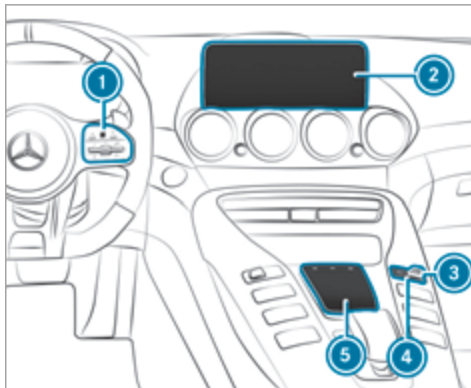
Overview of the multimedia system

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

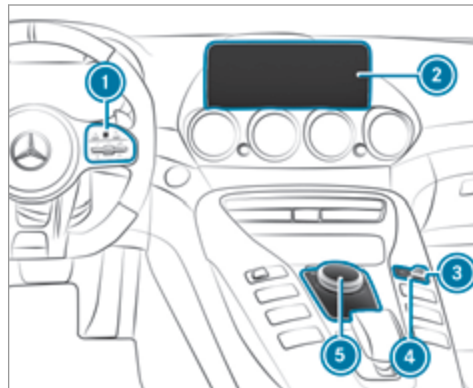


Equipment with touchpad

- ① Touch Control
Multimedia system button group on the steering wheel (→ page 169)
- ② Media display
- ③ Press the rocker switch up or down: increases or decreases the volume (→ page 186)
- ④ Display button shows volume, current volume when setting the volume or mute

Press the display button: switches the multimedia system on/off

- ⑤ Touchpad



Equipment with controller

- ① Touch Control
Multimedia system button group on the steering wheel (→ page 169)
- ② Media display

- ③ Press the rocker switch up or down: increases or decreases the volume (→ page 186)
- ④ Display button shows volume, current volume when setting the volume or mute
Press the display button: switches the multimedia system on/off
- ⑤ Touchpad or controller

Notes on the media display

! NOTE Scratches on the display

The display has a highly sensitive, high-gloss surface. There is a risk of it becoming scratched.

- ▶ Avoid touching the display.
- ▶ Observe the notes on cleaning.

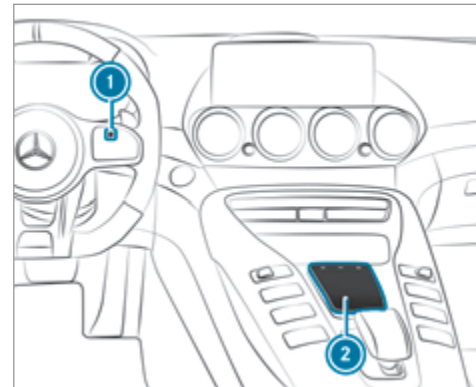
Observe the notes on caring for the interior (→ page 263).

Automatic temperature-controlled switch-off feature: if the temperature is too high, the brightness is initially reduced automatically. The

display may then switch off completely for a while.

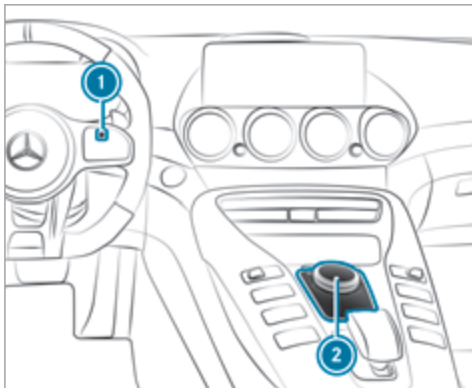
- ① If you are wearing polarised sunglasses, it may be difficult to read the display.

Central control elements overview



Touchpad equipment

- ① Touch Control
- ② Touchpad

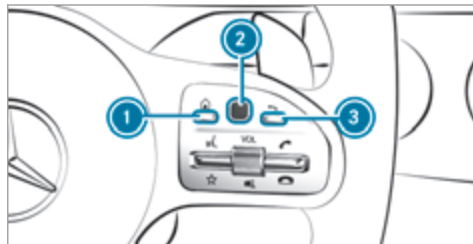


Controller equipment

- ① Touch Control
- ② Controller

Touch Control

Operating Touch Control



- ▶ **To call up main functions:** press button ①.
- or
- ▶ Press and hold button ③.
- ▶ **To call up favourites:** press button ①.
- ▶ Swipe down on Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To open a list:** press Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To close a list:** press button ③.
- or
- ▶ Swipe right on Touch Control ②.

- ▶ **To select a menu item:** swipe up, down, left or right on Touch Control ②.
- ▶ Press Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To move the digital map:** swipe in any direction.

Setting the sensitivity for the Touch Control

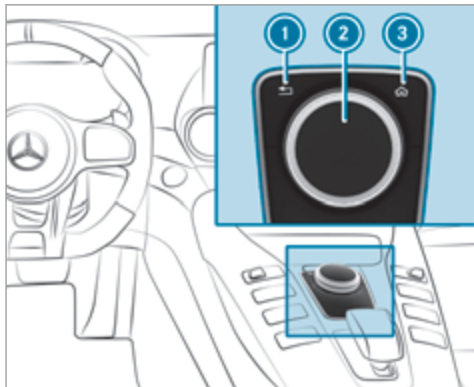
Multimedia system:

- ➔ System ➔ Input
- ➔ Touch Control sensitivity
- ▶ Select **Fast**, **Medium** or **Slow**.

Operating the controller

Requirements:

- The multimedia system is equipped with a controller.



- ▶ Turn [⦿] anti-clockwise or clockwise.
- ▶ Slide ←⦿→ left or right.
- ▶ Slide ↑⦿↓ up or down.
- ▶ Slide ↗⦿↘ diagonally.
- ▶ Press ⦿ briefly or press and hold.

Touchpad

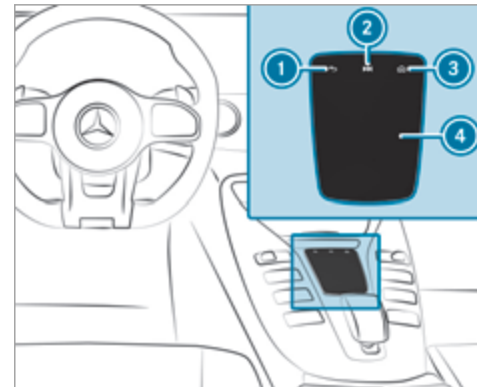
Operating the touchpad

Requirements:

- The multimedia system is equipped with a touchpad.

- ① [←] button
Press briefly: returns to the previous display
Press and hold: calls up main functions
- ② Controller
- ③ [⌂] button
Calls up main functions and favourites

Controller operating options:



- ① [←] button
Press briefly: returns to the previous display
Press and hold: calls up main functions
- ② [▶▶] button
Calls up the control menu of the last active audio source
- ③ [⌂] button

Calls up main functions and favourites

④ Touchpad

You can navigate in menus and lists via touch-sensitive surface ④ by using a **single-finger swipe**.

- ▶ **To open or close lists:** swipe left or right.
- ▶ **To select the menu item:** swipe up, down, left or right.
- ▶ Press on touchpad ④.

Use the following functions with a two-finger swipe:

- ▶ **To call up main functions and favourites:** swipe down with two fingers. The swipe must start in the upper area of the touchpad.
- ▶ **To call up the control menu of the last active audio source:** swipe up with two fingers. The swipe must start in the lower area of the touchpad.

Setting the sensitivity for the touchpad

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Input

- ▶ Select **Touchpad sensitivity**.
- ▶ Select **Fast**, **Medium** or **Slow**.
- ▶ **To set the pressure sensitivity:** switch **Touchpad tap** on ☒ or off ☐. If the function is switched on ☒, a tap on the touchpad is enough to select a menu item.

Handwriting recognition: switching the read-aloud function on/off

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Audio
➞ System feedback

- ▶ Switch **Read out handwriting recognition** on ☒ or off ☐.

Activating/deactivating haptic operating feedback on the touchpad

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Input

The function supports you when making entries on the touchpad and when selecting menus.

- ▶ Switch **Haptic operating feedback** on ☒ or off ☐. When the function is activated, a tactile feedback in the form of a vibration is effected when the touchpad is operated.

Selecting a station and track using the touchpad

- ▶ Press the  button on the touchpad.
- or

- ▶ Swipe up with two fingers. The swipe must start in the lower area of the touchpad. The control menu appears for the audio source that was last selected.
- ▶ Use one finger to swipe up or down. Radio: the previous or the next station is set. Media source: the previous or the next music track is selected.

- ▶ **To hide the control menu:** swipe down with two fingers. The swipe must start in the upper area of the touchpad.

Favourites

Overview of favourites

Favourites offer you quick access to frequently used applications. It is possible to create 20 favourites in total.

The following functions are available:

- add **pre-defined favourites** from the following categories (→ page 185):
 - [Entertainment](#)
 - [Telephone](#)
 - [Connect](#)
 - [Vehicle](#)
 - [System settings](#)
- add **your own favourites** (→ page 185)
- rename favourites (→ page 185).
- move favourites (→ page 186).
- delete favourites (→ page 186).

- reset all favourites (→ page 186)

Calling up favourites

- ▶ Press the  button. The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once. Navigating means:
 - Swiping on the Touch Control or the touchpad

Leaving the favourites menu

- ▶ Press the  button.

Adding favourites

Adding predefined favourites

- ▶ Press the  button. The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards twice. The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ Select [New favourite](#). The categories are displayed.
- ▶ Select a category. The favourites are displayed.

- ▶ Select a favourite.
- ▶ Store the favourite at the desired position. If a favourite has already been added at this position, it will be overwritten.

Example: adding your own favourites

- ▶ Select [Vehicle](#).
- ▶ Select [Full screen: Consumption](#).
- ▶ Press and hold the  button until the favourites are displayed.
- ▶ Store the favourite at the desired position.

If [No function available for saving](#) is shown, the selected function cannot be added.

Renaming favourites

- ▶ Press the  button. The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
- ▶ Select a favourite.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once. The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ Select [Rename](#).

- ▶ Enter the characters.
- ▶ **To confirm the entry:** select **ok**.

Moving favourites

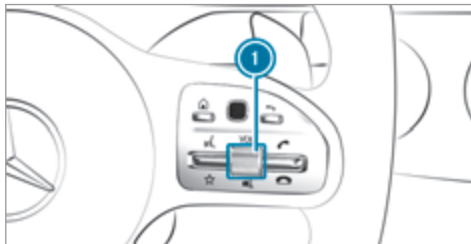
- ▶ Press the  button.
The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
- ▶ Select a favourite.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ Select **Move**.
- ▶ Move the favourite to the desired position.
If a favourite has already been added at this position, it will be overwritten.

Deleting favourites

- ▶ Press the  button.
The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
- ▶ Select a favourite.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ **To delete:** select **Delete**.

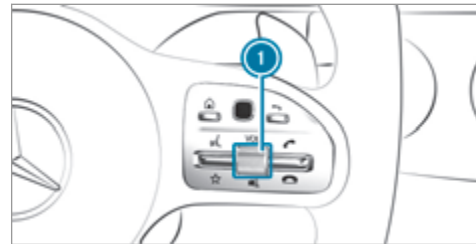
- ▶ Select **Yes**.
- ▶ **To restore all favourites:** select **Reset all**.
A prompt appears.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.
The favourites are reset to the factory settings.

Switching the sound on/off

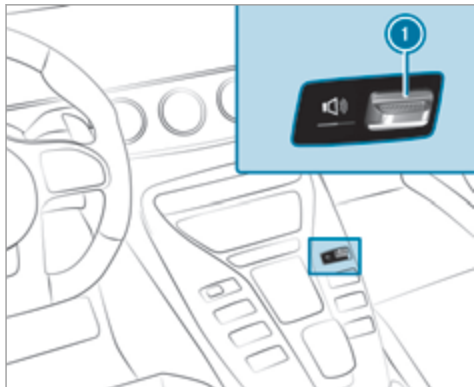


- ▶ **To mute:** press volume control ①.
The  symbol appears in the status line of the media display.
- ▶ **To switch on:** change the media source or turn volume control ①.

Adjusting the volume



- ▶ **On the multifunction steering wheel:** turn volume control ①.
The volume of the current radio or media source is set. The volume of other audio sources can be adjusted separately.
Adjust this in the following situations:
 - during a traffic announcement
 - during a telephone call
 - when entering or exiting a parking space while using Active Parking Assist



- ▶ **On the multimedia system:** press rocker switch ① up or down. The volume is increased or reduced. When adjusting the volume, the display button to the left of the rocker switch shows the current volume.

or

- ▶ Select **System** in the multimedia system.

- ▶ Select **Audio**.
- ▶ Select a volume setting.
- ▶ Set the volume.

Entering characters

Using the character input function

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

Use the character input function in the following situations, for example:

- Renaming a favourite
- Entering a POI or address
- Making a phone call

The following functions are available:

- Selecting a character in the character bar
- Writing a character on the touchpad

Character input can be started with a control element and resumed with another.

The multimedia system is equipped with either a touchpad or controller.

- ▶ **On the Touch Control and controller (if available):** select the characters in the character bar.

Depending on the target entry, the following characters are available:

- The full set of characters is shown

- Only those characters which are useful for the current input string are shown. Other characters are greyed out.
- ▶ **On the touchpad (if available):** select the characters in the character bar.

or

- ▶ Write the characters on the touch-sensitive surface of the touchpad. Handwriting recognition supports you by means of character suggestions and a read-aloud function.

Examples of character entry:

- Renaming a favourite
- Entering a web address

Entering characters on the touchpad

Requirements:

- The entered or selected character should be read out: the handwriting recognition read-aloud function is switched on (→ page 184).

Example: renaming favourites



- ▶ Call up the "Renaming favourites" function (→ page 185).
- ▶ **To enter a character:** use your finger to write characters on the touchpad. The character is entered in the input line. If different interpretations are possible, character suggestions are displayed.
- ▶ **To select a character suggestion:** swipe up or down on the touchpad.
- ▶ Resume character input.
- ▶ **To enter a space:** swipe right when the cursor is located in the input line.

- ▶ **To delete a character:** swipe left when the cursor is located in the input line.
- ▶ **To confirm the entry:** press the touchpad.
- ▶ **To finish character entry:** swipe upwards.

or

- ▶ Press the  button.

System settings

Display

Configuring display settings

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Display and styles

Setting the display brightness

- ▶ Select **Display brightness**.
- ▶ Select a brightness value.

Switching the display off/on

- ▶ **Off:** select **Display off**.
- ▶ **On:** press a button, , for example.

Display design

- ▶ Select [Day/night design](#).
- ▶ Select [Automatic](#), [Day design](#) or [Night design](#).

Additional display area

- ❗ Depending on the vehicle equipment this setting may not be available.

Depending on the vehicle, various items of additional information can be shown. The additional display area comprises the left-hand or right-hand third of the display.

- ▶ Select [Additional display area](#).

The following display content can be selected:

- [Dynamic](#)
- [Consumption](#)
- [Time and date](#)

Time and date

Setting the time and date automatically

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#)

- ▶ Deactivate ☐ [Manual time adjustment](#).
The time and date are set automatically for the selected time zone and summer time option.

Setting the time zone

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#)
- ➔ [Time zone:](#)

The list of countries is displayed.

- ▶ Select a country •.
Depending on the country, time zones are displayed.
- ▶ Select a time zone.
The time zone set is displayed after [Time zone:](#).

Setting summer time

The [Automatic Summer Time](#) and [Summer Time](#) options cannot be selected in all countries.

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#)

Automatically

- ▶ Switch [Automatic Summer Time](#) on ☒ or off ☐.

Manually

- ▶ Switch [Automatic Summer Time](#) off ☐.
- ▶ Select [Summer Time](#).
- ▶ Select [On](#) or [Off](#).

Setting the time and date format

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#)
- ➔ [Set format](#)

- ▶ Set the date and time format •.

Setting the time manually

Requirements:

- The [Manual time adjustment](#) function is switched on.

Multimedia system:

→ System ►  Time and date
► Set time

- Set the hours.
- Navigate to the right to set the minutes.
- Set the minutes.
- Confirm changes when exiting the menu.

The date is set automatically via GPS.

Connectivity

Setting up a hotspot via business telephony

Multimedia system:

→ System ►  Connectivity
► Set up hotspot

- Select **Select the vehicle's mobile hotspot**.
 - Select **Business phone**.
- The hotspot is active.

External devices (e.g. tablets) can be connected to the multimedia system via business telephony.

 Information about setting up a hotspot (→ page 227).

Switching transmission of the vehicle position on/off

Multimedia system:

→ System ►  Connectivity

- Select **Transmit vehicle pos..**
- Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Bluetooth®

Information about Bluetooth®

Bluetooth® technology is a standard for short-range wireless data transfer up to approximately 10 m.

You can use Bluetooth® to connect your mobile phone to the multimedia system and use the following functions, for example:

- hands-free system with access to the following options:
 - contacts (→ page 211)
 - call lists (→ page 213)

- Internet connection
- listening to music via Bluetooth® audio (→ page 240)
- transferring business cards (vCards) into the vehicle

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG) Inc.

 Internet connection via Bluetooth® is not available in all countries.

Activating/deactivating Bluetooth®

Requirements for switching off Bluetooth®:

- Apple CarPlay™ is not active.

Multimedia system:

→ System ►  Connectivity

- Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ Bluetooth®.

If Android Auto is active, a prompt appears asking whether Bluetooth® should be deactivated.

- Select **Yes**.
- Android Auto is closed and Bluetooth® is deactivated.

Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi connection overview

You can use Wi-Fi to establish a connection with a Wi-Fi network and to access the Internet or other network devices.

The following connection options are available:

- Wi-Fi connection

The Wi-Fi connection to a Wi-Fi-capable device, e.g. the customer's mobile phone or a tablet PC is established.

- Multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot

Using this function, a tablet PC or notebook can be connected, for example.

To establish a connection, you can use the following methods:

- WPS PIN

The connection to a secure Wi-Fi network is made via a PIN.

- WPS PBC

The connection to a secure Wi-Fi network is made by pressing a button (push button).

- Security key

The connection to a secure Wi-Fi network is made via a security key.

Setting up Wi-Fi

Requirements:

- The device to be connected supports one of the three means of connection described (→ page 191).

Multimedia system:

→ System ►  Connectivity

Activating/deactivating Wi-Fi

- Switch **Wi-Fi** on ☒ or off ☐.
If **Wi-Fi** is deactivated ☐, communication via Wi-Fi to all devices is interrupted. This also means that a connection to the HERMES communication module cannot be established. Then functions such as dynamic route guidance with Live Traffic Information are not available.

Connecting the multimedia system with a device via Wi-Fi

This function is available if a HERMES communication module is not installed.

The type of connection established must be selected on the multimedia system and on the device to be connected.

- ① The connection procedure may differ depending on the device. Follow the instructions that are shown in the display. Further information (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

- Select **Internet settings**.
- Select **Search for Wi-Fi networks**.

Using a security key

- Select a Wi-Fi network in the list.
- Have the security key displayed on the device to be connected (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Enter this security key on the multimedia system.
- Confirm the entry with **ok**.
- ① All devices support a security key as a means of connection.

Using a WPS PIN

- ▶ Highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.
- ▶ Select  [Connect using WPS PIN input](#). The multimedia system generates an eight-digit PIN.
- ▶ Enter this PIN on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Confirm the entry.

Using a button

- ① This function is only available in a Wi-Fi frequency of 2.4 GHz.
- ▶ Highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.
- ▶ Select  [Connect via WPS PBC](#).
- ▶ Select "Connect via WPS PBC" in the options on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Press the WPS button on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Select [Continue](#) in the multimedia system.

Device has already been connected:

- ▶ **To automatically connect:** highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.

- ▶ Activate  [Connect automatically](#) .
- ▶ **To connect:** highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.
- ▶ Select  [Connect](#). The connection is established again. These functions are possible when the device has already been connected to the Wi-Fi network.

Setting up a Wi-Fi hotspot

Requirement:

- The vehicle is equipped for business telephony

Multimedia system:

 [System](#)   [Connectivity](#)

Configuring the multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot

The type of connection established depends on the device to be connected. The function must be supported by the multimedia system and by the device to be connected. The type of connection established must be selected on the multimedia system and on the device to be connected.

- ▶ Select [Set up hotspot](#).
- ▶ Highlight [Connect device to vehicle hotspot](#).
- ▶ **To generate a WPS PIN:** select  [Connect using WPS PIN generation](#).
- ▶ Enter the PIN shown in the media display on the device to be connected and confirm.
- ▶ **Connect via WPS PIN:** select  [Connect using WPS PIN input](#).
- ▶ Select [Enter WPS PIN](#).
- ▶ Enter the PIN that is shown on the external device's display on the multimedia system.
- ▶ Select [Continue](#).
- ▶ **To connect by pressing a button:** select  [Connect via WPS PBC](#).
- ▶ Press the push button on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Select [Continue](#).
- ▶ **To connect via a security key:** select [Connect device to vehicle hotspot](#). A security key is displayed.

- ▶ Select the vehicle from the device to be connected. The vehicle is displayed with the SSID **MB Hotspot XXXXX**.
- ▶ Enter the security key which is shown in the media display on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Confirm the entry.

Generating a new security key:

- ▶ Select **Set up hotspot**.
- ▶ Select **Generate security key**.
A connection will be established with the newly created security key.
- ▶ **To save a security key:** select **Save**.
When a new security key is saved, all existing Wi-Fi connections are then disconnected. If the Wi-Fi connections are being re-established, the new security key must be entered.

System language

Notes on the system language

This function allows you to determine the language for the menu displays. The selected language affects the characters available for entry.

Setting the system language

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞ Language

- ▶ Set the language.

Setting the distance unit

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Units

- ▶ Select **km** or **mi**.
- ▶ In the multifunction display of the Instrument Display, switch the **Additional speedometer** display on ☒.

Data import and export

Data import/export function

The following functions are possible:

- Transferring data from one system or vehicle to another system or vehicle.
- Creating a backup copy of your personal data and loading it again.

- Protecting your personal data against unwanted export with PIN protection.

- ⓘ Please note that the NTFS file system is not supported. The FAT32 file system is recommended.

Importing/exporting data

! **NOTE** Loss of data due to premature removal

- ▶ Do not remove the data storage medium when data is being exported.

Mercedes-Benz is not liable for any loss of data.

Requirements:

- The vehicle is stationary.
- The ignition is switched on or the vehicle has been started.
- The SD card is inserted (→ page 234) or the USB device is connected (→ page 237).

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞ System backup

▶ Select [Import data](#) or [Export data](#).

Importing

▶ Select a data storage medium.
A prompt appears asking whether you really wish to overwrite the current data. If data originates from another vehicle, this is recognised during data reading.

The multimedia system is restarted once the data has been imported.

❗ Current vehicle settings can be edited after the import.

Exporting

If PIN protection is activated, your PIN is requested.

▶ Enter the four-digit PIN.

▶ Select a data storage medium.
The data is exported. The data export may take several minutes.

Activating/deactivating PIN protection

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞ PIN protection

Setting the PIN

▶ Select [Set PIN](#).
▶ Enter a four-digit PIN.
▶ Enter the four-digit PIN again.
If both PINs match, PIN protection is active.

Changing the PIN

Requirements:

- A current PIN must be set.

▶ Select [Change settings](#).
▶ Enter the current PIN.
▶ Select [Change PIN](#).
▶ Set a new PIN.

Activating PIN protection for data export

▶ Select [Change settings](#).
Confirm with the PIN.

▶ Select [Protect data export](#).
Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Unblocking the PIN

Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection.
- A Mercedes me account exists at <http://www.mercedes.me>.
- The [Personalisation](#) service is active (→ page 195).

If the PIN has been entered incorrectly three times, the PIN will be blocked. You can have a single-use password sent to you via the Mercedes me connect online portal to reset the PIN protection.

▶ Select [Unblock PIN](#).

▶ Enter the single-use password.
PIN protection is reset, and you can set a new PIN.

❗ Alternatively, you can have PIN protection reset at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

User profile

Setting a user profile

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Personalisation

Displaying a user profile when starting

If this function is active, a prompt appears when starting the system asking which user profile to use.

- ▶ Select [Display profile list after start](#).
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Selecting a user profile

- ▶ Select [Guest](#) or individual profile ●.
- ❗ Some settings from the user profile are only loaded when the vehicle is stationary or when the ignition is switched on.

Automatic synchronisation

Each time the ignition is switched off or on, the individual user profiles are synchronised on the multimedia system and on the server. This ensures that the latest user profiles are always available.

- ▶ Select [Automatic synchronisation](#).
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.
- ❗ For more information about importing/exporting user profiles (→ page 195).

Creating a user profile

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Personalisation
➔ Create profile

- ▶ Enter a name.
- ▶ Select .

The following information is saved in the user profile, for example:

- System settings
- Settings in the TV tuner's channel list

The settings differ depending on the vehicle equipment.

Importing/exporting user profiles

Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection (→ page 226).

- A Mercedes me account exists at <http://www.mercedes.me>.
- The [Personalisation](#) service is active.

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Personalisation
➔ Manual export/import

This function is not available in all countries.

Only individual profiles can be imported or exported.

The individual profiles are always collectively imported or exported.

- ▶ **Import:** select [Import profiles from the server](#).
The [The profile import overwrites the existing profiles. Do you want to continue?](#) message appears.
- ▶ Select [Yes](#).
User profiles are imported.
- ▶ **Export:** select [Export profiles to the server](#).
User profiles are exported.

Setting user profile options

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Personalisation

▶ Highlight a profile.

▶ Select  options.

The following options are available:

- [Rename](#)
- [Delete](#)
- [Reset](#)

❗ The guest profile cannot be deleted or renamed.

Software update

Information on software updates

The multimedia system provides a message when an update is available.

❗ Updates via mobile phone require an active Internet connection for the vehicle. This is not available in all countries. For further information on connecting to the Internet, see (→ page 225).

Advantages of updating software

Thanks to the software update, your vehicle status is up-to-date.

In order to constantly improve the quality of our services you will receive future updates for your multimedia system, the Mercedes me connect services and your vehicle's communication module. These will conveniently be sent to you via the mobile phone connection in your vehicle and, as an option, installed automatically. You can monitor the status of your updates on the Mercedes me portal and find information about potential innovations.

Your advantages at a glance:

- conveniently receive software updates via the mobile phone network
- improves the quality and availability of Mercedes me connect services
- keeps your multimedia system and communication module up-to-date

Further information about software updates can be found at <http://me.mercedes-benz.com>

Performing a software update

Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection (→ page 225).
- **For automatic updates:** your vehicle has a permanently installed communication module.

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞ [Software update](#)

Automatic update

▶ Activate ☒ [Automatic online updates](#).
Updates are performed.
The current status of the updates is displayed.

Manual update

▶ Deactivate ☐ [Automatic online updates](#).
▶ Select an update from the list and start the update.

Activating the software update

▶ Restart the system.

Function of important system updates

Important system updates may be necessary for the security of your multimedia system's data. Please install these updates, or else the security of your multimedia system cannot be ensured.

- ❗ If automatic software updates are activated, the system updates will be downloaded automatically (→ page 196).

As soon as an update is available for download, a corresponding message appears on the media display.

You have the following selection options:

- **Download**
The update will be downloaded in the background.
- **Details**
Information about the pending system update is displayed.
- **Later**
The update can be downloaded manually at a later time (→ page 196).

If the download is completed and the update is ready for installation, you will be informed of this after the next ignition cycle, for example.

- ❗ Park the vehicle safely in a suitable location before starting the installation.

Requirements for the installation:

- The ignition is switched on.
- The engine is not running.
- Notes and warnings have been read and accepted.
- The parking brake is applied.

If all requirements are met, the update will be installed. The multimedia system cannot be operated while the update is being installed and vehicle functions are restricted.

If errors should occur during the installation, the multimedia system automatically attempts to restore the previous version. If restoration of the previous version is not possible, a symbol appears on the centre console display. Please consult a qualified specialist workshop to resolve the problem.

Reset function

Multimedia system:

↪ **System** ➤ **Reset**

Personal data is deleted, for example:

- Station presets
- Connected mobile phones

➤ Select **Yes**.

If PIN protection is activated, a prompt appears asking if you also wish to restore this to the factory settings during a reset.

➤ Select **Yes**.

➤ Enter the current PIN.
The PIN is reset.

or

➤ Select **No**.

The current PIN stays the same after resetting.

- ❗ If you have forgotten your PIN, a Mercedes-Benz service centre can deactivate the PIN protection for you.

A prompt appears again asking whether you really wish to reset.

- ▶ Select **Yes**.
The multimedia system is reset to the factory settings.

AMG TRACK PACE

General information

With AMG TRACK PACE, the driving characteristics on race tracks can be analysed and optimised. You can drive previously stored race tracks (e.g. Hockenheimring) or new tracks can be recorded and stored. The driven lap times are stored for every track. These can be analysed and compared to other lap times to achieve the best possible race results. Additionally, acceleration and braking procedures can be measured and stored.

Setting Track Race

Multimedia system:

➔ vehicle ➔ TRACK PACE ➔ Track Race

Recording a track

- ▶ Select **New track**.
- ▶ At the desired starting point, select **Start**. The track recording starts at this point. During track recording, sectors can be set to determine intervals.
- ▶ To finish track recording, select **Stop** or cross the starting line again.
- ▶ Enter the weather and the track name.

Searching by track name

- ▶ Select **All tracks**.
- ▶ Select  **Search**.
- ▶ Enter the track name.
Tracks with the searched name are displayed.

Measuring the time on the track

- ▶ Select **Timekeeping**.
An overview of nearby tracks appears.

The distance and direction to the starting line of the track is displayed.

- ▶ Select the desired track.
If you have already driven on this track, you can select a driven time as a reference time.

Timekeeping begins automatically when the starting line has been crossed.

- ❗ When **Zoom** is selected, the track display can be switched from 2D to 3D.

Displaying the analysis

- ▶ Select **Lap times**.
An overview of all the driven times appears.
- ▶ Select a track.

The following data is displayed:

- lap and sector times
- average and top speed
- driver
- vehicle
- date
- weather

- ▶ Select a desired lap.
The analysis is displayed.



- ① Parameter 1 (e.g. speed)
- ② Parameter 2 (e.g. steering angle)
- ③ Speed trend (Parameter 1)
- ④ Steering angle trend (Parameter 2)
- ⑤ Time difference between lap A and B (only when two laps are selected).
- i The following values can be set for parameters 1 and 2, for example:
 - speed
 - longitudinal/lateral acceleration

- steering angle
- engine speed
- engine oil/tyre temperature

Based on the analysis you can check and optimise driving characteristics for any position on the track.

Exporting tracks or races (USB)

- ▶ Select **All tracks**.
An overview of all stored tracks and races appears.
- ▶ Highlight desired tracks or races.
- ▶ Select  Options.
- ▶ Select **Export**.
The selected tracks or races can be exported to a USB storage device connected to the vehicle.

Editing tracks and recordings

- ▶ Select **All tracks**.
- ▶ Highlight the desired track.
- ▶ Select  options.
- ▶ Select **Rename** or **Delete**.

or

- ▶ Select a track.
- ▶ Highlight the desired recording.
- ▶ Select  options.
- ▶ Select **Weather** or **Delete**.

Setting Drag Race

Multimedia system:

 **Vehicle** ▶ **TRACK PACE** ▶ **Drag Race**

Measuring acceleration

- ▶ Select **Acceleration**.
Measurement begins when the vehicle accelerates. Measurement is incremental, in steps of 50 km/h up to a maximum of 300 km/h or up to the set maximum speed.
Measurement can be stopped early by selecting **Stop** or by stopping the vehicle.

Quarter-mile race

- ▶ Select **Quarter Mile**.
The time measurement runs until a mile has been travelled or a previously set distance

(e.g. 1/4 mile, 1/3 mile or 1/2 mile) has been reached.

- ❶ The possible values for setting the end distance are determined by the system and cannot be freely chosen.

Measurement can be stopped early by selecting **Stop** or by stopping the vehicle.

Manual start for acceleration and quarter-mile race

- ▶ Select **Acceleration** or **Quarter Mile**.
- ▶ Select **Manual start**.
Three red traffic lights appear one after the other. The reaction time measurement starts when they change to green at the same time. The reaction time is displayed as soon as you drive off. If you drive off too early, the message **Jump start** will appear and acceleration or quarter mile measurement will be cancelled.

Measuring braking

- ▶ Select **Braking**.

- ▶ Select **Start Record**.
Measurement is incremental, in steps of 50 km/h to a standstill. If the braking procedure is started e.g. at a speed of 160 km/h, measurement starts as soon as 150 km/h has been reached.

Storing and calling up measurement values

When a measurement has been completed or cancelled, the measured time can be stored.

- ▶ After a measurement, select **Save measurement?**.

The stored measurements can be displayed via the **History** menu item.

Editing measurements

- ▶ Select **History**.
- ▶ Highlight the desired measurement.
- ▶ Select  options.
- ▶ Select **Weather** or **Delete**.
- ❶ The measurements can be displayed by category, e.g. acceleration measurements, by applying a filter.

Calling up the telemetry display

Multimedia system:

➔ **Vehicle** ➔ **TRACK PACE** ➔ **Telemetry**

The telemetry display shows current vehicle data as a digital value and as a diagram. Up to four parameters can be selected that are to be shown in the display.

For example:

- engine speed
- wheel angle
- speed
- steering angle

- ▶ Set the desired parameters.
- ▶ Set the time.
The set parameters are evaluated in the diagram for the time set.
- ❶ The time can range from a minimum of 30 seconds to a maximum of 20 minutes.

Configuring AMG TRACK PACE

Requirements:

To use the TRACK PACE app:

- the TRACK PACE app is installed on the mobile end device.
- the mobile end device is connected to the multimedia system via Wi-Fi.

Multimedia system:

➔ **Vehicle** ➔ **TRACK PACE** ➔ **Options**

Setting driver profiles

- ▶ Select **Driver Profile**.
- ▶ Create a new driver profile.

or

- ▶ Select an existing driver profile.
The driver profile is activated.

- ① Tracks, laps and times driven are assigned to the active driver profile while driving. For an exact evaluation of your driving style, you should always drive with an active driver profile.

Displaying driver profile statistics

- ▶ Select **Driver Profile**.
- ▶ Select the desired profile.

The following information is displayed for the selected driver profile:

- Driving time
- track driven
- number of Track Races, Drag Races and laps driven
- Maximum speed

Connecting a mobile device via the TRACK PACE app

The TRACK PACE app makes it possible to record videos and to synchronise them with stored tracks.

- ▶ Select the **TRACK PACE app**.
Already authorised devices are displayed in the list.
- ▶ Select **Authorize new device**.
Available devices are displayed.
- ▶ Start the TRACK PACE app on the device to be connected and follow the instructions.

- ▶ Confirm the authorisation prompt.
- ▶ Enter the code displayed on the device.
The device is authorised.

or

- ▶ Select a device that is already authorised.
The device is de-authorised.

Setting acoustic feedback

- ▶ Select **Acoustic feedback**.
The following settings are available:
 - **Loud**
 - **Medium**
 - **Quiet**
 - **Off**
- ▶ Select a setting.

Activating/deactivating additional information

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ **Display help**.

When additional information is activated, popups provide information on the individual menus.

- ▶ Confirm popups with **OK** or select **Do not display**.

Calling up information

- ▶ Select **Info**.

The following information is displayed:

- software version
- memory used
- total number of tracks saved
- total number of races driven

Telephone

Telephony

Notes on telephony

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from operating integrated communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you

will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from operating mobile communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate mobile communication equipment when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the vehicle is stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when

operating mobile communication equipment in the vehicle.

Further information can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz service centre or at: <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>.

Telephone menu overview



- ① Bluetooth® device name of the currently connected mobile phone
- ② Signal strength of the mobile phone network for the currently connected and selected mobile phone
- ③ Battery status of the currently connected and selected mobile phone

- ④  (telephone ready) or  (call active)
- ⑤ [Contacts](#) (→ page 211)
- ⑥ [Call list](#) (→ page 213)
- ⑦ [Text message](#)
- ⑧ One mobile phone connected: [Active call](#).

Two mobile phones connected: changes view between telephone 1 and 2 or [Active call](#)

- ⑨ [Devices](#) (→ page 204)
- ⑩ [Options](#)

Symbols ❶ to ❹ are not shown until after a mobile phone has been connected to the multimedia system. The symbols depend on your mobile phone and your mobile phone network provider.

Bluetooth® profile overview

Bluetooth® profile of the mobile phone	Function
PBAP (Phone Book Access Profile)	Contacts are automatically displayed in the multimedia system
MAP (Message Access Profile)	Message functions can be used

Telephony operating modes overview

Depending on your equipment, the following telephony operating modes are available:

- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 204).

- Two mobile phones are connected with the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (two phone mode) (→ page 205).
- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system as an SAP (Sim Access Profile) telephone (→ page 206).
- Only a SIM card is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 206).
A mobile phone is being used parallel to a SIM card (→ page 206).

Information on telephony

The following situations can lead to the call being disconnected while the vehicle is in motion:

- there is insufficient network coverage in the area
- you move from one GSM or UMTS transmitter/receiver area (cell) into another and no communication channels are free
- the SIM card used is not compatible with the network available

- a mobile phone with "Twincard" is logged into the network with the second SIM card at the same time

The multimedia system supports calls in HD Voice® for improved speech quality. A requirement for this is that the mobile phone and the mobile phone network provider of the person you are calling support HD Voice® .

Depending on the quality of the connection, the voice quality may fluctuate.

Connecting a mobile phone (Bluetooth® telephony)

Requirements:

- Bluetooth® is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 190).

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞ ⌘ Devices

Searching for a mobile phone

- ▶ Select [Use Bluetooth telephony only](#).
- ▶ Select [Connect new device](#).
- ▶ Select [Start search on the system](#).
The available mobile phones are displayed. If a new mobile phone is found, it is indicated by the  symbol.

Connecting a mobile phone (authorisation using Secure Simple Pairing)

- ▶ Select the mobile phone.
A code is displayed in the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.
- ▶ **If the codes match:** confirm the code on the mobile phone.

Connecting a mobile phone (authorisation by entering a passkey)

- ▶ Select the mobile phone.
- ▶ Choose a one to sixteen-digit number combination as a passkey.

- ▶ **On the multimedia system:** enter the passkey and select .

- ▶ **On the mobile phone:** enter the passkey again and confirm.

- ① Up to 15 mobile phones can be authorised on the multimedia system.
Authorised mobile phones are reconnected automatically.

Connecting a second mobile phone (two phone mode)

Requirements:

- At least one mobile phone is already connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth®.

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞ ⌘ Devices

- ▶ Select [Connect new device](#).
- ▶ Select [Start search on the system](#).
The available mobile phones are displayed.
- ▶ Select the mobile phone.
- ▶ Answer the [How would you like to connect the new device?](#) prompt.

- ▶ **To replace the currently connected mobile phone:** select [Phone 1](#).
The currently connected mobile phone is replaced by the new mobile phone.

or

- ▶ **To connect the second mobile phone:** select [Phone 2](#).
The new mobile phone is connected as [Phone 2](#). If two mobile phones have already been connected, the second telephone is replaced by the new mobile phone.

or

- ▶ **To use the mobile phone as an audio source:** select [Audio source](#) (→ page 240).

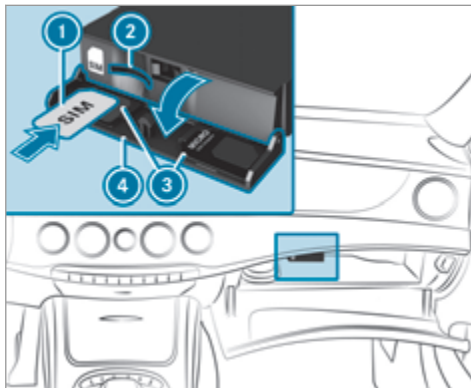
- ① A mobile phone can be operated both as an audio source as well as telephone in parallel.
- ① It is possible at any future point to change the type of connection for the mobile phone already connected and to set this as [Phone 1](#), [Phone 2](#) or [Audio source](#) (→ page 208).

Functions of the mobile phone in two phone mode

Functions overview

Mobile phone in the foreground	Mobile phone in the background
Full range of functions	Incoming calls

Using a SIM card for business telephony



- ▶ Lightly press cover ④ of the compartment for the SIM card reader in the glove box. The compartment opens.
- ▶ Insert SIM card ① in card slot ②. Micro or nano cards can be used with adapters ③.

Setting up business telephony

Requirements:

- **Using a mobile phone:**
 - Bluetooth® is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
 - Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 190).
 - If the mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile (**SIM Access Profile**), the SIM card PIN must be entered and confirmed.
- **Using a SIM card:**
 - A SIM card is inserted in the card slot in the telephone module (→ page 206).
 - The SIM card PIN is entered in the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

➡ Telephone ➡ ⌘ Devices

Connecting a mobile phone

- ▶ Select **Activate Business telephony**.

- ▶ Select **Connect a new device**.
 - ▶ Select **Start search on the system**.
 - ▶ Select a mobile phone.
 - ▶ Connect the mobile phone with the multimedia system via Secure Simple Pairing or the passkey (→ page 204).
 - ▶ Enter the SIM card PIN and confirm.
The reception and call quality are improved when the vehicle's exterior aerial is connected.
- ⓘ If the mobile phone is connected as an SAP telephone, calls cannot be made on the mobile phone, since the SIM card is inserted in the vehicle. Connect the mobile phone to the vehicle hotspot for data reception (→ page 190).

Connecting the SIM card

- ▶ Select the SIM card.
- ▶ Enter the SIM card PIN and confirm.
- ▶ **Parallel use with a mobile phone:** select an authorised mobile phone.

- ▶ Select **Yes, SIM card and <Mobile phone>** and, if necessary, enter the SIM card PIN. Access to the mobile phone data is available. Incoming and outgoing calls are available using the SIM card.

Overview of the symbols for business telephony



- ① SIM card connected
- ② Mobile phone connected
- ③ Mobile phone connected in the hands-free profile
- ④ Mobile phone authorised
- ⑤ SIM card inserted and activated

- ⑥ SIM card inserted and available
 - ⑦ Hands-free profile activated
 - ⑧ SAP function available and activated
 - ⑨ SAP function not available
- ❗ If the mobile phone is actively connected with the system, the corresponding symbol is highlighted in yellow.

Calling up the business telephony settings

Multimedia system:

➔ Telephone ➔ ⚙ Options
➔ Business telephony

▶ Select the desired option.

The following settings are available:

- Phone number blocking
- Call waiting
- Select network provider
- Data usage, voice
- Call forwarding

Interchanging mobile phones (two phone mode)

Requirements:

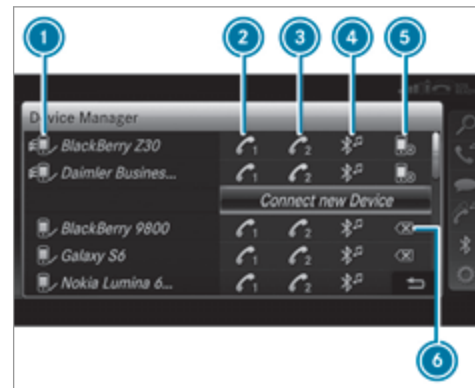
- The mobile phones are authorised (→ page 204).

Multimedia system:

➔ Telephone ➔ 📶 Devices

▶ In the device overview, select a mobile phone which has already been authorised and set as **Phone 1** or **Phone 2**.

After interchanging the mobile phones, the mobile phone in the foreground is replaced by the mobile phone in the background.



- ① Bluetooth® device name of the currently connected mobile phone
- ② Connects a mobile phone as **Phone 1**
- ③ Connects a mobile phone as **Phone 2**
- ④ Connects a mobile phone as **Audio source**
- ⑤ Disconnecting a mobile phone(→ page 209)
- ⑥ De-authorising a mobile phone(→ page 209)

- ❶ If a new mobile phone is connected and defined as **Phone 1**, for example, this overwrites the previously connected mobile phone in the foreground of the system.

Disconnecting a mobile phone

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞ ⚙️ Devices

- ▶ Select the  symbol in the line of the mobile phone.
The disconnection of the mobile phone takes place without a confirmation prompt. The mobile phone remains authorised in the system.

De-authorising a mobile phone

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞ ⚙️ Devices

- ▶ Select the  symbol in the line of the mobile phone.
- ▶ Answer the confirmation prompt with **Yes**.
The mobile phone is deauthorised and deleted from the system.

Setting the reception and transmission volume

Requirements:

- A mobile phone is authorised (→ page 204).

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞ ⚙️ Options
➞ Telephone

This function ensures optimal language quality.

- ▶ Select **Reception volume** or **Transmission volume**.
- ▶ Set the volume.

Further information on the recommended reception and transmission volume: <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>

Adjusting the call and ringtone volume

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Audio ➞ Telephone

- ▶ Select **Speech volume** or **Ringtone volume**.
- ▶ Set the volume.

Starting/stopping mobile phone voice recognition

Requirements:

- The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 204).

Starting mobile phone voice recognition

- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the multi-function steering wheel for more than one second.
You can use mobile phone voice recognition.

Stopping mobile phone voice recognition

- ▶ Press the  or  button on the multi-function steering wheel.

Calls

Telephone operation

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞  Contacts

Making a call

- ▶ Select **Numerical keypad**.

- ▶ Enter the number.
- ▶ Select . The call is made.

Accepting a call

- ▶ Select [Accept](#).

Rejecting a call

- ▶ Select [Reject](#).

Ending a call

- ▶ Select .

Activating functions during a call

- ▶ To show all functions, navigate down.

The following functions are available during a call:

- [End call](#)
- [Make additional call](#)
- [Keyboard](#) (show to send DTMF tones)
- Switch [Mute mic](#) on ☒ or off ☐.
- [Private mode](#) (an active call in hands-free mode is transferred over to the telephone)

- ❗ Private mode is not available for business telephony.

Conducting calls with several participants

Requirements:

- There is an active call (→ page 209).
- Another call is being made.

Switching between calls

- ▶ Select call ●.
The selected call is active. The other call is on hold.

Activating or ending a call on hold

- ▶ Select [Continue call](#) or [End call](#).

Conducting a conference call

- ▶ Select [Create conference call](#) in the telephone menu.
The new participant is included in the conference call.

Ending an active call

- ▶ Select .

- ❗ On some mobile phones, the call on hold is activated as soon as the active call is ended.

Accepting/rejecting a waiting call

Requirements:

- There is an active call (→ page 209).

If you receive a call while already in a call, a message is displayed. An acoustic signal also sounds.

- ▶ Select [Accept](#).
The incoming call is active.

If only one mobile phone is connected with the multimedia system, the previous call will be put on hold.

If during a call you accept a call with the other mobile phone when in two phone mode then the existing call is ended.

- ▶ Select [Reject](#).

- ❗ This function and behaviour depends on your mobile phone network provider and the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

Contacts

Information about the contacts menu

The contacts menu contains all contacts from existing data sources, e.g. mobile phone or memory card. You can store up to 6,000 contacts.

Depending on the data source, you have the following number of contacts:

- Permanently saved contacts: 3,000 entries
- Contacts loaded from the mobile phone: 3,000 entries

From the contacts menu, you can perform the following actions:

- Telephone operation:
 - Calling a contact (→ page 212)
 - Calling a new number (→ page 209)

If a mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 204) and automatic calling up (→ page 211) is activated, the mobile phone's contacts are displayed in the address book.

Downloading mobile phone contacts

Multimedia system:

↳ Telephone »  Options » Contacts

Automatically

- ▶ Activate [Synchronise contacts automatically](#) ☒.

Manually

- ▶ Deactivate ☐ [Synchronise contacts automatically](#).
- ▶ Select [Synchronise contacts](#).

Calling up contacts

Multimedia system:

↳ Telephone »  Contacts

Depending on the character set, the following options can be used to search for contacts:

- searching by initials
- searching by name
- searching by phone number

- ▶ Enter characters into the search field. A selection of possible contacts appears. Entering more characters into the search field narrows down the number of possible selections.

- ▶ Select the contact.

A contact can contain the following details:

- phone numbers
- geo-coordinates
- Internet address

Editing the format of a contact's name

Multimedia system:

↳ Telephone »  Options » Contacts » Name format

The following options are available:

- [Surname, first name](#)
- [Surname First name](#)
- [First name Surname](#)

- ▶ Select an option.

Overview of importing contacts

Contacts from various sources

Source	Requirements:
 Memory card	The SD memory card is inserted.
 USB device	The USB device is inserted in the USB port.

Source	Requirements:
 Bluetooth® connection	If the sending of vCards via Bluetooth® is supported, vCards can be received on mobile phones or netbooks, for example. Bluetooth® is activated in the multimedia system and on the respective device (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
 Mobile phone	The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system.

Importing contacts into the contacts menu

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone →  Options → Contacts

- ▶ Select **Import**.
- ▶ Select an option.

Saving a mobile phone contact

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone →  Contacts

- ▶ Select the mobile phone contact .
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Save in vehicle**.
The contact saved in the multimedia system is identified by the  symbol.

Calling a contact

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone →  Contacts

- ▶ Enter characters into the search field.
- ▶ Select the contact.
- ▶ Select the telephone number.
The number is dialled.

Selecting further options in the contacts menu

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone →  Contacts

- ▶ Select a contact.
- ▶ Select .

Depending on the stored data, the following options are available:

- **Call**
- **Show website** (if an Internet address has been stored)
- **Save as global favourite**
- **Send DTMF tones** (for a number with DTMF tones)

- ▶ Select an option.

Deleting a contact

Multimedia system:

➞ **Telephone** ➞  **Contacts**

You can delete contacts stored in the vehicle.

- ▶ Search for the contact.
- ▶ Select the contact.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Delete contact**.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

Call list

Call list overview

Depending on whether your mobile phone supports the PBAP Bluetooth® profile or not, this can have different effects on the presentation and functions of the call list.

If the PBAP Bluetooth® profile is supported, the effects are as follows:

- The call lists from the mobile phone are displayed in the multimedia system.
- When connecting the mobile phone, you may have to confirm the connection for the PBAP Bluetooth® profile.

If the PBAP Bluetooth® profile is not supported, the effects are as follows:

- The multimedia system generates its own call lists.
- The call list is not synchronised with the call lists in the mobile phone.

Making a call from the call list

Multimedia system:

➞ **Telephone** ➞  **Call list**

- ▶ Select a number.
The call is made.

Text messages

Overview of text message functions

If the connected mobile phone supports the MAP Bluetooth® profile, the text message functions can be used on the multimedia system.

You can obtain further information about settings and supported functions of Bluetooth®-capable mobile phones from a Mercedes-Benz service centre or at: <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>

Some mobile phones require further settings after being connected to the multimedia system (see manufacturer's operating instructions).

New messages are identified by the  symbol in the media display and an audible signal.

Depending on the mobile phone, the multimedia system only displays new incoming text messages or the 100 newest text messages.

The  symbol is displayed when the mobile phone's message memory is full.

Configuring the displayed text messages

Multimedia system:

➔ Telephone ➔  Options
➔ Text message ➔ Message display

▶ Select .

A menu with the following options is shown:

- All messages
- New and unread messages
- New messages
- Off (The text messages are not displayed automatically.)

▶ Select an option.

 The setting may not be active until the mobile phone is reconnected.

Reading text messages

Multimedia system:

➔ Telephone ➔  Text message

Reading a text message

▶ Select a text message.
The message text is displayed.

Using the read-aloud function

▶ Select a text message.
▶ Select [Read aloud](#).
The text message is read aloud.

Calling a text message sender

Multimedia system:

➔ Telephone ➔  Text message

▶ Open the text message.
▶ Select .

▶ Select [Call sender](#).

Deleting text messages

Multimedia system:

➔ Telephone ➔  Text message

▶ Select .

▶ **To delete a text message:** select [Delete](#).

Mercedes-Benz link

Overview of Mercedes-Benz Link

Using Mercedes-Benz Link, various functions and selected mobile phone apps can be transferred to the media display.

The Mercedes-Benz Link control box supplementary equipment is required for this. You can obtain this at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

-  The Mercedes-Benz Link control box uses the Android operating system.
-  The service provider is responsible for these apps and the services and content connected to it.

Connecting Mercedes-Benz Link with the multimedia system

▶ Connect the Mercedes-Benz Link control box with the  USB port of the multimedia connection unit using a suitable connecting cable.

 A suitable connecting cable is available separately at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Using Mercedes-Benz Link

Requirements:

- The Mercedes-Benz Link control box is connected with the multimedia system using the  USB port.

Multimedia system:

➞ **Connect**

- Select **Mercedes-Benz Link**.

- Select **MB Link**.

The mobile phone functions and apps are available and shown on the media display.

You can find more information in the Mercedes-Benz Link control box operating instructions.

Ending Mercedes-Benz Link

Multimedia system:

➞ **Connect** ➞ **Mercedes-Benz Link**

- Select **Disconnect**.

The connection is ended.

The mobile phone continues to be supplied with electricity.

or

- ▶ Disconnect the connecting cable between the Mercedes-Benz Link control box and the multimedia system.

- ⓘ Mercedes-Benz recommends disconnecting the connecting cable only when the vehicle is stationary.

Apple CarPlay™

Overview of Apple CarPlay™

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road

and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

iPhone® functions can be used via the multimedia system using Apple CarPlay™. They are operated using the central control element or the Siri® voice-operated control system. You can activate the voice-operated control system by pressing and holding the  button on the multifunction steering wheel.

Only one mobile phone at a time can be connected via Apple CarPlay™ to the multimedia system.

The availability of Apple CarPlay™ may vary according to the country.

The service provider is responsible for this application and the services and content connected to it.

Information on Apple CarPlay™

While using Apple CarPlay™ various functions of the multimedia system, e.g. telephony or the

media sources Bluetooth® audio and iPod®, are unavailable.

Only one route guidance can be active at a time. If route guidance is active on the multimedia system, it is closed when route guidance is started on the mobile phone.

Connecting an iPhone® via Apple CarPlay™

Requirements:

- Apple® operating system version iOS 8.3 or above is installed on the iPhone®.
- An Internet connection is required for the full range of functions for Apple CarPlay™.
- The iPhone® is connected to the multimedia system via the USB port  using a suitable cable (→ page 237).

Multimedia system:

➞ **Connect** ➞ **Apple CarPlay**

Setting automatic or manual start

A message appears when connected for the first time.

▶ **Automatic start:** select **Automatically**.
Start automatically is activated ☒.

Apple CarPlay™ will now start immediately after the iPhone® is connected to the multimedia system using a USB cable.

▶ **Manual start:** select **Manually**.

▶ Select the iPhone® in the device list.

Accepting/rejecting the data protection regulations

A message with the data protection regulations appears.

▶ Select **Accept & Start**.

or

▶ Select **Decline & End**.

Exiting Apple CarPlay™

▶ Press the  button on the multifunction steering wheel, for example.

❗ If Apple CarPlay™ was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background when reconnected. You can call up Apple CarPlay™ in the main menu.

Calling up Apple CarPlay™ sound settings

Multimedia system:

➞ **Connect** ➞ **Apple CarPlay** ➞ **Sound**

▶ Select the tone menu (→ page 247).

Ending Apple CarPlay™

Multimedia system:

➞ **Connect** ➞ **Apple CarPlay**

▶ Select **Disconnect**.

The connection is ended.

The mobile phone continues to be supplied with electricity.

or

▶ Disconnect the connecting cable between the mobile phone and multimedia system. Mercedes-Benz recommends disconnecting the connecting cable only when the vehicle is stationary.

Android Auto

Android Auto overview

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system. Mobile phone functions can be used with Android Auto using the Android operating system on the multimedia system. It is operated

using the central control element or the voice control. You can activate the voice-operated control system by pressing and holding the  button on the multifunction steering wheel.

Only one mobile phone at a time can be connected via Android Auto to the multimedia system.

The availability of Android Auto and Android Auto Apps may vary according to the country.

The service provider is responsible for this application and the services and content connected to it.

Information on Android Auto

While using Android Auto, various functions of the multimedia system, for example the media source Bluetooth® audio, are not available.

Only one route guidance can be active at a time. If route guidance is active on the multimedia system, it is closed when route guidance is started on the mobile phone.

Connecting a mobile phone via Android Auto

Requirements:

- The first activation of Android Auto on the multimedia system must be carried out when the vehicle is stationary for safety reasons.
- The mobile phone supports Android Auto from Android 5.0.
- The Android Auto app is installed on the mobile phone.
- In order to use the telephone functions, the mobile phone must be connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 204).

If there was no prior Internet connection, this is established with the use of the mobile phone with Android Auto.

- The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via the USB port  using a suitable cable (→ page 237).
- An Internet connection is required for the full range of functions for Android Auto.

Multimedia system:

➞ [Connect](#) ➞ [Android Auto](#)

- ▶ Select the mobile phone from the device list.

Accepting/rejecting the data protection regulations

A message with the data protection regulations appears.

- ▶ Select [Accept & Start](#).

or

- ▶ Select [Decline & End](#).

Activating automatic start

- ▶ Select [Start automatically](#) ☒.

Starting manually

- ▶ Select the mobile phone from the device list.

Exiting Android Auto

- ▶ Press the  button on the multifunction steering wheel, for example.

- ❗ If Android Auto was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background when reconnected.

You can call up Android Auto in the main menu.

Calling up the Android Auto sound settings

Multimedia system:

➞ [Connect](#) ➞ [Android Auto](#) ➞ [Sound](#)

- ▶ Select the tone menu (→ page 247).

Ending Android Auto

Multimedia system:

➞ [Connect](#) ➞ [Android Auto](#)

- ▶ Select [Disconnect](#).
The connection is ended.

The mobile phone continues to be supplied with electricity.

or

- ▶ Disconnect the connecting cable between the mobile phone and multimedia system. Mercedes-Benz recommends disconnecting the connecting cable only when the vehicle is stationary.

Transferred vehicle data with Android Auto and Apple CarPlay™

Overview of transferred vehicle data

When using Android Auto or Apple CarPlay™, certain vehicle data is transferred to the mobile phone. This enables you to get the best out of selected mobile phone services. Vehicle data is not directly accessible.

The following system information is transmitted:

- Software release of the multimedia system
- System ID (anonymised)

The transfer of this data is used to optimise communication between the vehicle and the mobile phone.

To do this, and to assign several vehicles to the mobile phone, a vehicle identifier is randomly generated.

This has no connection to the vehicle identification number (VIN) and is deleted when the multimedia system is reset (→ page 197).

The following driving status data is transmitted:

- Transmission position engaged

- Distinction between parked, standstill, rolling and driving
- Day/night mode of the instrument cluster

The transfer of this data is used to alter how content is displayed to correspond to the driving situation.

Mercedes me connect

Notes on Mercedes me connect

Mercedes me connect provides the following services:

- Accident and breakdown management (breakdown call button)
- Concierge Service (when the service is activated), appointment requests or similar (Info call button)
- Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (SOS button)

The Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre and the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre are available for you around the clock.

The Info call button, the breakdown assistance call button and the emergency call button can be found on the overhead control panel of the vehicle (→ page 219).

You can also call the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre using the multimedia system (→ page 219).

Please note that Mercedes me connect is a Mercedes-Benz service. In emergencies, always call the national emergency services first using the standard national emergency service phone numbers. In emergencies, you can also use the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (→ page 222).

Further information on Mercedes me connect, the provided service scope and operation: http://manuals.daimler.com/baix/cars/connectme/en_GB/index.html

Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre using the multimedia system

Requirements:

- You have access to a GSM network.

- The contract partner's GSM network coverage is available in the respective region.
- The ignition is switched on so that vehicle data can be transferred automatically.

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞  Contacts

► Call Mercedes me connect.

The call is made.

After confirmation, the multimedia system sends the required vehicle data. The data transfer is shown in the media display.

Then, you can select a service and be connected to a specialist at the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.

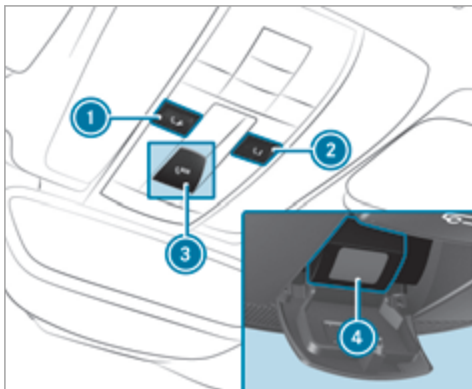
Further information on Mercedes me connect, the provided service scope and operation is available at: http://manuals.daimler.com/baix/cars/connectme/de_DE/index.html

Making a call via the overhead control panel

Requirements:

- You have access to a GSM network.

- The contract partner's GSM network coverage is available in the respective region.
- The ignition is switched on so that vehicle data can be transferred automatically.



- ▶ **To make a breakdown assistance call:** press button ①.
- ▶ **To make an emergency call:** press SOS button cover ③ briefly to open.

- ▶ Press and hold SOS button ④ for at least one second.
- ▶ **To make an MB Info call:** press button ②.

An emergency call can be initiated even if a breakdown assistance or MB Info call is active. This has priority over all other active calls.

Calls via the overhead control panel are only possible with an available mobile phone network.

More information on Mercedes me connect and further services can be found at: <http://www.mercedes.me>

Information on the MB Info call

An Info call to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre has been initiated via the overhead control panel (→ page 219) or the multimedia system (→ page 219).

You can find information on the following topics:

Available information via the Info call

- Activation of Mercedes me connect
- Operating the vehicle
- Nearest Mercedes-Benz service centre

- Other products and services from Mercedes-Benz

Data is transmitted during the connection to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre (→ page 222).

Information on the breakdown assistance call

A breakdown assistance call to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre has been initiated via the overhead control panel (→ page 219) or the multimedia system (→ page 219).

Scope of the breakdown assistance

- A qualified Mercedes-Benz technician provides breakdown assistance on site and/or the vehicle will be towed to the nearest Mercedes-Benz service centre.

You may be charged for these services.

Data is transferred during the connection to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre (→ page 222).

Information on Mercedes me connect accident management

The Mercedes me connect accident management is an extension of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (→ page 222).

An emergency call is made to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre after an accident:

- A voice connection is made to a contact person at the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.
- If necessary, the contact person at the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre forwards the call to Mercedes me connect accident management.
Forwarding the call is not possible in all countries.
- If necessary, the vehicle will be towed to a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Arranging a service appointment via Mercedes me connect

If you have activated the maintenance management service, relevant vehicle data is transferred automatically to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre. You will then receive individual recom-

mendations regarding the maintenance of your vehicle.

Regardless of whether you have consented to the maintenance management service, the multimedia system reminds you after a certain amount of time that a service is due. A prompt appears asking if you would like to make an appointment.

▶ To arrange a service appointment: select **Call**.

After your agreement the vehicle data is sent and a Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre employee deals with your appointment. The information is then sent to your desired service outlet.

This service outlet will then contact you within 24 hours.

- ❗ If you select **Call later** after the service message appears, the message is hidden and reappears after a certain period of time.

Giving consent to data transfer for Mercedes me connect

Requirements:

- There is an active breakdown assistance or Info call on the multimedia system (→ page 219) or the overhead control panel (→ page 219).

If the breakdown and Mercedes me connect Concierge services are not activated on Mercedes me, the **Do you want to transmit vehicle data and the vehicle's position to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre in order to improve the processing of your request?** message appears.

▶ Select **Yes**.

The relevant vehicle data is sent automatically.

More information on Mercedes me: <http://www.mercedes.me>

Transferred data during a Mercedes me call

Observe the conditions of use for Mercedes me connect and other services. These can be obtained in the Mercedes me portal: <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

Data is transferred when you make a Mercedes me call.

Depending on which service is activated, the following data is transmitted when a call is made:

- Vehicle identification number
- Mercedes me customer identification number
- Reason for the initiation of the call
- Language set in the multimedia system
- Confirmation of the data protection prompt
- Current vehicle location
- Mileage and maintenance data
- Selected data about the status of the vehicle

The following data is transmitted if no service is activated and the data protection prompt has been confirmed:

- Vehicle identification number
- Mercedes me customer identification number
- Reason for the initiation of the call
- Language set in the multimedia system
- Confirmation of the data protection prompt

The following data is transmitted if the data protection prompt has been rejected:

- Reason for the initiation of the call
- Rejection of the data protection prompt

Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

Information on the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system only functions in areas where mobile phone coverage is available from the wireless service providers. Insufficient network coverage from the wireless

service providers may result in an emergency call not being transmitted.

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is available for at least ten years starting from the manufacturing date.

The ignition must be switched on before an automatic emergency call can be made.

 The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is activated at the factory.

Overview of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system can help to decisively reduce the time between an accident and the arrival of emergency services at the site of the accident. It helps locate an accident site in places that are difficult to access.

The emergency call can be made automatically (→ page 223) or manually (→ page 223). Only make emergency calls if you or others are in need of rescue. Do not make an emergency call in the event of a breakdown or a similar situation.

Displays in the media display:

SOS READY: emergency call available

SOS NOT READY: the ignition is not on or there is a malfunction with the emergency call system.

During an active emergency call,  appears in the display.

You can find more information on the regional availability of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system at: http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect_ecall.

- ❗ If there is a malfunction in the emergency call system (e.g. a fault with the speaker, microphone, airbag, SOS button), a corresponding message appears in the multifunction display of the instrument cluster.

Triggering an automatic emergency call**Requirements:**

- The ignition is switched on.
- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.

If restraint systems such as airbags or seat belt tensioners have been activated after an acci-

dent, the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system may automatically initiate an emergency call.

The emergency call has been made:

- A voice connection is made to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.
- A message with accident data is transmitted to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre can transmit the vehicle position data to one of the public emergency services call centres.

- In certain situations data is also transmitted in the voice channel to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

This allows measures for rescue, recovery or towing to a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre to be initiated quickly.

The SOS button in the overhead control panel flashes until the emergency call is finished.

It is not possible to immediately end an automatic emergency call.

If the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system cannot connect to the Mercedes-Benz emer-

gency call centre, the emergency call is automatically sent to the public emergency services call centre.

If no connection can be made to the public emergency services, a corresponding message appears in the display.

- ▶ Dial the emergency call number **112** on your mobile phone.

If an emergency call has been initiated:

- Remain in the vehicle if the road and traffic conditions permit you to do so until a voice connection is established with the emergency call centre operator.
- Based on the call, the operator decides whether it is necessary to call rescue teams and/or the police to the accident site.
- If no vehicle occupant answers, an ambulance is sent to the vehicle immediately.

Triggering a manual emergency call

- ▶ Press and hold the SOS button in the overhead control panel for at least one second.

The emergency call has been made:

- A voice connection is made to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.
- A message with accident data is transmitted to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre can transmit the vehicle position data to one of the public emergency services call centres.

- Remain in the vehicle if the road and traffic conditions permit you to do so until a voice connection is established with the emergency call centre service provider.
- On the basis of the call, the service provider decides whether it is necessary to call rescue teams and/or the police to the accident site.
- In certain situations data is also transmitted in the voice channel to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

This allows measures for rescue, recovery or towing to a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre to be initiated quickly.

If the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system cannot connect to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre, the emergency call is automatically sent to the public emergency services call centre.

If no connection can be made to the public emergency services, a corresponding message appears in the media display.

▶ Dial the emergency call number **112** on your mobile phone.

Ending an unintentional emergency call

▶ Select  on the multifunction steering wheel.

Data transfer of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

In the event of an automatic or manual emergency call the following data is transmitted, for example:

- Vehicle's GPS position data
- GPS position data on the route (a few hundred metres before the incident)
- Direction of travel

- Vehicle identification number
- Vehicle drive type
- Number of people determined to be in the vehicle
- Whether Mercedes me connect is available or not
- Whether the emergency call was initiated manually or automatically
- Time of the accident
- Language setting on the multimedia system

For accident clarification purposes, the following measures can be taken up to an hour after the emergency call has been initiated:

- The current vehicle position can be called up.
 - A voice connection to the vehicle occupants can be established
- ⓘ For Russia: various functions, e.g. receiving traffic information, cannot be used for up to two hours after sending an emergency call.

Function of the emergency call system self-diagnosis (Russia)

Your car verifies the operability of the emergency call system each time the ignition is ON. In case of system failure, you will be informed with text message on the instrument cluster and with red indicator **SOS NOT READY** on the media display.

Please, make sure, that during 30 seconds after switching ignition ON the red indicator **SOS NOT READY** in the upper right corner of the media display is switched OFF, this means the emergency call system passed diagnostics successfully. If necessary, switch ON the media display, if it was switched OFF before.

Starting/ending ERA-GLONASS test mode (Russia)

Requirements:

- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.
- The ignition is switched on.
- The vehicle has been stationary for at least one minute.

▶ **To start the test mode:** press and hold the  button on the multifunction steering wheel for at least five seconds.

The test mode is started and automatically ends after the language test has been performed.

▶ **To end the test mode manually:** switch off the ignition.
The test mode is ended.

Online and Internet functions

Internet connection

Information on connecting to the Internet

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from operating mobile communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate mobile communication equipment when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the vehicle is stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when

operating mobile communication equipment in the vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, you can establish an Internet connection in the following ways:

- **Vehicles with a communication module:**
Internet use including Mercedes me connect services and data roaming (→ page 226).
- **Vehicles without a communication module:**
 - via Wi-Fi with a data-enabled mobile phone (→ page 226)
 - via Bluetooth® with a data-enabled mobile phone (→ page 227)
 - via business telephony (→ page 227)

The Internet functions can only be used to a limited degree whilst driving.

Function of the communication module

On vehicles with a built-in communication module, the Internet connection is established via an integrated SIM card.

To use Internet access via the communication module the following conditions must be met:

- The vehicle is equipped with a permanently installed communication module.
- Mercedes me connect is active and ready for operation.
- Mercedes me connect is activated for Internet access.
- Country dependent: data volume via Mercedes me connect is available.

If the data volume limit is reached, the availability of Mercedes me connect services is limited. The data volume must be purchased via Mercedes me connect.

 Contact a Mercedes-Benz service centre to find out whether it is possible to purchase data volume in your country.

Setting up an Internet connection via Wi-Fi

Requirements:

- the Wi-Fi function is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 191).

- the Wi-Fi function is activated on the external device (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Internet access via Wi-Fi is activated (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

The Internet connection via Wi-Fi is restricted or does not function if:

- the mobile phone is switched off
- mobile data use is deactivated on the mobile phone
- the Wi-Fi function is deactivated on the multimedia system
- the Wi-Fi function is deactivated on the external device
- Internet access via Wi-Fi is deactivated on the external device

Multimedia system:

 [System](#)   [Connectivity](#)

 [Internet settings](#)

 [Search for Wi-Fi networks](#)

 Select the network.

 Log in to the Wi-Fi network (→ page 191).

Setting up an Internet connection using business telephony

Requirements:

- **For use with a mobile phone:**
 - The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile (**SIM Access Profile**) (see manufacturer's operating instructions).
 - The mobile phone is switched on.
 - The mobile phone is only connected as an SAP telephone and not in the Hands-Free Profile.
- **Using a SIM card:**
 - A SIM card is inserted in the card slot in the telephone module (→ page 206).
 - The SIM card PIN is entered in the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

➔ **System** ➔  **Connectivity**
 ➔ **Internet settings**

- ▶ Select mobile phone or SIM card.

- ▶ **To select the predefined access data of the mobile phone network provider:** select [Predefined settings](#).

A list of countries appears.

- ▶ Select the country of your mobile phone network provider.

The list of available providers appears.

- ▶ Select your mobile phone network provider. When an overview of the provider settings appears, make the necessary settings.

- ▶ Select [Confirm settings](#).

- ▶ **To manually set the access data of the mobile phone network provider:** select [Manual settings](#).

An overview of the provider settings appears.

- ▶ Set access data.

- ▶ Select [Confirm settings](#).

- ① Set the access data in accordance with your data package. Otherwise, additional costs may be incurred. You can contact your mobile phone network provider to obtain the precise access data.

Setting up an Internet connection via Bluetooth®

Requirements:

- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 204).

To connect via Bluetooth®, the mobile phone supports one of the following Bluetooth® profiles:

- DUN (**Dial-Up Networking**)
- PAN (**Personal Area Network**)

The Internet connection via Bluetooth® is restricted or does not function if:

- the mobile phone is switched off
- the mobile phone network coverage is insufficient
- mobile data use is deactivated on the mobile phone
- the Bluetooth® function on the multimedia system is switched off and the mobile phone is to be connected via Bluetooth®

- the Bluetooth® function is switched off on the mobile phone and the mobile phone is to be connected via Bluetooth®
- neither the mobile phone network nor the mobile phone allow simultaneous use of a telephone and an Internet connection
- the mobile phone has not been enabled for Internet access via Bluetooth®

If a mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system for the first time via Bluetooth®, you will be assisted through the process of setting up an Internet connection.

The Internet connection can also be configured manually.

Further information can be obtained at <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect> or from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:

↳ System »  Connectivity
» Internet settings

Bluetooth® connection via PAN

- ▶ Select the mobile phone.
The Internet connection is established.

Switching the Bluetooth® profile

Requirements:

- The mobile phone supports the DUN and PAN Bluetooth® profiles.

Multimedia system:

↳ System »  Connectivity
» Internet settings

- ▶ **To switch from DUN to PAN:** select the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select [Change configuration](#).
- ▶ Activate ☒ [Automatic configuration](#).
The Internet connection is automatically configured using the PAN Bluetooth® profile.

- ▶ **To switch from PAN to DUN:** select the mobile phone.

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select [Change configuration](#).
- ▶ Deactivate ☐ [Automatic configuration](#).
- ▶ Select [Configure settings using COMAND](#).
- ▶ Configuring the Internet connection using preset or manual access data (→ page 227).
- ❗ While using business telephony, it is not possible to switch Bluetooth® profiles.

Editing access data

Requirements:

- The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® DUN profile.

Multimedia system:

↳ System »  Connectivity
» Internet settings

- ▶ Highlight the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select [Change configuration](#).

- ▶ **For mobile phones with PAN and DUN:** select [Configure settings using COMAND](#).
- ▶ Configure the Internet connection using pre-set or manual access data (→ page 227).

Cancelling Internet access permission for a mobile phone

Multimedia system:

- ▶ [System](#) ▶  [Connectivity](#)
- ▶ [Internet settings](#)
- ▶ Highlight the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select [Delete configuration](#).
- ▶ Select [Yes](#).

Displaying mobile phone details

Multimedia system:

- ▶ [System](#) ▶  [Connectivity](#)
- ▶ [Internet settings](#)
- ▶ Highlight the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select [Details](#).

Establishing an Internet connection

Multimedia system:

- ▶ [Connect](#)
- ▶ For example, select  [Browser](#).
- ① The multimedia system usually establishes the Internet connection automatically. If the multimedia system is not connected to the Internet, the Internet connection is established when an Internet application is used.
- ① The availability of web browsers is country-dependent.

Connection status

Connection status overview



- ① Display of existing connection and the reception field strength of the connected Bluetooth® device

Displaying the connection status

Multimedia system:

- ▶ [System](#) ▶  [Connectivity](#)
- ▶ Select [Internet status](#).

- ❗ When connected via Wi-Fi or a Bluetooth® device, the approximate data volume transmitted is displayed. The exact values can be requested from your mobile phone network provider.
- ❗ In the case of a connection via the communication module the following status information is shown:
 - Type of network
 - Status online/offline

Web browser

Calling up a web page

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.
Multimedia system:

➡ Connect ➡  Browser

➡  Enter URL

▶ Enter a web address.

❗ The function is country-dependent.

▶ **To finish the entry and call up the website:** select  .

Showing/hiding the web browser menu

If you call up a website by selecting a link, for example, the web browser menu is hidden.

▶ **To show/hide:** press the  button.

- ❗ Websites are not shown while the vehicle is in motion.

Web browser overview



- ① URL entry
- ② Bookmarks
- ③ Web page, back
- ④ Web page, forwards

- ⑤ Options
- ⑥ Closes the browser

Calling up web browser options

Multimedia system:

➤ Connect ➤  Browser
 ➤  Options

The following functions are available:

- Refresh page/Cancel
- Zoom
- Browser settings
- Delete browser data

- ▶ Select an option.
- ▶ Make the desired changes to the settings.

Calling up the web browser settings

Multimedia system:

➤ Connect ➤  Browser
 ➤  Options ➤ Browser settings

The following functions are available:

- Block popups
- Enable Javascript

- Enable cookies

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Deleting browser data

Multimedia system:

➤ Connect ➤  Browser
 ➤  Options ➤ Delete browser data

The following options are available:

- All
- Cache
- Cookies
- Entered URLs
- Form data

- ▶ Select an option.
- ▶ Select Yes.

Managing bookmarks

Multimedia system:

➤ Connect ➤  Browser
 ➤  Bookmarks

Selecting a bookmark

- ▶ Select an entry.

Creating a bookmark

- ▶ Select Add new bookmark.
- ▶ Enter a URL and a name.
- ▶ Select .

Editing a bookmark

- ▶ Highlight a bookmark.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select Edit.
- ▶ Enter a URL and a name.
- ▶ Select .

Deleting a bookmark

- ▶ Highlight a bookmark.
- ▶ Select .

- ▶ Select **Delete**.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

Closing the browser

Multimedia system:

- ▶ **Connect** ▶  **Browser**
- ▶ Select  **Close browser**.

Internet radio

Calling up Internet radio

Requirements:

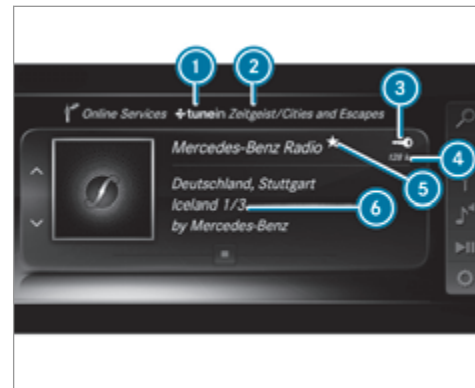
- There is an account on <http://www.mercedes.me>.
- The Internet radio service is activated.
- The data volume is available.
Depending on the country, data volume may need to be purchased.
- A fast Internet connection for data transmission free of interference.
The services are country-dependent.
For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:

▶ **Radio** ▶  **Radio source**

- ▶ Select **TuneIn radio**.
The Internet radio display appears. The last station set starts playing.
- ① The connection quality depends on the local mobile phone reception.

Internet radio overview



- ① Internet radio provider
- ② Selected category
- ③ Display (if connected to private user account)
- ④ Data transfer rate
- ⑤ Current station is stored as a favourite
- ⑥ Additional information on the current station

Selecting and connecting Internet radio stations

Multimedia system:

➡ Radio ➡  Radio source
 ➡ Tuneln radio ➡  Search

- ▶ Select a category.
 - ▶ Select a station.
 - The connection is established automatically.
- or

- ▶ Select [Enter address or POI](#).
- ▶ Enter a station name using the entry field.

 A relatively large volume of data can be transmitted when using Internet radio.

Saving/deleting an Internet radio station as a favourite

Multimedia system:

➡ Radio ➡  Radio source
 ➡ Tuneln radio

- ▶ Select a station.

- ▶ Press and hold the central control element until an audible signal sounds. The  symbol appears by the station name.
 - ▶ Select  [Favourites](#). The list of saved favourite stations appears.
- or
- ▶ Create an account for the online provider (Tuneln radio) and then log in on the multimedia system. Your favourites are imported to the multimedia system.

Deleting favourites

- ▶ Select  [Favourites](#).
- ▶ Select a station.
- ▶ Press and hold the central control element until an audible signal sounds. The  symbol by the station name disappears.

Setting Internet radio options

Multimedia system:

➡ Radio ➡  Radio source
 ➡ Tuneln radio ➡  Options

The following options are available:

- [Select stream](#): select the stream quality.
 - [Login to Tuneln account](#): log in to your Tuneln user account.
 - [Log out of account](#): log out of your Tuneln user account.
- ▶ Select an option.

Media

Audio mode

Information on the audio mode

 **WARNING** Risk of distraction when handling data storage media

If you handle a data storage medium while driving, your attention is diverted from the

traffic conditions. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only handle a data storage medium when the vehicle is stationary.

Permissible file systems:

- FAT32
- exFAT
- NTFS

Permissible data storage medium:

- SD card
- USB storage device
- iPod®/iPhone®
- MTP devices
- Bluetooth® audio equipment

- ① Observe the following notes:
 - The multimedia system supports a total of up to 50,000 files.
 - Data storage media up to 2 TB are supported (32-bit address space).

Supported formats:

- MP3
- WMA
- AAC
- WAV
- FLAC
- ALAC

① Observe the following notes:

- Due to the large variety of available music files regarding encoders, sampling rates and data rates, playback cannot always be guaranteed.
- Due to the wide range of USB devices available on the market, playback cannot be guaranteed for all USB devices.
- Copy-protected music files or DRM encrypted files cannot be played back.
- MP3 players must support Media Transfer Protocol (MTP).

Notes on copyright

Audio files that you create or reproduce yourself for playback are generally subject to copyright protection. In many countries, reproductions, even for private use, are not permitted without the prior consent of the copyright holder. Make sure that you know about the applicable copyright regulations and that you comply with these.

Switching on media mode

Multimedia system:

➡ Media ➡  Media sources

- ▶ Select a media source.
Playable music files are played back.

Inserting/removing an SD card

⚠ DANGER Risk of fatal injury from swallowing SD cards

SD cards are small parts.

They could be swallowed and lead to choking.

- ▶ Keep SD cards out of the reach of children.

- ▶ Seek medical attention immediately if an SD card has been swallowed.

! NOTE Damage due to high temperatures

High temperatures may damage the SD card.

- ▶ Remove the SD card after use and take it out of the vehicle.

Multimedia system:

➞ Media ➞  Media sources
➞ Mem. card

Inserting

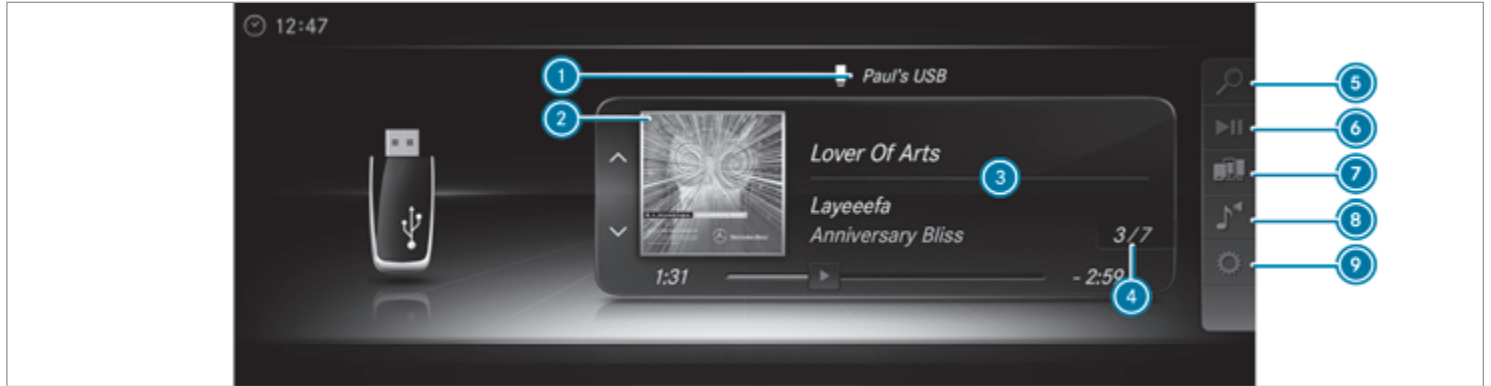
The multimedia connection unit is located in the stowage compartment under the armrest.

- ▶ Insert the SD memory card into the SD card slot until it engages. The side with the contacts must face downwards. Playable music files are played back.

Removing

- ▶ Press the SD card.
- ▶ Remove the SD card.

Overview of the audio mode



① Active data storage medium

② Album cover

③ Track, artist, album

④ Track number and number of tracks in the track list

⑤ Search

⑥ Playback control

⑦ Media sources

⑧ Sound

⑨ Options

Connecting USB devices

! NOTE Damage caused by high temperatures

High temperatures can damage USB devices.

- ▶ Remove the USB device after use and take it out of the vehicle.

The multimedia connection unit is found in the stowage compartment under the armrest and has two USB ports.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, additional USB ports can be found in the stowage compartment of the centre console.

- ▶ Connect the USB device to the USB port. Playable music files are played back only if the corresponding media display is activated.

Selecting a track in the media playback

Multimedia system:

➞ Media

Selecting a track by skipping to a track

- ▶ **To skip backwards or forwards to a track:** navigate up or down.

Selecting a track using the current track list

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Current track list**.
- ▶ Select a track.

Selecting playback options

Multimedia system:

➞ Media ➞  Options

Playback mode

- ▶ Select **Random playback of the current track list**.
The current track list is played in random order.

- ▶ Select **Random playback of the current medium**.
All tracks on the active data storage medium are played in random order.
- ▶ Select **Normal track sequence**.
The current track list is played in the order it appears on the data storage medium.

Controlling media playback

Multimedia system:

➞ Media ➞  Playback control

A bar with playback controls is shown.

- ▶ **To pause playback:** select and confirm  with the central control element. The  symbol is displayed.
- ▶ **To resume playback:** select and confirm  again with the central control element. The  symbol is displayed.

To fast forward/rewind

- ▶ Move  on the timeline.

To hide the playback controls

- ▶ Press the  button.

Media search

Starting the media search

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Search

Depending on the connected media sources and files, the following categories are listed:

- [Current track list](#)
- [Keyword search](#)
- [Playlists](#)
- [Artists](#)
- [Albums](#)
- [Tracks](#)
- [Folders](#)
- [Music genres](#)
- [Year](#)
- [Composers](#)

- [Podcasts](#) (Apple® devices)
- [Audiobooks](#) (Apple® devices)

▶ Select a category.

❗ The categories are available as soon as the entire media content has been read in and analysed.

Media Interface

Information about the Media Interface

Media Interface is a universal interface for the connection of mobile audio equipment. The multimedia system has two USB ports. The USB ports are located in the stowage compartment under the armrest.

Supported devices

The Media Interface allows you to connect the following data storage media:

- iPod®

- iPhone®
- MP3 player
- USB devices

For details and a list of supported devices, visit our website at <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>. Follow the instructions in the "Media Interface" section.

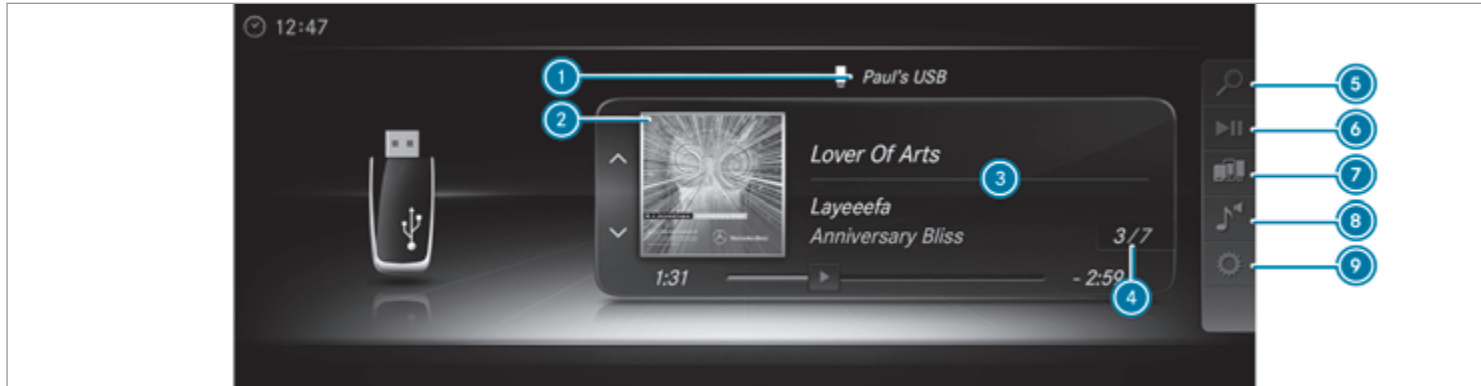
Switching to Media Interface

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Media sources

- ▶ Connect a data storage medium to the USB port (→ page 237).
- ▶ Select a media device.
Playable music files are played back.

Overview of Media Interface



- ① Active data storage medium
- ② Album cover
- ③ Artist, track and album
- ④ Track number and number of tracks in the track list

- ⑤ Search
- ⑥ Playback control
- ⑦ Media sources
- ⑧ Sound

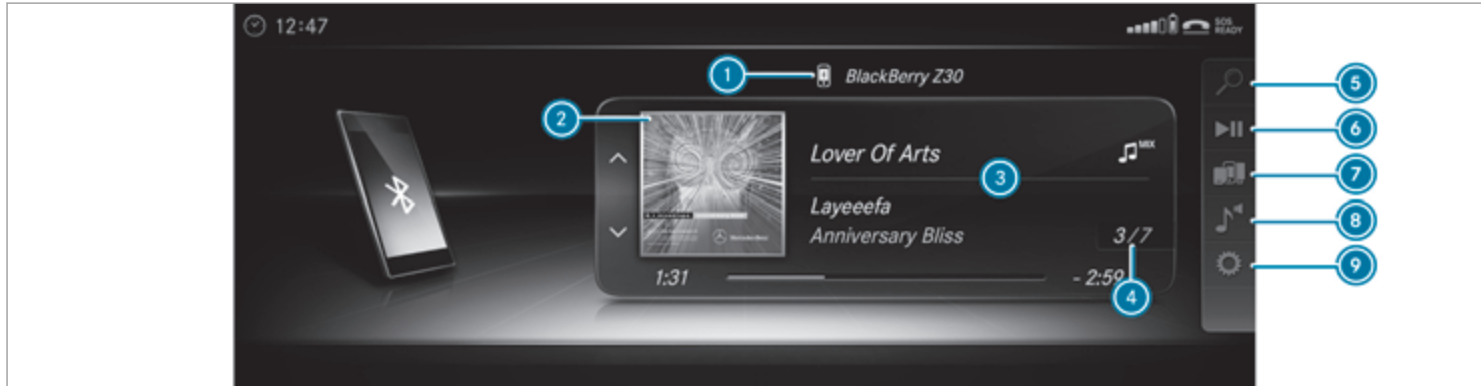
- ⑨ Options

Bluetooth® audio

Information about Bluetooth® audio

Before using your Bluetooth® audio equipment with the multimedia system for the first time, you will need to authorise it (→ page 242).

Bluetooth® audio overview



① Active data storage medium

② Album cover

③ Track, artist, album

④ Track number and number of tracks in the track list

⑤ Search

⑥ Playback control

⑦ Media sources

⑧ Sound

⑨ Options

Searching for and authorising a Bluetooth® audio device

Requirements:

- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system and audio equipment (→ page 190).
- The audio equipment supports the Bluetooth® audio profiles A2DP and AVRCP.
- The audio equipment is "visible" for other devices.

Multimedia system:

↳ Media >>  Media sources
 >>  Bluetooth audio

Authorising a new Bluetooth® audio device

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select [Add new Bluetooth audio device](#).
- ▶ Select [Start search on the system](#).
Detected audio equipment is displayed in the device list.

- ▶ Select a Bluetooth® audio device.
Authorisation starts. A code is displayed on the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.
- ▶ If the codes are identical, confirm on the audio equipment.
The audio equipment is connected and playback starts.

Selecting previously authorised Bluetooth® audio equipment

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select a Bluetooth® audio device.

Establishing a connection from the Bluetooth® audio equipment

The Bluetooth® device name of the multimedia system is **MB BLUETOOTH XXXXX**.

- ▶ Select [Search from device](#).
- ▶ Start the authorisation on the audio equipment (see manufacturer's operating instructions).
A code is displayed on the multimedia system and on the audio device.

- ▶ Confirm on both devices if the codes are identical.
The audio equipment is connected and playback starts.

With some audio equipment, playback must be initially started on the device itself so that the multimedia system can play the audio files.

- ⓘ Device-specific information on authorising and connecting Bluetooth®-capable mobile phones can be obtained at <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect> or from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Activating Bluetooth® audio

Multimedia system:

↳ Media >>  Media sources

- ▶ Select  [Bluetooth audio](#).
The multimedia system activates the connected Bluetooth® audio equipment.

Selecting the media player on the Bluetooth® audio device

Multimedia system:

→ Media → 

- ▶ Select the **Bluetooth audio players** category. If multiple media players are present on the Bluetooth® audio equipment a list appears.
- ▶ Select a media player. Playback starts.

 The function is not supported by every mobile phone.

Searching for a music track on the Bluetooth® audio device

Multimedia system:

→ Media →  Media sources

▶  Bluetooth audio

- ▶ Select .

- ▶ Select a category.

A track list appears.

- ▶ Select a track.

 The function is only available when the mobile phone and the media player selected on the mobile phone support this function.

Disconnecting Bluetooth® audio equipment

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone →  Media sources

- ▶ Select the  symbol in the line of the mobile phone. The disconnection of the mobile phone takes place without a confirmation prompt. The mobile phone remains authorised in the system.

Radio

Switching on the radio

Multimedia system:

→ Radio

- ▶ Alternatively: press the  button. The radio display appears. You will hear the last station played on the last frequency band selected.

Radio overview



- ① Active frequency band
- ② Station name or set frequency
- ③ Artist, title, album and radio text

- ④ Station list
- ⑤ Presets
- ⑥ Radio source

- ⑦ Sound
- ⑧ Tag this song
- ⑨ Options

Setting the frequency band

Multimedia system:

↩ Radio ➤  Radio source

- ▶ Select a frequency band.

Selecting a radio station

Multimedia system:

↩ Radio

- ▶ Navigate up or down.

Calling up the radio station list

Multimedia system:

↩ Radio ➤ 

- ▶ Select a station.

Searching for radio stations using station names or direct frequency entry

Multimedia system:

↩ Radio ➤  ➤ 

- ▶ Enter a station name or frequency.
- ▶ Select **OK**.
The search results are displayed.
- ▶ Select a station.

Storing radio stations

Multimedia system:

↩ Radio ➤  Presets

- ▶ Select **Store current station in the presets**.

Editing radio station presets

Multimedia system:

↩ Radio ➤  Presets

Moving stations:

- ▶ Highlight a preset entry and navigate to the left.

- ▶ Select **Move highlighted station**.
- ▶ Select a memory preset.

Deleting stations:

- ▶ Highlight a preset entry and navigate to the left.
- ▶ Select **Delete highlighted station**.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

Calling up a slide show (FM/DAB radio mode)

Multimedia system:

↩ Radio ➤  Radio source

- ▶ FM/DAB radio stations



Slide show ① displays additional information provided by the station as an image. This can include logos, album covers, music tracks, programmes, news or service information, for example. The additional information is shown in full-screen mode by selecting ②.

- ▶ **To activate full-screen mode:** select  Full screen.
- ▶ **To deactivate full-screen mode:** select .

Activating or deactivating the frequency fix function

Multimedia system:

- ➞ Radio ➞  Options ➞ Frequency fix
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function. If the function is activated, the set frequency is kept even if the reception is poor.

Tagging music tracks

Multimedia system:

- ➞ Radio
- If radio stations provide the relevant information, this function allows you to transfer information on the music track currently playing to an Apple® device. You can then purchase the audio file from the iTunes Store®.
- ▶ Select  Tag this song. The track information is saved.

Switching traffic announcements on/off

Multimedia system:

- ➞ System ➞  Audio
- ➞ Navigation and traffic announcements
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.
- or
- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the multi-function steering wheel.

Setting the traffic information service volume increase

Multimedia system:

- ➞ System ➞  Audio
- ➞ Navigation and traffic announcements
- ▶ Select Traffic announcements volume increase.
- ▶ Select No increase or a value.

Activating/deactivating radio text

Multimedia system:

- ➞ Radio ➞  Options
- ➞ Display radio text information
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Sound

Tone settings

Information about the sound system

The sound system has a total output of 100 W and is equipped with seven speakers. It is availa-

ble for all functions in the radio and media modes.

Calling up the sound menu

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound

The following functions are available:

- Equaliser
- Balance and Fader
- Automatic volume adjustment
- Other sound settings

➤ Select a sound menu.

Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound ➤ Equaliser

- Select Treble, Mid or Bass.
- Change the settings.

Activating/deactivating automatic volume adjustment

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound
➤ Automatic volume adjustment

Automatic volume adjustment compensates for differing volumes when changing between audio sources.

➤ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Adjusting the balance/fader

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound
➤ Balance and Fader

➤ Adjust the balance and fader.

➤ To exit the menu: press the  button.

Burmester® surround sound system

Information about the Burmester® surround sound system

The Burmester® surround sound system has a total output of 640 W and is equipped with 14

speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

Calling up the sound menu in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound

The following functions are available:

- Equaliser
- Balance and Fader
- Automatic volume adjustment
- Surround sound
- Sound focus
- Other sound settings

➤ Select a function.

Adjusting the treble, mid and bass settings on the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound ➤ Equaliser

- Select Treble, Mid or Bass.
- Set the desired values.

Activating/deactivating volume adjustment in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

- Media ➤  Sound
- Automatic volume adjustment

Automatic volume adjustment compensates for differing volumes when changing between audio sources.

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Adjusting the balance/fader in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

- Media ➤  Sound
- Balance and Fader

- ▶ Adjust the balance and fader.
- ▶ **To exit the menu:** press the  button.

Switching surround sound on/off in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

- Media ➤  Sound
- Surround sound

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Adjusting the sound focus in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

- Media ➤  Sound ➤ Sound focus

- ▶ Adjust the sound focus.

ASSYST PLUS service interval display

Function of the ASSYST PLUS service interval display

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display on the instrument display provides information on the remaining time or distance before the next service due date.

You can hide this service display using the back button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel.

Depending on how the vehicle is used, the ASSYST PLUS service interval display may shorten the service interval, e.g. in the following cases:

- mainly short-distance driving
- when the engine is often left idling for long periods
- in the event of frequent cold start phases

Mercedes-Benz recommends avoiding such operating conditions.

You can obtain information concerning the servicing of your vehicle from a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Displaying the service due date

On-board computer:

↪ Service ➤ ASSYST PLUS

The next service due date is displayed.

▶ **To exit the display:** press the back button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel.

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Operating the on-board computer (→ page 169).

Information on regular maintenance work

! **NOTE** Premature wear through failure to observe service due dates

Service work which is not carried out at the right time or incompletely can lead to increased wear and damage to the vehicle.

- ▶ Always observe the prescribed service intervals.
- ▶ Always have the prescribed service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Special service requirements

The prescribed service interval is based on normal operation of the vehicle. Maintenance work will need to be performed more often if the vehicle is operated under arduous conditions or increased loads.

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display is only an aid. The driver of the vehicle bears responsibility as regards to whether maintenance work needs to be performed more often than specified based on the actual operating conditions and/or loads.

Examples of arduous operating conditions:

- regular city driving with frequent intermediate stops
- mainly short-distance driving

- frequent operation in mountainous terrain or on poor road surfaces
- when the engine is often left idling for long periods
- operation in particularly dusty conditions and/or if air-recirculation mode is frequently used

In these or similar operating conditions, have the interior air filter, engine air cleaner, engine oil and oil filter etc. changed more frequently. The tyres must be checked more frequently if the vehicle is operated under increased loads. Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Battery disconnection periods

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display can only calculate the service due date when the battery is connected.

- ▶ Note down the service due date displayed on the instrument display before disconnecting the battery (→ page 249).

Engine compartment

Opening/closing the bonnet

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to driving with the engine bonnet unlocked

An unlocked engine bonnet may open up when the vehicle is in motion and block your view.

- ▶ Never unlock the engine bonnet when driving.
- ▶ Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury when opening and closing the engine bonnet

When opening or closing the engine bonnet, it may suddenly drop into the end position.

There is a risk of injury for anyone in the engine bonnet's range of movement.

- ▶ Only open or close the engine bonnet when there are no persons in the engine bonnet's range of movement.

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to moving parts

Certain components in the engine compartment may continue to move or suddenly move again even after the ignition has been switched off, e.g. the cooler fan.

Make sure of the following before performing tasks in the engine compartment:

- ▶ Switch the ignition off.
- ▶ Never touch the danger zone surrounding moving component parts, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
- ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
- ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from touching component parts under voltage

The ignition system and the fuel injection system work under high voltage. If you touch component parts which are under voltage, you could receive an electric shock.

- ▶ Never touch components of the ignition system or the fuel injection system when the ignition is switched on.

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

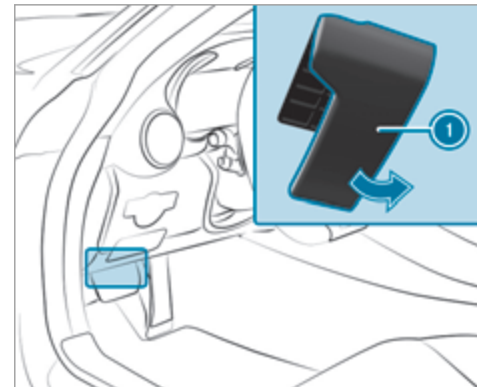
Certain component parts in the engine compartment may be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Let the engine cool down and only touch the component parts described below:

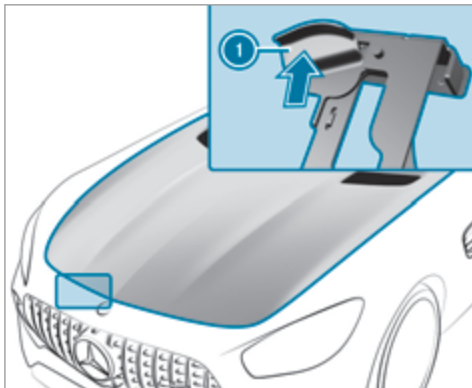
⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from using the windscreen wipers while the engine bonnet is open

When the engine bonnet is open, and the windscreen wipers are set in motion, you can be trapped by the wiper linkage.

- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and ignition before opening the engine bonnet.



- ▶ **To open:** pull lever ① to release the bonnet.



- ▶ Push handle ① of the bonnet catch upwards and lift the bonnet by approximately 40 cm.
- ▶ **To close:** lower the bonnet and let it fall from a height of approximately 20 cm.
- ▶ If the bonnet can still be lifted slightly, open the bonnet again and close it with a little more force until it engages correctly.

Engine oil

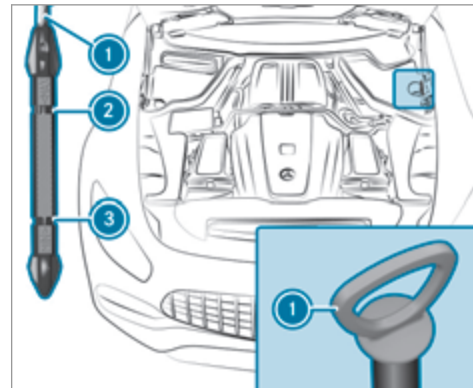
Checking the engine oil level using the oil dipstick

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

The waiting time before checking the oil level when the engine is at normal operating temperature is two minutes.



- ▶ Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- ▶ Pull oil dipstick ① out and wipe off.

- ▶ Slowly slide oil dipstick ❶ into the guide tube to the stop, and take it out again after approximately three seconds.

The following measurement results are possible:

- Oil level is correct: oil level is between ❷ and ❸.
- Oil level too low: oil level is at ❸ or below.
- Oil level too high: oil level is above ❷.
- ▶ If the oil level is too low, top up with 1 litre of engine oil.
- ▶ If the oil level is too high, drain off excess engine oil. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Checking the engine oil level using the on-board computer

Requirements:

The engine oil level is determined during driving. Determining the engine oil level can take up to 30 minutes with a normal driving style and even longer with an active driving style.

In order to receive a result as quickly as possible:

- warm up the engine
- park the vehicle on a level surface
- leave the engine running at idling speed

On-board computer:

➞ Service ➞ Engine oil level

You will see one of the following messages on the multifunction display:

- **Engine oil level Measuring now:** measurement of the oil level is not yet possible.
- ▶ Repeat the request after a maximum of 30 minutes driving.
- **Engine oil level OK** and the bar display for indicating the oil level on the multifunction display is green and is between "min" and "max": the oil level is correct.
- **Engine oil level Add 1.0 l** and the bar display for indicating the oil level on the multifunction display is orange and is below "min":
- ▶ Top up with 1 l engine oil.

- **Reduce engine oil level** and the bar display for indicating the oil level on the multifunction display is orange and is above "max":

- ▶ Drain off excess engine oil that has been added. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

- **For engine oil level turn on ignition:**

- ▶ switch on the ignition to check the engine oil level.
- **Engine oil level System inoperative:** sensor faulty or not inserted.

- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

- **Engine oil level System currently unavail.:**

- ▶ close the bonnet.

Topping up engine oil

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

! WARNING Risk of fire and injury from engine oil

If engine oil comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

- ▶ Make sure that no engine oil is spilled next to the filler opening.
- ▶ Allow the engine to cool off and thoroughly clean the engine oil from component parts before starting the vehicle.

! NOTE Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives

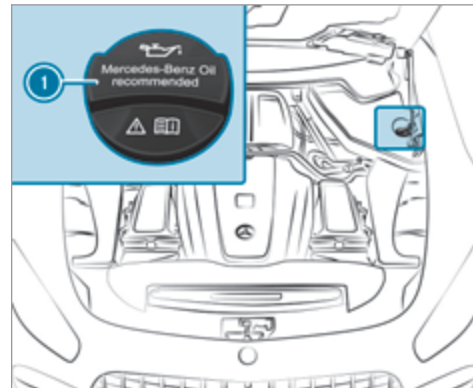
- ▶ Do not use engine oils or oil filters which do not correspond to the specifications explicitly prescribed for the service intervals.

- ▶ Do not alter the engine oil or oil filter in order to achieve longer change intervals than prescribed.
- ▶ Do not use additives.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in the service interval display regarding the oil change.

! NOTE Damage caused by topping up too much engine oil

Too much engine oil can damage the engine or the catalytic converter.

- ▶ Have excess engine oil removed at a qualified specialist workshop.



- ▶ Turn cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Top up the engine oil.
- ▶ Replace cap ① and turn it clockwise as far as it will go.
- ▶ Check the oil level again (→ page 252).

Checking the coolant level

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

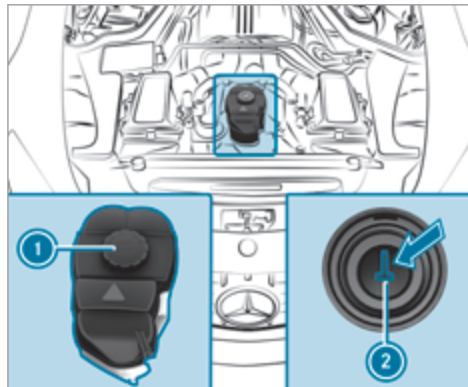
Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

⚠ WARNING Risk of scalding from hot coolant

The engine cooling system is pressurised, particularly when the engine is warm. If you open the cap, you could be scalded by hot coolant spraying out.

- ▶ Let the engine cool down before opening the cap.
- ▶ When opening the cap, wear protective gloves and safety glasses.
- ▶ Open the cap slowly to release pressure.



- ▶ Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- ▶ Check the coolant temperature display in the instrument cluster.
The coolant temperature must be below 70 °C.
- ▶ Slowly turn cap ① anti-clockwise to release overpressure.

- ▶ Continue turning cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.

The coolant level is correct in the following cases:

- if the engine is cold, the coolant is up to marker bar ②.
- if the engine is warm, the coolant is up to 1.5 cm over the marker bar ②.
- ▶ If necessary, top up with coolant that has been approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Further information on coolant (→ page 313).

Topping up the windscreen washer system

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet

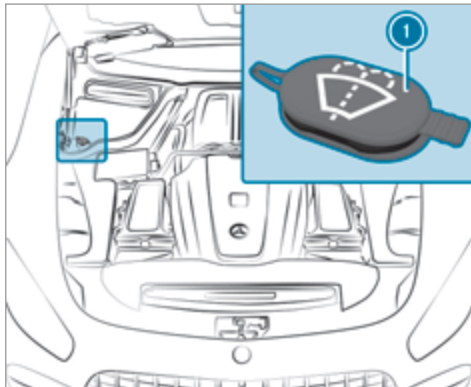
If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

⚠ WARNING - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.



- ▶ Remove the cap ① by the tab.
- ▶ Top up the washer fluid.

Keeping the air-water duct free

- ▶ Keep the area between the bonnet and the windscreen free of deposits, e.g. ice, snow and leaves.

Cleaning and care

Information on washing the vehicle in a car wash

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to reduced braking power after washing the vehicle

Braking efficiency is reduced after washing the vehicle.

- ▶ After the vehicle has been washed, brake carefully while paying attention to the traffic conditions until braking power has been fully restored.

! NOTE Damage due to unsuitable car wash

- ▶ Before driving into a car wash make sure that the car wash is suitable for the vehicle dimensions.
- ▶ Ensure there is sufficient ground clearance between the underbody and the guide rails of the car wash.
- ▶ Ensure that the clearance width of the car wash, in particular the width of the guide rails, is sufficient.

To avoid damage to your vehicle when using a car wash, ensure the following beforehand:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and the HOLD function are deactivated.
- the side windows are completely closed.
- the blower for the ventilation/heating is switched off.
- the windscreen wiper switch is in position **0**.

- the key is at a minimum distance of 3 m away from the vehicle, otherwise the tailgate could open unintentionally.
- in car washes with a conveyor system: neutral **N** is engaged.
- ① In car washes with a conveyor system: if you would like to leave the vehicle while it is being washed, make sure the key is located in the vehicle. The **P** gear is otherwise automatically engaged.
- ① If, after the car wash, you remove the wax from the windscreen and wiper rubbers, this will prevent smearing and reduce wiper noise.

Information on using a high-pressure cleaner

! WARNING Risk of an accident when using high-pressure cleaners with circular jet nozzles

The water jet of a circular jet nozzle (dirt grinder) can cause externally invisible damage to the tyres or chassis parts.

Components damaged in this way may unexpectedly fail.

- ▶ Do not use high-pressure cleaners with circular jet nozzles to clean the vehicle.
- ▶ Have damaged tyres or chassis parts replaced immediately.

To avoid damage to your vehicle, observe the following when using a high-pressure cleaner:

- keep the key at least 3 m away from the vehicle. Otherwise the tailgate could open unintentionally.
- maintain a distance of at least 30 cm to the vehicle.
- **vehicles with decorative foil:** parts of your vehicle are covered with a decorative foil. Maintain a distance of at least 70 cm between the foil-covered parts of the vehicle and the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner. Move the high-pressure cleaner nozzle around whilst cleaning. The water temperature of the high-pressure cleaner must not exceed 60 °C.

- observe the information on the correct distance in the equipment manufacturer's operating instructions.
- do not point the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner directly at sensitive parts such as tyres, slits, electrical components, batteries, light bulbs and ventilation slots.

Washing the vehicle by hand

Observe the legal requirements, e.g. in a number of countries, washing by hand is only permitted in specially designated wash bays.

- ▶ Use a mild cleaning agent, e.g. car shampoo.

- ▶ Wash the vehicle with lukewarm water using a soft car sponge. When doing so, do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight.
- ▶ Carefully hose the vehicle off with water and dry using a chamois. Take care not to point the water jet directly towards the air inlet grille below the bonnet.

Notes on paintwork/matt finish paintwork care

Observe the following information:

Cleaning and care		Avoiding paintwork damage
Paintwork	• Insect remains: soak with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards. • Bird droppings: soak with water and rinse off afterwards. • Tree resin, oils, fuels and greases: remove by rubbing gently with a cloth soaked in petroleum ether or lighter fluid. • Coolant and brake fluid: remove with a damp cloth and clean water. • Tar stains: use tar remover. • Wax: use silicone remover.	• Do not attach stickers, films or similar. • Remove dirt immediately, where possible.

Cleaning and care		Avoiding paintwork damage
Matt finish	• Only use care products approved for Mercedes-Benz.	• Do not polish the vehicle and light-alloy wheels. • Only use car washes that correspond to the latest engineering standards. • Do not use car wash programmes with a final hot wax treatment. • Do not use paint cleaners, buffing or polishing products, gloss preservers, e.g. wax. • Always have paintwork repairs carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Notes on cleaning decorative foils

Observe the notes on matt finish care in the chapter "Notes on paintwork/matt finish paint-

work care" (→ page 259). They also apply to matt decorative foils.

Observe the following information:

Cleaning	Avoiding damage to the decorative foil
• For cleaning, use plenty of water and a mild cleaning agent without additives or abrasive substances, e.g. a car shampoo approved for Mercedes-Benz. • Remove dirt immediately, where possible, whilst avoiding rubbing too hard. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the decorative foil irreparably. • If there is dirt on the finish or if the decorative foil is dull: use the Paint Cleaner recommended and approved for Mercedes-Benz. • Insect remains: soak with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards. • Bird droppings: soak with water and rinse off afterwards. • To prevent water stains, dry a foil-wrapped vehicle with a soft, absorbent cloth after every car wash.	• The service life and colouring of decorative foils are impaired by: - sunlight - temperature, e.g. hot air blower - weather conditions - stone chippings and dirt - chemical cleaning agents - oily products • Do not use polish on matt decorative foil. Polishing will have the effect of shining the foil-wrapped surface. • Do not treat matt or structured decorative foils with wax. Permanent stains may occur.

Scratches, corrosive deposits, areas affected by corrosion and damage caused by incorrect care cannot always be completely repaired. In such cases, visit a qualified specialist workshop.

You can obtain more information on care and cleaning products from the manufacturer.

In the case of foil-wrapped surfaces, optical differences may occur between the surfaces that were not protected by a decorative foil after removing a decorative foil.

 Have work or repairs to decorative foils carried out at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. in a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Notes on care of car parts

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment if the windscreen wipers are switched on while the windscreen is being cleaned

If the windscreen wipers are set in motion while you are cleaning the windscreen or wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and the ignition before cleaning the windscreen or wiper blades.

⚠ WARNING Risk of burning from the tailpipe or tailpipe trim

The tailpipe and tailpipe trim can become very hot. If you come into contact with these car parts, you could burn yourself.

▶ Always be particularly careful when in the vicinity of the tailpipe and tailpipe trims and supervise children very closely when in this area.

▶ Before any contact, allow the car parts to cool down.

Observe the following information:

Notes on cleaning and care		Avoiding vehicle damage
Wheels/rims	Use water and acid-free wheel cleaners.	- Do not use acidic wheel cleaners to remove brake dust. This could damage wheel bolts and brake components. - To avoid corrosion of the brake discs and brakepads, drive the vehicle for a few minutes after cleaning before parking it. The brake discs and brakepads warm up and dry out.
Windows	Clean windows inside and outside with a damp cloth and with a cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz.	Do not use dry cloths or abrasive or solvent-based cleaning agents to clean the inside of windows.
Wiper blades	Fold out the wiper blades and clean them using a damp cloth.	Do not clean the wiper blades too often.

Notes on cleaning and care		Avoiding vehicle damage
Exterior lighting	Clean the lenses with a wet sponge and mild cleaning agent, e.g. car shampoo.	Only use cleaning agents or cleaning cloths that are suitable for plastic lenses.
Sensors	Clean the sensors in the front and rear bumper and in the radiator grille with a soft cloth and car shampoo.	When using a high-pressure cleaner, maintain a minimum distance of 30 cm.
Reversing camera	Use clean water and a soft cloth to clean the camera lens.	Do not use a high-pressure cleaner.
Tailpipes	Clean with a cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz, especially in the winter and after washing the vehicle.	Do not use acidic cleaning agents.

Notes on care of the interior

**WARNING** Risk of injury from plastic parts breaking off after the use of solvent-based care products

Care and cleaning products containing solvents can cause surfaces in the cockpit to become porous.

When the airbags are deployed, plastic parts may break away.



Do not use any care or cleaning products containing solvents to clean the cockpit.

**WARNING** Risk of injury or death from bleached seat belts

Bleaching or dyeing seat belts can severely weaken them.

This can, for example, cause seat belts to tear or fail in an accident.



Never bleach or dye seat belts.

Observe the following information:

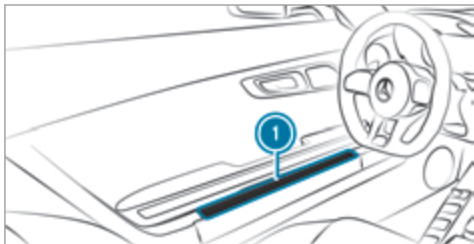
Cleaning and care		Avoiding vehicle damage
Seat belts	Clean with lukewarm and soapy water.	- Do not use chemical cleaning agents. - Do not dry seat belts by heating them to over 80 °C or exposing them to direct sunlight.
Display	Clean the surface carefully with a microfibre cloth and a suitable display care product (TFT/LCD).	- Switch off the display and let it cool down. - Do not use any other cleaning products.
Plastic trim	- Clean with a damp microfibre cloth. - For heavy soiling: use care product recommended for Mercedes-Benz.	- Do not attach stickers, films or similar materials. - Do not allow cosmetics, insect repellent or sun cream to come in contact with the plastic trim.
Real wood/trim inserts	- Clean with a microfibre cloth. - Black piano-lacquer look: clean with a damp cloth and soapy water. - For heavy soiling: use care product recommended for Mercedes-Benz.	Do not use solvent-based cleaning agents, polishes or waxes.
Roof lining	Clean with a brush or dry shampoo.	
Carpet	Use carpet and textile cleaning agents recommended for Mercedes-Benz.	

Cleaning and care		Avoiding vehicle damage
Genuine leather seat covers	• Clean with a damp cloth and then wipe with a dry cloth. • Leather care: use leather care agents that have been recommended for Mercedes-Benz.	• Do not allow the leather to become too damp. • Do not use a microfibre cloth.
DINAMICA seat covers	Clean with a damp cloth.	Do not use a microfibre cloth.
Imitation leather seat covers	Clean with a damp cloth and 1% soapy water.	Do not use a microfibre cloth.
Cloth seat covers	Clean with a damp microfibre cloth and 1% soapy water and allow to dry.	

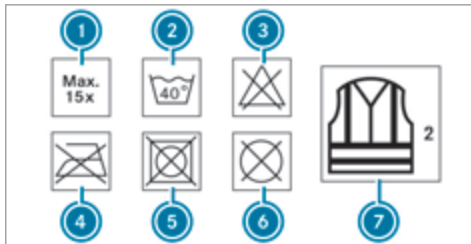
Emergency

Removing the safety vest

The safety vests are located in front door stowage compartments ①.



- ▶ **To remove:** pull out the safety vest bag containing the safety vest.
- ▶ Open the safety vest bag and pull out the safety vest.



- ① Maximum number of washes
- ② Maximum wash temperature
- ③ Do not bleach
- ④ Do not iron
- ⑤ Do not tumble dry
- ⑥ Do not dry clean
- ⑦ Class 2 safety vest

The requirements defined by the legal standard are only fulfilled if the safety vest is the correct size and is fully closed.

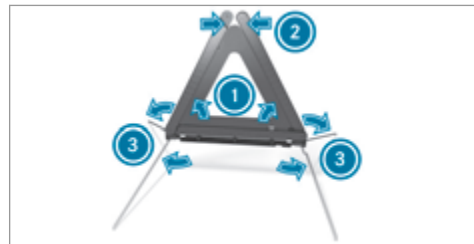
The safety vest must be replaced in the following situations:

- the reflective strips are damaged or dirty

- the maximum permissible number of washes is exceeded
- the fluorescence has faded

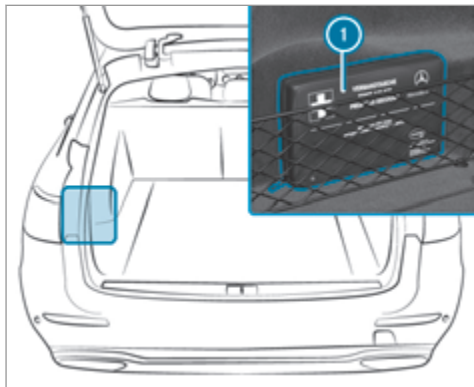
Warning triangle

Setting up the warning triangle



- ▶ Fold side reflectors ① upwards to form a triangle and attach at the top using upper press-stud ②.
- ▶ Fold legs ③ down and out to the side.

First-aid kit (soft sided)



First-aid kit (soft sided) ① is in the load compartment in the left-hand storage net.

Removing the fire extinguisher

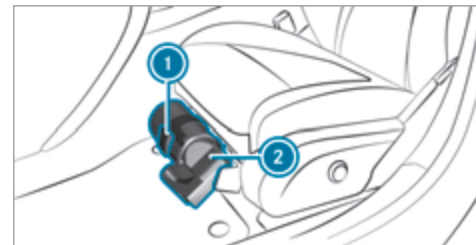
⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to an incorrectly secured fire extinguisher in the driver's footwell

A fire extinguisher in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

Moreover, the fire extinguisher can be flung around in the driver's footwell and injure the driver or other vehicle occupants.

- ▶ Always store and secure the fire extinguisher in the bracket during the journey.
- ▶ Do not remove the fire extinguisher while driving.



- ▶ **Left-hand drive vehicle:** pull tab ① upwards.
- ▶ Remove fire extinguisher ②.

Flat tyre

Notes on flat tyres

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to a flat tyre

A flat tyre severely affects the driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking of the vehicle.

Tyres without run-flat characteristics:

- ▶ Do not drive on with a flat tyre.
- ▶ Change the flat tyre immediately with an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel. Alternatively, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Tyres with run-flat characteristics:

- ▶ Observe the information and warning notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres).

In the event of a flat tyre, the following options are available depending on your vehicle's equipment:

- **Vehicles with MOExtended tyres:** it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. Make sure you observe the notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres) (→ page 268).
- **Vehicles with a TIREFIT kit:** you can repair the tyre so that it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. To do this, use the TIREFIT kit (→ page 269).

- **Vehicles with Mercedes me connect:** you can make a call for breakdown assistance via the overhead control panel in the case of a breakdown (→ page 219).
- **All vehicles:** change the wheel (→ page 298).

Notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres)

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident when driving in emergency mode

When driving in emergency mode, the handling characteristics are impaired. e.g. when cornering, when accelerating strongly and when braking.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permissible maximum speed.
- ▶ Avoid any abrupt steering and driving maneuvers as well as driving over obstacles (curbs, pot holes, off-road). This applies, in particular, to a loaded vehicle.

- ▶ Stop driving in the emergency mode if you notice:

- banging noise
- vehicle vibration
- smoke which smells like rubber
- continuous ESP® intervention
- cracks in tire side walls

- ▶ After driving in emergency mode have the rims checked by a qualified specialist workshop with regard to their further use.

- ▶ The defective tire must be replaced in every case.

With MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres), you can continue to drive your vehicle even if there is a total loss of pressure in one or more tyres. However, the tyre affected must not show any clearly visible damage.

You can recognise MOExtended tyres by the MOExtended marking which appears on the side wall of the tyre.

Vehicles with tyre pressure monitoring system: MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with an activated tyre pressure monitoring system.

If a pressure loss warning message appears in the multifunction display, proceed as follows:

- Check the tyre for damage.
- If driving on, observe the following notes.

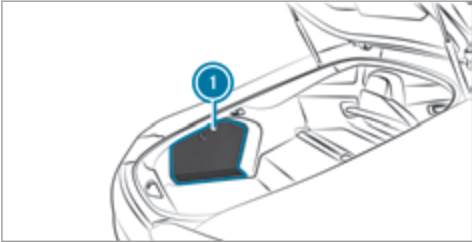
Driving distance possible in emergency mode after the pressure loss warning:

Load condition	Driving distance possible in emergency mode
Partially laden	80 km
Fully laden	30 km

The driving distance possible in emergency mode may vary depending on the driving style. Observe the maximum permissible speed of 80 km/h.

If a tyre has gone flat and cannot be replaced with an MOExtended tyre, you can use a standard tyre as a temporary measure.

TIREFIT kit storage location



The TIREFIT kit is located on the left side of the load compartment in the stowage compartment behind service flap ①.

- ① You can find information on the power category (LK) and/or electrical data on the back of the tyre inflation compressor:
 - LK3 – 12 V/20A, 240 W, 1 kg

At a distance of approximately 1 m to the tyre inflation compressor and approximately 1.6 m above the ground, the following sound pressure levels apply:

- Emission sound pressure level L_{PA} 83 dB (A)
- Sound power level L_{WA} 91 dB (A)

The tyre inflation compressor is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Using the TIREFIT kit

Requirements:

Required tools:

- Tyre sealant bottle
- TIREFIT sticker
- Tyre inflation compressor
- Gloves

TIREFIT kit storage location: (→ page 269)

You can use TIREFIT tyre sealant to seal perforation damage of up to 4 mm, particularly those in

the tyre contact surface. You can use TIREFIT in outside temperatures down to -20°C .

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident when using tyre sealant

In the following situations, the tyre sealant is unable to provide sufficient breakdown assistance, as it is unable to seal the tyre properly:

- there are cuts or punctures in the tyre larger than those previously mentioned.
- the wheel rim is damaged.
- you have driven at very low tyre pressures or on a flat tyre.

- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury and poisoning from tyre sealant

Tyre sealant is hazardous to health and causes irritation. Do not allow it to come into contact with your skin, eyes or clothing, and

do not swallow it. Do not inhale any vapours. Keep the tyre sealant away from children.

Observe the following if you come into contact with the tyre sealant:

- ▶ Rinse off the tyre sealant from your skin using water immediately.
- ▶ If tyre sealant gets into your eyes, thoroughly rinse them using clean water immediately.
- ▶ If tyre sealant has been swallowed, thoroughly rinse out your mouth immediately and drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting and seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ Change out of clothing which has come into contact with tyre sealant immediately.
- ▶ If an allergic reaction occurs, seek medical attention immediately.

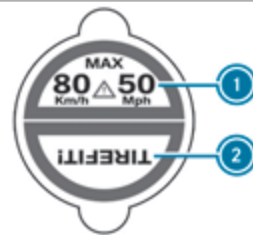
! NOTE Overheating due to the tyre inflation compressor running too long

- ▶ Do not run the tyre inflation compressor for longer than ten minutes without interruption.

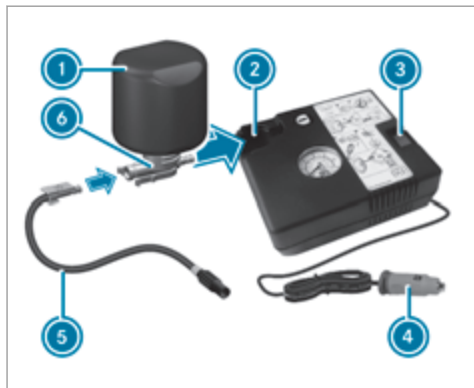
Comply with the manufacturer's safety notes on the sticker on the tyre inflation compressor.

Have the tyre sealant bottle replaced in a qualified specialist workshop every five years.

- ▶ Do not remove any foreign objects which have entered the tyre.



- ▶ Affix part ① of the TIREFIT sticker to the instrument cluster within the driver's field of vision.
- ▶ Affix part ② of the TIREFIT sticker near the valve on the wheel with the defective tyre.



- ▶ Pull plug ④ with the cable and hose ⑤ out of the tyre inflation compressor housing.

- ▶ Push the plug of hose ⑤ into flange ⑥ of tyre sealant bottle ① until the plug engages.
- ▶ Place tyre sealant bottle ① head downwards into recess ② of the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ Remove the valve cap from valve ⑦ on the faulty tyre.
- ▶ Screw filling hose ⑧ onto valve ⑦.
- ▶ Insert plug ④ into a 12 V socket in your vehicle.
- ▶ Switch on the ignition.

- ▶ Press on and off switch ③ on the tyre inflation compressor.
The tyre inflation compressor is switched on. The tyre is inflated. First, tyre sealant is pumped into the tyre. The pressure may briefly rise to approximately 500 kPa (5 bar/73 psi).

Do not switch off the tyre inflation compressor during this phase!

- ▶ Let the tyre inflation compressor run for a maximum of ten minutes.
The tyre should then have attained a tyre pressure of at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

If tyre sealant leaks out, make sure you clean the affected area as quickly as possible. It is preferable to use clear water.

If you get tyre sealant on your clothing, have it cleaned as soon as possible with perchloroethylene.

If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has not been achieved:

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- ▶ Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

Please note that tyre sealant may leak out when unscrewing the filling hose.

- ▶ Drive forwards or reverse very slowly for approximately 10 m.
- ▶ Pump up the tyre again.
After a maximum of ten minutes the tyre pressure must be at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being achieved

If the specified tyre pressure is not achieved after the specified time, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

Damaged tyres and a tyre pressure that is too low can significantly impair braking and handling characteristics.

- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has been achieved:

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- ▶ Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident from driving with sealed tyres

A tyre temporarily sealed with tyre sealant impairs driving characteristics and is not suitable for higher speeds.

- ▶ Adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully.
- ▶ Do not exceed the maximum speed limit with a tyre that has been repaired using tyre sealant.

- ▶ Observe the maximum permissible speed for a tyre sealed with tyre sealant 80 km/h.
- ▶ Affix the upper section of the TIREFIT sticker to the instrument cluster in a location where it will be easily seen by the driver.

! NOTE Staining from leaking tyre sealant

After use, excess tyre sealant may leak out from the filling hose.

- ▶ Therefore, place the filling hose in the plastic bag that contained the TIREFIT kit.

🔥 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal

Tyre sealant contains pollutants.

- ▶ Have the tyre sealant bottle disposed of professionally, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- ▶ Stow the tyre sealant bottle, the tyre inflation compressor and the warning triangle.

- ▶ **Pull away immediately.**
- ▶ Stop driving after approximately ten minutes and check the tyre pressure using the tyre inflation compressor. The tyre pressure must now be at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/ 19 psi).

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being achieved

If the specified tyre pressure is not achieved after a brief drive, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

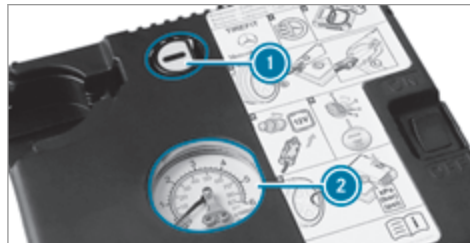
Damaged tyres and a tyre pressure that is too low can significantly impair braking and handling characteristics.

- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Countries that have Mercedes-Benz

Service24h: you will find a sticker with the telephone number, e.g. on the B-pillar on the driver's side.

- ▶ Correct the tyre pressure if it is still at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/ 19 psi). See the tyre pressure table on the fuel filler flap for values.
- ▶ **To increase the tyre pressure:** switch on the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ **To reduce the tyre pressure:** press pressure release button ① next to manometer ②.
- ▶ When the tyre pressure is correct, unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the sealed tyre.
- ▶ Screw the valve cap onto the valve of the sealed tyre.

- ▶ Pull the tyre sealant bottle out of the tyre inflation compressor. The filling hose stays on the tyre sealant bottle.
- ▶ Drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop and have the tyre, tyre sealant bottle and filling hose replaced there.

Battery (vehicle)

Notes on the 12 V battery

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to work carried out incorrectly on the battery

Work carried out incorrectly on the battery can, for example, lead to a short circuit. This can lead to function restrictions in safety-relevant systems, e.g. the lighting system, ABS (anti-lock braking system) or ESP® (Electronic Stability Program). The operating safety of your vehicle may be restricted.

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- when braking
- in the event of abrupt steering manoeuvres and/or when the vehicle's speed is not adapted to the road conditions
- ▶ In the event of a short circuit or a similar incident, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Do not continue driving.
- ▶ Always have work on the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

- Further information on ABS (→ page 136)
- Further information on ESP®

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz. These batteries provide increased impact protection to prevent vehicle occupants from suffering acid burns should the battery be damaged in the event of an accident.

All vehicles except vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

⚠ WARNING Risk of explosion due to electrostatic charge

Electrostatic charge can cause sparks which may ignite the highly flammable gas mixture in the battery.

- ▶ To discharge any electrostatic charge that may have built up, touch the metal vehicle body before handling the battery.

The highly flammable gas mixture is created while the battery is charging and during starting assistance.

⚠ WARNING Danger of chemical burns from the battery acid

Battery acid is caustic.

- ▶ Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not lean over the battery.

- ▶ Do not inhale battery gases.
- ▶ Keep children away from the battery.
- ▶ Immediately rinse battery acid off thoroughly with plenty of clean water and seek medical attention immediately.

All vehicles

🔥 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified

specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

If you have to disconnect the 12 V battery, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Comply with safety notes and take protective measures when handling batteries.



Risk of explosion.



Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.



Electrolyte or battery acid is corrosive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask. Immediately rinse electrolyte or acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor if necessary.



Wear safety glasses.



Keep children away.



Observe this Owner's Manual.

Observe the following if you do not intend to use the vehicle over an extended period of time:

- Activate standby mode.
- Alternatively: connect the battery to a battery charger approved by Mercedes-Benz or consult a qualified specialist workshop to disconnect the battery.

Notes on starting assistance and on charging the 12 V battery

Vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

When charging the battery and during starting assistance, always use the jump-start connection point in the engine compartment.

! NOTE Damage to the battery from over-voltage

When charging using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the on-board electronics may be damaged.

▶ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.4 V.

All other vehicles

When charging the battery and during starting assistance, always use the jump-start connection point in the engine compartment.

! **NOTE** Damaging the battery through overvoltage

When using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the vehicle electronics may be damaged.

- ▶ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.

! **WARNING** Risk of explosion from hydrogen gas igniting

A battery generates hydrogen gas during the charging process. If there is a short circuit or sparks start to form, there is a danger of the hydrogen gas igniting.

- ▶ Make sure that the positive terminal of the connected battery does not come into contact with vehicle parts.
- ▶ Never place metal objects or tools on a battery.
- ▶ When connecting and disconnecting the battery, you must observe the described order for the battery clamps.

- ▶ When giving starting assistance, always make sure that you only connect battery terminals with identical polarity.
- ▶ During starting assistance, you must observe the described order for connecting and disconnecting the jump lead.
- ▶ Do not connect or disconnect the battery clamps while the engine is running.

! **WARNING** Risk of explosion during charging process and starting assistance

During the charging process and starting assistance, the battery may release an explosive gas mixture.

- ▶ Avoid fire, naked flames, creating sparks and smoking.
- ▶ Make sure that there is sufficient ventilation during the charging process and during starting assistance.
- ▶ Do not lean over a battery.

! **WARNING** Risk of explosion from a frozen battery

A discharged battery may freeze at temperatures slightly above or below freezing point.

During starting assistance or battery charging, battery gas may be released.

- ▶ Always thaw a frozen battery out first before charging it or performing starting assistance.

If the indicator/warning lamps in the instrument cluster do not light up at low temperatures, it is very likely that the discharged battery has frozen. In this case you may neither jump-start the vehicle nor charge the battery.

The service life of a battery that has been thawed may be dramatically shortened. The starting characteristics may be impaired, especially at low temperatures.

It is recommended that you have a thawed battery checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

All vehicles

! **NOTE** Damage caused by numerous or extended attempts to start the engine

Numerous or extended attempts to start the engine may damage the catalytic converter due to non-combusted fuel.

▶ Avoid numerous and extended attempts to start the engine.

Observe the following points during starting assistance and when charging the battery:

- Only use undamaged jump lead/charging cables with a sufficient cross-section and insulated terminal clamps.
- Non-insulated parts of the terminal clamps must not come into contact with other metal parts while the jump lead/charging cable is connected to the battery/jump-start connection point.
- The jump lead/charging cable must not come into contact with any parts which may move when the engine is running.

- Always make sure that neither you nor the battery is electrostatically charged.
- Keep away from fire and naked flames.
- Do not lean over the battery.

Observe the additional following points when charging the battery:

- Only use battery chargers tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Read the battery charger's operating instructions before charging the battery.

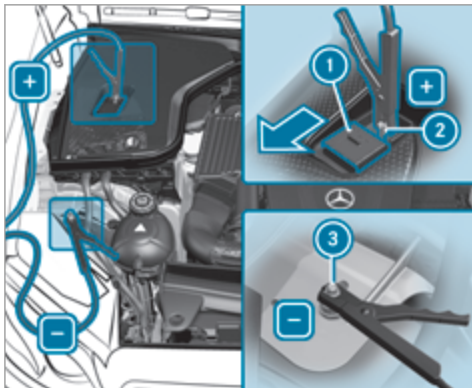
Observe the additional following points during starting assistance:

- Starting assistance may only be provided using batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V.
- The vehicles must not touch.
- **Petrol engine:** only accept starting assistance if the engine and exhaust system are cold.

Starting assistance and charging the 12 V battery

Requirements:

- The vehicle is secured with the electric parking brake.
- **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** the transmission is in position **P**.
- The ignition and all electrical consumers are switched off.
- The bonnet is open.



- ▶ Slide cover ① of positive clamp ② on the jump-starting connection point in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Connect positive clamp ② on your vehicle to the positive pole of the donor battery using the jump lead/charging cable. Always begin with positive clamp ② on your own vehicle first.

- ▶ **During starting assistance:** start the engine of the donor vehicle and run at idle speed.
- ▶ Connect the negative pole of the donor battery and earth point ③ of your own vehicle by using the jump lead/charging cable. Begin with the donor battery first.
- ▶ **During starting assistance:** start the engine of your own vehicle.
- ▶ **During the charging process:** start the charging process.
- ▶ **During starting assistance:** let the engines run for several minutes.
- ▶ **During starting assistance:** before disconnecting the jump lead, switch on an electrical consumer in your own vehicle, e.g. the rear window heater or lighting.

When the starting assistance/charging process is complete, perform the following steps:

- ▶ First, remove the jump lead/charging cable from earth point ③ and the negative pole of the donor battery, then from positive clamp ② and the positive pole of the donor bat-

tery. Begin each time with the contacts on your own vehicle first.

- ▶ After removing the jump lead/charging cable, close cover ① of positive clamp ②.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Replacing the 12 V battery

- ▶ Observe the notes on the 12 V battery (→ page 273).

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the 12 V battery replaced at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Observe the following notes if you want to replace the battery yourself:

- Always replace a faulty battery with a battery which meets the specific vehicle requirements.

The vehicle is equipped with an AGM technology battery (Absorbent Glass Mat) or a lithium-ion battery. Full vehicle functionality is

only guaranteed with an AGM battery or lithium-ion battery. For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

- Carry over detachable parts, such as vent hoses, elbow fittings or terminal covers from the battery being replaced.
- Make sure that the vent hose is always connected to the original opening on the side of the battery.
Fit any existing or supplied cell caps.
Otherwise, gases or battery acid could escape.

- Make sure that detachable parts are reconnected in the same way.

Tow-starting or towing away
Permitted towing methods

Mercedes-Benz recommends transporting your vehicle in the case of a breakdown, rather than towing it away.
For towing, use a tow rope or tow bar with both axles on the ground. Do not use tow bar systems.

 **WARNING** Risk of accident when towing with steering wheel lock

You will no longer be able to steer the vehicle if the steering wheel lock is engaged.

 Always switch on the ignition when towing the vehicle with a tow cable or a tow bar.

 **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to towing away incorrectly

 Observe the instructions and notes on towing away.

Permitted towing methods

		
Both axles on the ground	Front axle raised	Rear axle raised
Yes, maximum 50 km at 50 km/h	No	No

Towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground

- ▶ Observe the notes on the permitted towing methods (→ page 279).
- ▶ Make sure that the battery is connected and charged.

Observe the following points when the battery is discharged:

- the engine cannot be started
- the electric parking brake cannot be released or applied
- **vehicles with automatic transmission:** the automatic transmission cannot be shifted to position **[N]** or **[P]**.

i **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** if the automatic transmission cannot be shifted to position **[N]**, or the multifunction display in the instrument cluster does not show anything, have the vehicle transported away (→ page 281). A towing vehicle with lifting equipment is required for vehicle transportation.

! **NOTE** Damage due to towing away at excessively high speeds or over long distances

The drivetrain could be damaged when towing at excessively high speeds or over long distances.

- ▶ A towing speed of 50 km/h must not be exceeded.
- ▶ A towing distance of 50 km must not be exceeded.

! **WARNING** Risk of accident when towing a vehicle which is too heavy

If the vehicle being tow-started or towed away is heavier than the permissible gross mass, the following situations can occur:

- the towing eye may become detached.
- the car/trailer combination may swerve or even overturn.
- ▶ If another vehicle is tow-started or towed away, its weight must not exceed

the permissible gross mass of your own vehicle.

If a vehicle must be tow started or towed away, its permissible gross mass must not exceed the permissible gross mass of the towing vehicle.

- ▶ Information on the permissible gross mass of the vehicle can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 307).
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** do not open the driver's door or front passenger door, otherwise the automatic transmission automatically shifts to position **[P]**.
- ▶ Fit the towing eye (→ page 283).
- ▶ Fasten the tow bar.

! **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect connection

- ▶ Only connect the tow rope or tow bar to the towing eyes.

- ▶ Deactivate the automatic locking mechanism (→ page 68).

- ▶ Do not activate the HOLD function.
- ▶ Deactivate tow-away protection (→ page 77, 76).
- ▶ Deactivate Active Brake Assist (→ page 142).
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.
- ▶ Release the electric parking brake.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to limited safety-related functions during the towing process

Safety-related functions are limited or no longer available in the following situations:

- the ignition is switched off.
- the brake system or power steering system is malfunctioning.
- the energy supply or the on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.

When your vehicle is then towed away, significantly more effort may be required to steer and brake than is normally required.

- ▶ Use a tow bar.
- ▶ Make sure that the steering wheel can move freely, before towing the vehicle away.

! NOTE Damage due to excessive tractive power

If you pull away sharply, the tractive power may be too high and the vehicles could be damaged.

- ▶ Pull away slowly and smoothly.

Loading the vehicle for transport

- ▶ Observe the notes on towing away (→ page 280).
- ▶ Connect the tow bar to the towing eye in order to load the vehicle.

- ▶ Shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.

i The automatic transmission may be locked in position **P** in the event of damage to the electrics. To shift to **N**, provide the on-board electrical system with power (→ page 277).

- ▶ Load the vehicle onto the transporter.
- ▶ Shift the automatic transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Use the electric parking brake to secure the vehicle against rolling away.
- ▶ Only secure the vehicle by the wheels.

Vehicles with ADS PLUS (Adaptive Damping System PLUS)

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident when transporting vehicles with Adaptive Damping System PLUS

The reduced damping forces on the vehicle being transported can cause the vehicle/trailer combination to start to swing.

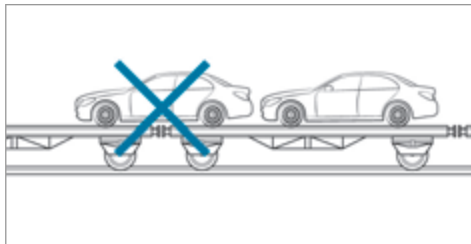
As a result, when transporting vehicles with the Adaptive Damping System PLUS, the vehicle/trailer combination may start to skid. Consequently, you could lose control of your vehicle.

- ▶ When transporting, ensure that:
 - the vehicle has been loaded onto the transporter correctly
 - the vehicle is secured at all four wheels with suitable tensioning straps
 - the maximum permissible speed of 60 km/h is not exceeded when transporting

! **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle from securing it incorrectly

- ▶ After loading, the vehicle must be secured on all four wheels. Otherwise, the vehicle could be damaged.
- ▶ A minimum distance of 20 cm upwards and 10 cm downwards must be kept to the transport platform.

- ▶ Secure the vehicle on all four wheels after loading.

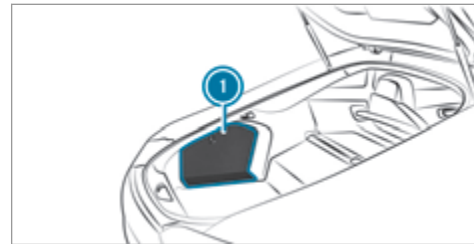


- ▶ Make sure that the front and rear axles come to rest on the same transportation vehicle.

! **NOTE** Damage to the drivetrain due to incorrect positioning

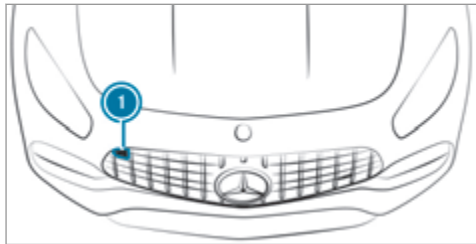
- ▶ Do not position the vehicle above the connection point of the transport vehicle.

Towing eye storage location



The towing eye is located on the left side of the load compartment in the stowage compartment behind service flap ①.

Installing the towing eye



- ▶ Pull out cover ①.
- ▶ Screw in the towing eye clockwise as far as it will go and tighten.

- ① Make sure that cover ① engages in the bumper when you remove the towing eye.

! **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect use of the towing eye

When a towing eye is used to recover a vehicle, the vehicle may be damaged in the process.

- ▶ Only use the towing eye to tow away or tow start the vehicle.

Tow-starting the vehicle (emergency engine start)

! **NOTE** Damage to the automatic transmission due to tow-starting

The automatic transmission may be damaged in the process of tow-starting vehicles with automatic transmission.

- ▶ Vehicles with automatic transmission must not be tow-started.

- ▶ Vehicles with automatic transmission must not be tow-started.

Electrical fuses

Notes on electrical fuses

! **WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to overloaded lines

If you manipulate or bridge a faulty fuse or if you replace it with a fuse with a higher amperage, the electric line could be overloaded.

This could result in a fire.

- ▶ Always replace faulty fuses with specified new fuses containing the correct amperage.

! **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect fuses

Electrical components or systems may be damaged by incorrect fuses, or their functionality may be significantly impaired.

- ▶ Only use fuses that have been approved by Mercedes-Benz and which have the correct fuse rating.

Blown fuses must be replaced with fuses of the same rating, which you can recognise by the colour and fuse rating. The fuse ratings and further information to be observed are listed in the fuse assignment diagram.

Fuse assignment diagram: on the fuse box in the load compartment .

! NOTE Damage or malfunctions caused by moisture

Moisture may cause damage to the electrical system or cause it to malfunction.

- ▶ When the fuse box is open, make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box.
- ▶ When closing the fuse box, make sure that the seal of the lid is positioned correctly on the fuse box.

If the newly inserted fuse also blows, have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Ensure the following before replacing a fuse:

- The vehicle is secured against rolling away.
- All electrical consumers are switched off.
- The ignition is switched off.

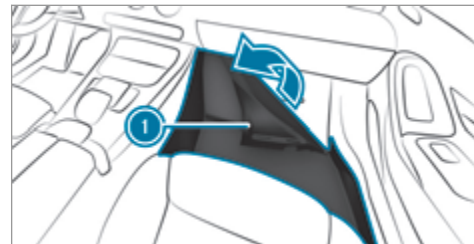
The electrical fuses are located in various fuse boxes:

- Fuse box in the front passenger footwell (→ page 284)
- Fuse box in the load compartment on the left-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel

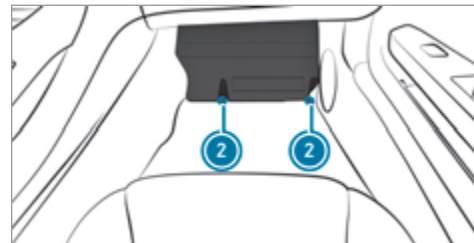
Opening and closing the fuse box in the front passenger footwell

Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 283).

Opening



▶ Remove carpet ① over the footrest.



- ▶ Loosen screws ② on the floor panel and remove the floor panel.

Closing

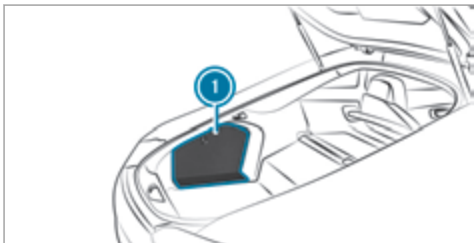
- ▶ Fit the floor panel again.
- ▶ Tighten screws ②.
- ▶ Position the carpet back in place and press down firmly.

- ▶ Turn the fastener on service flap ① anti-clockwise.
- ▶ Open the service flap.

The fuse assignment diagram is in a recess on the side of the fuse box.

Opening and closing the fuse box in the load compartment

Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 283).



Notes on noise or unusual handling characteristics

While driving, pay attention to vibrations, noises and unusual handling characteristics, e.g. pulling to one side. This may indicate that the wheels or tyres are damaged. If you suspect that a tyre is defective, reduce your speed immediately. Stop the vehicle as soon as possible to check the wheels and tyres for damage. Hidden tyre damage could also be causing the unusual handling characteristics. If you find no signs of damage, have the tyres and wheels checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident from damaged tyres

Damaged tyres can cause tyre pressure loss. As a result, you could lose control of your vehicle.

► Check the tyres regularly for signs of damage and replace any damaged tyres immediately.

Carry out the following checks on all wheels regularly, at least once a month or as required, e.g. prior to a long journey or driving off-road:

- Check the tyre pressure (→ page 287).
- Visually inspect tyres and wheels for damage.
- Check the valve caps.
The valves must be protected against moisture and dirt by the valve caps approved especially for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.
- Visual check of the tyre tread depth and the tyre contact surface across the entire width.
The minimum tread depth for summer tyres is 3 mm and for winter tyres 4 mm.

Notes on snow chains

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrect snow chain fitting

If you have fitted snow chains to the front wheels, the snow chains may drag against the vehicle body or chassis components. This could cause damage to the vehicle or the tyres.

- Never fit snow chains on the front wheels.
- Only fit snow chains on the rear wheels in pairs.

! NOTE Damage to the wheel trim from fitted snow chains

If snow chains are fitted to steel wheels, the wheel trims can be damaged.

- Remove the wheel trims of steel wheels before fitting snow chains.

Observe the following notes when using snow chains:

- Snow chains are only permissible for certain wheel/tyre combinations. You can obtain information about this from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
 - For safety reasons, only use snow chains that have been specifically approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or snow chains with the same quality standard.
 - If snow chains are fitted, the maximum permissible speed is 50 km/h.
 - **Vehicles with level control:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive at raised vehicle level.
-  You can permanently limit the maximum vehicle speed for driving with winter tyres (→ page 146).
-  You can deactivate ESP® to pull away. This allows the wheels to spin, achieving an increased driving force.

Tyre pressure

Notes on tyre pressure

 **WARNING** Risk of accident due to insufficient or excessive tyre pressure

Underinflated or overinflated tyres pose the following risks:

- The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase.
 - The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction.
 - The driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, may be greatly impaired.
-  Comply with the recommended tyre pressure and check the tyre pressure of all tyres including the spare wheel regularly:
- at least once a month
 - when the load changes

- before embarking on a longer journey
 - if operating conditions change, e.g. off-road driving
-  Adjust the tyre pressure as necessary.

Tyre pressure which is too high or too low can:

- Shorten the service life of the tyres.
- Cause increased tyre damage.
- Adversely affect driving characteristics and thus driving safety, e.g. due to aquaplaning.

 **WARNING** Risk of accident from repeated tyre pressure drop

If the tyre pressure drops repeatedly, the wheel, valve or tyre may be damaged.

Insufficient tyre pressure can cause the tyres to burst.

-  Inspect the tyre for signs of foreign objects.
-  Check whether the wheel or valve has a leak.

- If you are unable to rectify the damage, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Information on the recommended tyre pressure for the vehicle's factory-fitted tyres can be found on the tyre pressure table on the inside of the fuel filler flap (→ page 288).

Use a suitable pressure gauge to check the tyre pressure. The outer appearance of a tyre does not permit any reliable conclusion about the tyre pressure.

Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system: you can also check the tyre pressure using the on-board computer.

Only correct tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. Conditions for cold tyres:

- The vehicle has been parked with the tyres out of direct sunlight for at least three hours.
- The vehicle has travelled less than 1.6 km.

A rise in the tyre temperature of 10 °C increases the tyre pressure by approx. 10 kPa (0.1 bar/ 1.5 psi). Take this into account when checking the tyre pressure of warm tyres.

Tyre pressure table

The tyre pressure table is on the inside of the fuel filler flap.

		kPa	psi	kPa	psi
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					
195/55 R16					

The tyre pressure table shows the recommended tyre pressure for all tyres approved for this vehicle. The recommended tyre pressures apply for cold tyres under various operating conditions, i.e. loading and/or speed of the vehicle.

If one or more tyre sizes precede a tyre pressure, the tyre pressure information following is only valid for those tyre sizes.

If the preceding tyre sizes are complemented by the symbol, the tyre pressure information following shows alternative tyre pressures. These tyre pressures may improve your vehicle's ride comfort. Fuel consumption may then increase slightly.

The load conditions "partially laden" and "fully laden" are defined in the table for different numbers of passengers and amounts of luggage. The actual number of seats may differ from this.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 287)

Tyre pressure monitoring system

Function of the tyre pressure monitoring system

The system checks the tyre pressure and the tyre temperature of the tyres fitted to the vehicle by means of a tyre pressure sensor.

New tyre pressure sensors, e.g. in winter tyres, are automatically taught-in during the first journey they are used.

The tyre pressure and the tyre temperature appear in the multifunction display (→ page 289).

If there is a substantial pressure loss or if the tyre temperature is excessive, you will be warned in the following ways:

- via display messages (→ page 344)
- via the  warning lamp in the instrument cluster (→ page 369)

The tyre pressure monitoring system is only an aid. It is the driver's responsibility to set the tyre pressure to the recommended cold tyre pressure suitable for the operating situation. Set the tyre pressure for cold tyres using a tyre pressure gauge. Note that the correct tyre pressure for the current operating situation must first be taught-in to the tyre pressure monitoring system.

In most cases, the tyre pressure monitoring system will automatically update the new reference values after you have changed the tyre pressure. You can, however, also update the reference values by restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system manually (→ page 290).

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- if the tyre pressure is set incorrectly
- if there is a sudden pressure loss caused, for example, by a foreign object penetrating the tyre
- if there is a malfunction caused by another radio signal source

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- notes on tyre pressure (→ page 287)

Checking the tyre pressure with the tyre pressure monitoring system

Requirements:

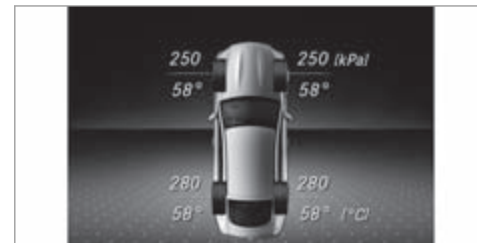
- The ignition is switched on.

On-board computer:

➞ [Service](#) ➞ [Tyres](#)

One of the following displays appears:

- Current tyre pressure and tyre temperature of the individual wheels:



- [Tyre pressures will be displayed after a few minutes of driving](#)
 - [Tyre pressure monitor active](#): the teach-in process of the system is not yet complete. The tyre pressures are already being monitored.
- ▶ Compare the tyre pressure with the recommended tyre pressure for the current operat-

ing condition (→ page 288). Observe the notes on tyre temperature (→ page 287).

- ① The values displayed in the multifunction display may deviate from those of the tyre pressure gauge as they refer to sea level. At high altitudes, the tyre pressure values indicated by a pressure gauge are higher than those shown by the on-board computer. In this case, do not reduce the tyre pressure.

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 287)

Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system

Requirements:

- The recommended tyre pressure is correctly set for the respective operating status on each of the four wheels (→ page 287).

Restart the tyre pressure monitoring system in the following situations:

- The tyre pressure has changed.

- The wheels or tyres have been changed or newly fitted.

On-board computer:

→ Service ► Tyres

- Swipe downwards on Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel. The **Use current tyre pressures as new reference values?** message is shown in the multifunction display.
- To begin restart, press Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel. The **Tyre press. monitor restarted** message is shown in the multifunction display. Current warning messages are deleted and the yellow  warning lamp goes out. After you have been driving for a few minutes, the system checks whether the current tyre pressures are within the specified range. The current tyre pressures are then accepted as reference values and monitored.

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 287)

Radio equipment approval of the tyre pressure monitoring system

Radio equipment approval numbers

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Argentina	Schrader GG4T Numero de Registro CNC H-20495 Schrader DG6W2D4 Numero de Registro CNC: H-20959

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Brazil	 MODELO: GG4T ANATEL: 07827-17-08001 MODELO:DG6W2D4 ANATEL: 01455-18-08001 Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

Country	Radio equipment approval number
European Union	 Hereby, Schrader Electronics Ltd declares that the radio equipment type "GG4T", "DG6W2D4" is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tpmseuro-shop.com/documents/declaration_conformities GG4T: 433.92MHz; Maximum effective radiated power < 10mw (e.r.p) DG6W2D4: 433.92MHz; Maximum effective radiated power < 10mw (e.r.p)

Country	Radio equipment approval number
	Schrader Electronics Ltd. 11 Technology Park, Belfast Road, Antrim BT41 1QS, Northern Ireland United Kingdom
Ghana	NCA Approved: 1R3-1M-7E1-10D
Indonesia	GG4T: 54083/SDPPI/2017 PLG3612 MC34MA4: 25626/ISDPPI/2015 PLG3612

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Jordan	Kingdom of Jordan Type approval for Tyre Pressure sensor. Manufacturer: Schrader Electronics Ltd. Model: GG4T Type Approval Number: TRC/LDP/2017/456 Model: DG6W2D4 Type Approval Number: TRC/LPD/2018/139 Model: MC34MA4 Type Approval Number: TRC/LPD/2011/158

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Morocco	AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC Numero d'agreement: MR 14777 ANRT 2017 Date d'agreement: 20/09/17 Numero d'agreement: MR 16355 ANRT 2018 Date d'agreement: 19/04/2018 Numero d'agreement: MR 6706 ANRT 2011 Date d'agreement: 17/11/2011
Mexico	IFT: RLVSCGG17-1665 IFETEL: RLVSCDG18-04 IFT: RCPSCMR14-062
Moldova	 024

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Oman	OMAN TRA TA-R/4686/17 D080134 OMAN TRA TA-R/5511/18 D090252
Pakistan	
Philippines	 NTC Type Approved No: ESD-1306871C No: ESD-1715977C

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Serbia	GG4T  И 005 17 DG6W2D4  И 005 18 MC34MA4  И 011 11

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Singapore	Complies with IMDA Standards NO524-13 DA105282
South Africa	 TA-2017/3884 Approved TA-2017/2933 Approved TA-2011/1370 Approved

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Ukraine	GG4T  UK.TF DG6W2D4  UA. TR.nnn Corax 3  109

Country	Radio equipment approval number
United Arab Emirates	TRA REGISTERED NO: ER57985/ 17 REGISTERED NO: ER960528 DEALER NO: DA0047074 REGISTERED NO: ER37066/ 15 DEALER NO: DA0047074/ 10
Vietnam	 Schrader Electronics Ltd. Model: GG4T No: C0170191017AF04A2 Model: DG6S2D4 No: C0078070518AF04A2

Wheel change

Notes on selecting, fitting and replacing tyres

You can ask for information regarding permitted wheel/tyre combinations at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrect dimensions of wheels and tyres

If wheels and tyres of the wrong size are used, the wheel brakes or wheel suspension components may become damaged.

▶ Always replace wheels and tyres with those that fulfil the specifications of the original part.

When replacing wheels, make sure to fit the correct:

- Designation
- Type

When replacing tyres, make sure to fit the correct:

- Designation
- Manufacturer
- Type

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through exceeding the specified tyre load-bearing capacity or the permissible speed rating

Exceeding the specified tyre load-bearing capacity or the permissible speed rating may lead to tyre damage and to the tyres bursting.

- ▶ Therefore, only use tyre types and sizes approved for your vehicle model.
- ▶ Observe the tyre load-bearing capacity rating and speed rating required for your vehicle.

! NOTE Vehicle and tyre damage through tyre types and sizes that have not been approved

For safety reasons, only use tyres, wheels and accessories which have been specially approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle.

These tyres are specially adapted to the control systems, such as ABS, ESP® and 4MATIC, and marked as follows:

- MO = Mercedes-Benz Original
- MOE = Mercedes-Benz Original Extended (run-flat tyres only for certain wheels)
- MO1 = Mercedes-Benz Original (only certain AMG tyres)

Certain characteristics, such as handling, vehicle noise emissions, fuel consumption, etc. may otherwise be adversely affected. Furthermore, other tyre sizes could result in the tyres rubbing against the body and axle components when loaded. This could result in damage to the tyre or the vehicle.

Only use tyres, wheels and accessories that have been checked and recommended by Mercedes-Benz.

! NOTE Risk to driving safety from retreaded tyres

Retreaded tyres are neither tested nor recommended by Mercedes-Benz, since previous damage cannot always be detected on retreaded tyres.

For this reason driving safety cannot be guaranteed.

- ▶ Do not use used tyres if you have no information about their previous usage.

! NOTE Possible damage to wheels or tyres when driving over obstacles

Large wheels have a lower tyre section width. The lower the tyre section width, the greater is the risk of damage to wheels or tyres when driving over obstacles.

- ▶ Avoid obstacles or drive particularly carefully.

! NOTE Damage to electronic component parts from the use of tyre-fitting tools

Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system: electronic component parts are located in the wheel. Tyre-fitting tools should not be applied in the area of the valve.

The tools could damage the electronic component parts.

- ▶ Have the tyres changed at a qualified specialist workshop only.

! NOTE Damage to summer tyres at low ambient temperatures

At low ambient temperatures, tears could form when driving with summer tyres, causing permanent damage to the tyre.

- ▶ At temperatures below 7 °C, use M+S tyres.

Accessory parts that are not approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz or are not being used correctly can impair the operating safety.

Before purchasing and using non-approved accessories, visit a qualified specialist workshop and enquire about:

- Suitability
- Legal stipulations
- Factory recommendations

! WARNING Risk of accident with high performance tyres

The special tyre tread in combination with the optimised tyre compound, means that the risk of skidding or hydroplaning on wet roads is increased.

In addition, the tyre grip is greatly reduced at a low outside temperature and tyre running temperature.

- ▶ Switch on the ESP® and adapt your driving style accordingly.
- ▶ Use M+S tyres at outside temperatures of less than 50 °F.

Observe the following when selecting, fitting and replacing tyres:

- Country-specific requirements for tyre approval that define a specific tyre type for your vehicle.

Furthermore, the use of certain tyre types in certain regions and areas of operation can be highly beneficial.

- Only use tyres and wheels of the same type (summer tyres, winter tyres, MOExtended tyres) and the same make.
- Only fit wheels of the same size on one axle (left and right).

It is only permissible to fit a different wheel size in the event of a flat tyre in order to drive to the specialist workshop.

- Only fit tyres of the correct size onto the wheels.
- Do not make any modifications to the brake system, the wheels or the tyres.

The use of shims or brake dust shields is not permitted and may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.

- **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** all fitted wheels must be equipped with functioning sensors for the tyre pressure monitoring system.

- At temperatures below 7 °C, use winter tyres or all-season tyres marked M+S for all wheels.

Winter tyres bearing the  snowflake symbol in addition to the M+S marking provide the best possible grip in wintry road conditions.

- For M+S tyres, only use tyres with the same tread.
- Observe the maximum permissible speed for the M+S tyres fitted.

If this is below the vehicle's maximum speed, this must be indicated by an appropriate label in the driver's field of vision.

- Run in new tyres at moderate speeds for the first 100 km.
- Replace the tyres after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.

- **When replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics:** vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. Equip the vehicle with a TIREFIT kit after replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics, e.g. winter tyres.

-  You can permanently limit the maximum vehicle speed for driving with winter tyres (→ page 146).

For more information on wheels and tyres, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 287)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 288)

Notes on interchanging wheels

 **WARNING** Risk of injury through different wheel sizes

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions may severely impair the driving characteristics.

The disk brakes or wheel suspension components may also be damaged.

 Rotate front and rear wheels only if the wheels and tyres are of the same dimensions.

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions can render the general operating permit invalid.

The wear patterns on the front and rear wheels differ:

- Front wheels wear more on the shoulder of the tyre
- Rear wheels wear more in the centre of the tyre

On vehicles with the same front and rear wheel size, you can interchange the wheels every 5,000 to 10,000 km, depending on the wear. Ensure the direction of rotation is maintained for the wheels.

It is imperative to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" when doing so Preparing the vehicle for a wheel change(→ page 298).

Notes on storing wheels

When storing wheels, observe the following notes:

- After removing wheels, store them in a cool, dry and preferably dark place.
- Protect the tyres from contact with oil, grease or fuel.

Overview of the tyre-change tool kit

Apart from some country-specific variants, vehicles are not equipped with a tyre-change tool kit. For more information on which tyre-changing tool kits are required and approved for perform-

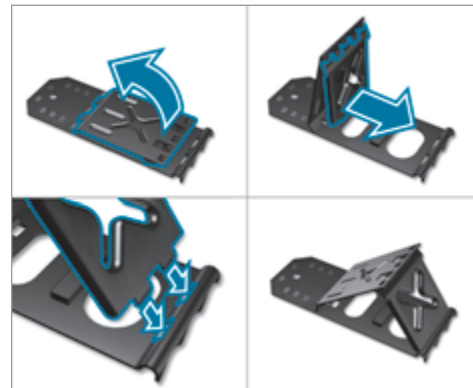
ing a wheel change on your vehicle, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Required tyre-change tools may include, for example:

- jack
- chock
- wheel wrench
- centring pin

- i** The jack weighs approximately 3.4 kg. The maximum load capacity of the jack can be found on the sticker affixed to the jack. The jack is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Setting up the folding chock



Preparing the vehicle for a wheel change

Requirements:

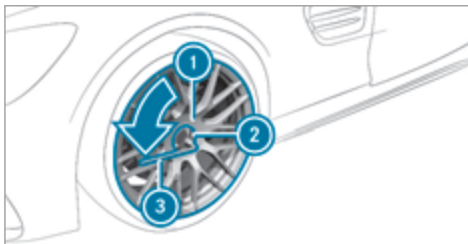
- The required tyre-change tool kit is available. If your vehicle is not equipped with the tyre-change tool kit, consult a qualified specialist workshop to find out about suitable tools.

- The vehicle is not on a slope.
- The vehicle is on solid, non-slippery and level ground.

- ▶ Apply the electric parking brake manually.
- ▶ Move the front wheels to the straight-ahead position.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Switch off the engine.
- ▶ Make sure that the engine cannot be started.
- ▶ Place chocks or other suitable items under the front and rear of the wheel that is diagonally opposite the wheel you wish to change.
- ▶ Remove the hub caps if necessary .
- ▶ Raise the vehicle (→ page 299).

Fitting/removing plastic hub caps

Removing



- ▶ Remove socket (2) and wheel wrench (3) from the vehicle tool kit (→ page 298).
- ▶ Position socket (2) on hub cap (1).
- ▶ Position wheel spanner (3) on socket (2).
- ▶ Using wheel spanner (3), turn hub cap (1) anti-clockwise and remove it.

Fitting

- ▶ Before fitting, check hub cap (1) and the wheel area for dirt, and clean if necessary.

- ▶ Position hub cap (1) and turn until it is in the right position.
 - ▶ Position socket (2) on hub cap (1).
 - ▶ Position wheel wrench (3) on socket (2) and tighten hub cap (1).
- Specified tightening torque:** 25 Nm.

Raising the vehicle when changing a wheel

Requirements:

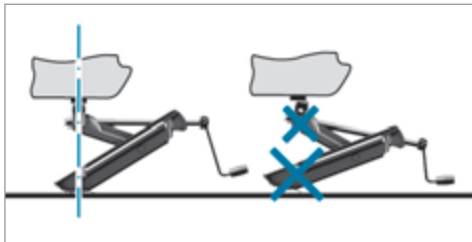
- There are no persons in the vehicle.
- The vehicle has been prepared for a wheel change (→ page 298).

Important notes on using the jack:

- Only use the vehicle-specific jack that has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz to raise the vehicle.
- The jack is only designed for raising and holding the vehicle for a short time while a wheel is being changed and not for maintenance work under the vehicle.

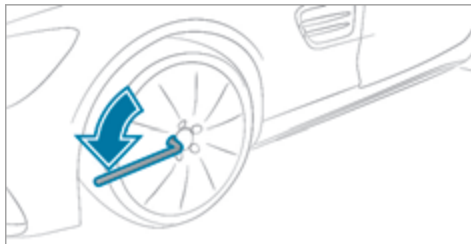
300 Wheels and tyres

- The jack must be placed on a firm, flat and non-slip surface. If necessary, use a large, flat, load-bearing, non-slip underlay.
- The foot of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jack support point.

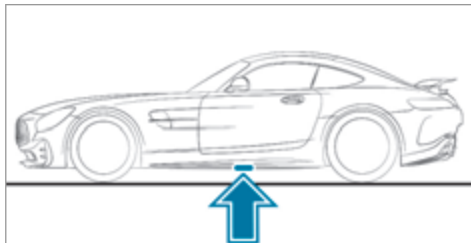


Rules of conduct when the vehicle is raised:

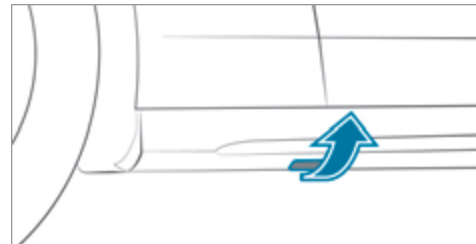
- Never place your hands or feet under the vehicle.
- Never lie under the vehicle.
- Do not start the engine and do not release the electric parking brake.
- Do not open or close any doors or the tail-gate.



- ▶ Using the wheel wrench, loosen the wheel bolts on the wheel you wish to change by about one full turn. Do not unscrew the bolts completely.



The jack support point is in the centre between the front and rear wheel arches (arrow).



Before positioning the jack, you must remove the cover for the jack support point.

- ▶ **To remove:** pull the cover down until the lugs are released from the holder.
- ▶ Fold the cover away in a forward direction.
- ▶ **To fit:** fold the cover towards the body.
- ▶ Pull the cover down and push it in until the lugs engage.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from incorrect positioning of the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle, the jack could tip with the vehicle raised.

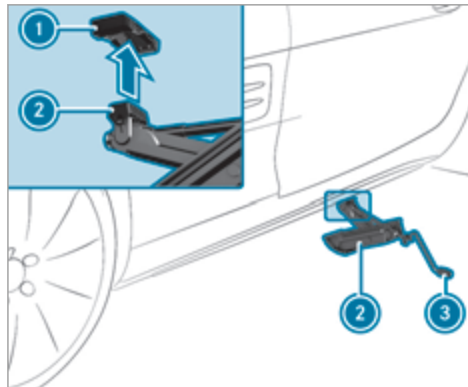
- ▶ Only position the jack at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle. The base of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jacking point of the vehicle.

! NOTE Vehicle damage from the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jack support point of the vehicle, the jack could tip over with the vehicle raised.

- ▶ The jack is designed exclusively for jacking up the vehicle at the jack support points.

- ▶ Take the ratchet out of the tyre-change tool kit and place it on the hexagon nut of the jack so that the letters "AUF" are visible.



- ▶ Position jack ② at jack support point ①.
- ▶ Turn crank ③ clockwise until jack ② sits completely on jack support point ① and the base of the jack lies evenly on the ground.
- ▶ Turn crank ③ until the tyre is raised a maximum of 3 cm from the ground.
- ▶ Loosen and remove the wheel (→ page 301).

Removing a wheel

Requirements:

- The vehicle is raised (→ page 299).

Vehicles with AMG ceramic high-performance composite braking system:

- ! NOTE** Damage to the ceramic-brake disc when changing a wheel

Mercedes-AMG vehicles with ceramic-brake discs: during removal and repositioning of the wheel, the wheel rim can strike the ceramic-brake disk and damage it.

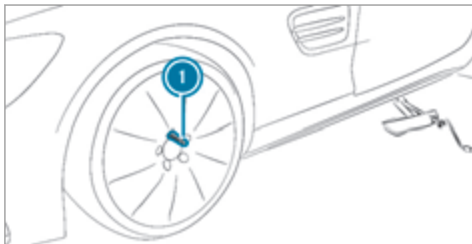
- ▶ Take particular care.
- ▶ Ask another person for assistance or use a second centring pin.

When changing a wheel, avoid applying any force to the brake discs, since this could impair the level of comfort when braking.

! NOTE Damage to threading from dirt on wheel bolts

- ▶ Do not place wheel bolts in sand or on a dirty surface.

- ▶ Unscrew the uppermost wheel bolt completely.



- ▶ Screw centring pin ① into the thread instead of the wheel bolt.
- ▶ Unscrew the remaining wheel bolts fully.
- ▶ Remove the wheel.
- ▶ Fit the new wheel (→ page 302).

Fitting a new wheel

Requirements:

- The wheel is removed (→ page 301).

! WARNING Risk of accident from losing a wheel

Oiled, greased or damaged wheel bolt/wheel nut threads or wheel hub/wheel mounting bolt threads can cause the wheel bolts/wheel nuts to come loose.

As a result, you could lose a wheel while driving.

- ▶ Never oil or grease the threads.
- ▶ In the event of damage to the threads, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Have the damaged wheel bolts or damaged hub threads replaced.
- ▶ Do not continue driving.

- ▶ Observe the information on the choice of tyres (→ page 294).

For tyres with a specified direction of rotation, an arrow on the side wall of the tyre indicates the correct direction of rotation. Observe the direction of rotation when fitting.

- ▶ Slide the wheel to be mounted onto the centring pin and push it on.

! WARNING Risk of injury from tightening wheel bolts and nuts

If you tighten the wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is raised, the jack could tip.

- ▶ Only tighten wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is on the ground.

- ▶ Be sure to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" (→ page 294).
- ▶ For safety reasons, only use wheel bolts which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz and for the wheel in question.
- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated until they are finger-tight.

- ▶ Unscrew the centring pin.
- ▶ Tighten the last wheel bolt until it is finger-tight.
- ▶ If the collapsible emergency spare wheel has been fitted, inflate the collapsible emergency spare wheel (→ page 305).
- ▶ Lower the vehicle (→ page 303).

Lowering the vehicle after a wheel change

Requirements:

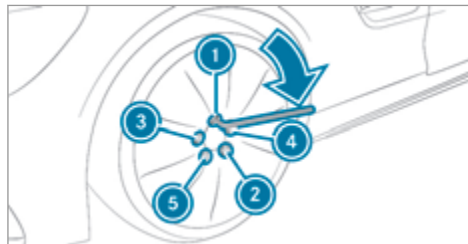
- The new wheel has been fitted (→ page 302).

! **NOTE** Damage to the emergency spare wheel when lowering the vehicle

Lowering the vehicle without previously inflating the emergency collapsible spare wheel can damage its rim.

- ▶ Inflate the emergency collapsible spare wheel using the tyre inflation compressor before lowering the vehicle.

- ▶ **To lower the vehicle:** turn the crank of the jack anti-clockwise until the vehicle is once again standing firmly on the ground.



- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated (1 to 5).
Specified tightening torque: 180 Nm.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through incorrect tightening torque

The wheels could come loose if the wheel bolts or wheel nuts are not tightened to the prescribed tightening torque.

- ▶ Make sure the wheel bolts or wheel nuts are tightened to the prescribed tightening torque.
- ▶ If you are not sure, do not move the vehicle. Consult a qualified specialist workshop and have the tightening torque checked immediately.

- ▶ Check the tyre pressure of the newly mounted wheel and adjust accordingly.
- ▶ **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 290).

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 287)

Collapsible spare wheel

Notes on the collapsible spare wheel

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident caused by incorrect wheel and tyre dimensions

The wheel or tyre size and the tyre type of the emergency spare wheel or spare wheel and the wheel to be replaced may differ. Mounting an emergency spare wheel/spare wheel may severely impair the driving characteristics.

To prevent hazardous situations:

- ▶ Adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully.
- ▶ Never fit more than one emergency spare wheel or spare wheel that differs in size.
- ▶ Only use an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel of a different size briefly.
- ▶ Do not switch off ESP®.
- ▶ Have the emergency spare wheel or spare wheel of a different size replaced at the nearest qualified specialist work-

shop. The new wheel must have the correct dimensions.

The collapsible spare wheel is only available in certain countries.

The collapsible spare wheel is an emergency wheel which is only suitable for use for a limited period of time and in a restricted manner in the event of a flat tyre (e.g. until the nearest workshop).

The tyre sidewalls are folded when in transport mode. Before use, the collapsible spare wheel has to be inflated with the accompanying compressor.

Check the tyre pressure of the collapsible spare wheel once fitted. Correct the pressure as necessary.

The maximum permissible speed with a collapsible spare wheel fitted is 80 km/h.

Do not fit snow chains with the collapsible spare wheel.

Replace the collapsible spare wheel after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.

i Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system: if a collapsible spare wheel is fitted the tyre pressure monitoring system cannot function reliably. Only restart the system again when the collapsible spare wheel has been replaced with a new wheel.

Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system: for a few minutes after a collapsible spare wheel is fitted, the system may still display the tyre pressure of the removed wheel.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 287)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 288)

Removing the collapsible spare wheel

The collapsible spare wheel is secured in the collapsible spare wheel bag in the load compartment.

- ▶ Observe the information on mounting tyres (→ page 294).
- ▶ Open the load compartment.

- ▶ Detach the fastening straps.
- ▶ Unhook the retaining spring hooks of the fastening straps from the brackets.
- ▶ Remove the collapsible spare wheel bag together with the collapsible spare wheel.
- ▶ Open the collapsible spare wheel bag and remove the collapsible spare wheel.

Inflating the collapsible spare wheel

Requirements:

- Mount the collapsible spare wheel as described. (→ page 302)
- Remove the tyre inflation compressor from the stowage space under the load compartment floor. (→ page 269)

! **NOTE** Damage to the collapsible spare wheel when lowering the vehicle

Lowering the vehicle without previously inflating the collapsible spare wheel can damage its rim.

- ▶ Inflate the collapsible spare wheel using the tyre inflation compressor before lowering the vehicle.

! **NOTE** Overheating due to the tyre inflation compressor running too long

- ▶ Do not run the tyre inflation compressor for longer than ten minutes without interruption.



- ▶ Pull connector ④ and the hose out of the housing.

- ▶ Unscrew the cap from the valve on the collapsible spare wheel.
- ▶ Screw union nut ① of the hose onto the valve.
Make sure on and off switch ③ of the tyre inflation compressor is set to 0.
- ▶ Insert plug ④ into the cigarette lighter socket (→ page 95) in your vehicle.
- ▶ Switch on the power supply .
- ▶ Press on and off switch ③ on the tyre inflation compressor to I.
The tyre inflation compressor is switched on. The tyre is inflated. The tyre pressure is shown on manometer ② .
- ▶ Pump the tyre to the specified tyre pressure. The specified tyre pressure is printed on the yellow label of the collapsible spare wheel.
- ▶ When the specified tyre pressure has been reached, press on and off switch ③ on the tyre inflation compressor to 0.
- ▶ If the tyre pressure is higher than the specified pressure, press pressure release valve

button  until the correct tyre pressure has been reached.

Notes on technical data

The technical data was determined in accordance with EU Directives. The data stated only applies to vehicles with standard equipment. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Only for certain countries: you can find vehicle-specific vehicle data in the EC-Certificate of Conformity (CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY). These documents are delivered with your vehicle.

On-board electronics

Notes on tampering with the engine electronics

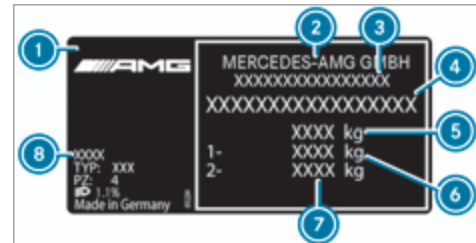
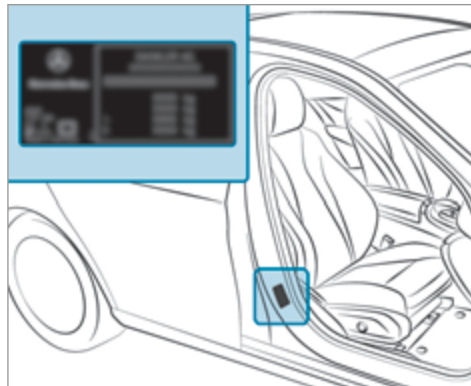
! NOTE Premature wear through improper maintenance

Improper maintenance may cause vehicle components to wear more quickly and the vehicle's operating permit may be invalidated.

▶ Always have work on the engine electronics and related components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Vehicle identification plate, VIN and engine number

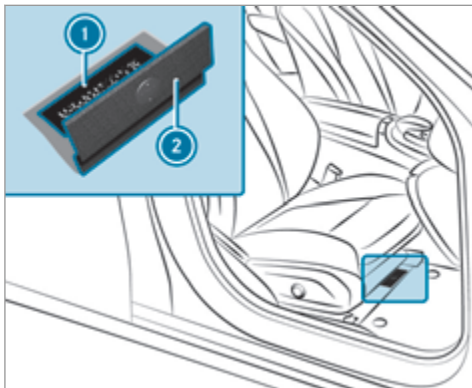
Vehicle identification plate



Example: vehicle identification plate

- ① Vehicle identification plate
- ② Vehicle manufacturer
- ③ EU general operating permit number (only for certain countries)
- ④ VIN (vehicle identification number)
- ⑤ Maximum permissible gross vehicle weight (kg)
- ⑥ Permissible front axle load (kg)
- ⑦ Permissible rear axle load (kg)
- ⑧ Paint code
- i The data shown in the illustration is example data.

VIN in front of the right-hand front seat



- ① Imprinted VIN (vehicle identification number)
- ② Floor covering

VIN at the lower edge of the windscreen



- ① VIN (vehicle identification number) as label
- The VIN as a label at the lower edge of the windscreen is only available in some countries.

Engine number

The engine number is stamped into the crankcase. You can obtain further information from any qualified specialist workshop.

Operating fluids

Notes on operating fluids

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from operating fluids harmful to your health

Operating fluids may be poisonous and harmful to your health.

- ▶ Observe the text on the original containers when using, storing or disposing of operating fluids.
- ▶ Always store operating fluids sealed in their original containers.
- ▶ Always keep children away from operating fluids.

🌿 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal

- ▶ Dispose of operating fluids in an environmentally responsible manner.

Operating fluids include the following:

- fuels
- lubricants
- coolant
- brake fluid
- windscreen washer fluid
- climate control system refrigerant

Only use products approved by Mercedes-Benz. Damage caused by the use of products that have not been approved is not covered by the Mercedes-Benz warranty or goodwill gestures.

You can identify operating fluids approved by Mercedes-Benz by the following inscriptions on the container:

- MB-Freigabe (e.g. MB-Freigabe 229.51)
- MB-Approval (e.g. MB-Approval 229.51)

Further information on approved operating fluids is available at the following locations:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids by entering the designation
 - at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>

- in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo App
- at a qualified specialist workshop

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- ▶ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creation of sparks must be avoided.
- ▶ Switch off the ignition and, if available, the stationary heater, before and while refuelling the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from fuels

Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- ▶ Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- ▶ Keep children away from fuel.
- ▶ Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- ▶ Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- ▶ If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
- ▶ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

Fuel

Information on fuel grades for vehicles with petrol engines

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 308).

! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using unleaded, sulphur-free fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10 vol. % ethanol. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel.

Never refuel using:

- diesel
- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON
- petrol with more than 10 vol. % ethanol e.g. E15, E20, E85, E100
- petrol with more than 3 vol. % methanol e.g. M15, M30
- petrol with additives containing metal

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ do not switch the ignition on.
- ▶ consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The following compatibility indications for fuel apply to your vehicle:



- ① For petrol with maximum 5% ethanol by volume
- ② For petrol with maximum 10% ethanol by volume

According to European standard EN 16942 you can find the compatibility indications at the following locations:

- on the instruction label on the fuel filler flap

- on the fuel pump or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe

If the available fuel is not sufficiently low in sulphur, this can produce unpleasant odours.

Observe the information on sulphur content on the instruction label in the fuel filler flap:



! NOTE Damage to the emission control system caused by fuel with a too high sulphur content

- ▶ Only use sulphur-free fuel (sulphur content ≤ 10 ppm).

The recommended octane number for your vehicle can be found on the instruction label in the fuel filler flap (→ page 125).

Only refuel using super unleaded petrol with at least 98 RON if you wish to achieve maximum engine output. Alternatively, you can also refuel using premium grade petrol with at least 95 RON.

As a temporary measure, if the recommended fuel is not available, you may also use regular unleaded petrol with at least:

- 98 RON

This may reduce engine output and increase fuel consumption.

If only regular unleaded petrol with 98 RON or lower is permanently available to you, you must take your vehicle to a qualified specialist workshop to have it adapted to this type of fuel.

Never refuel using petrol with an even lower RON.

Further information on fuel can be obtained at a filling station or a qualified specialist workshop.

Information on additives in petrol

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 308).

! **NOTE** Damage from use of unsuitable additives

Even small amounts of the wrong additive may lead to malfunctions occurring.

► Only add cleaning additives recommended by Mercedes-Benz to the fuel.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use fuel brands that have additives.

In some countries, the fuel available may not have sufficient additives. Residue could build up in the fuel injection system as a result. In this case, in consultation with a Mercedes-Benz service centre, the fuel may be mixed with the cleaning additive recommended by Mercedes-Benz. Be sure to observe the notes and mixing ratios specified on the container.

Tank content and fuel reserve

The total capacity of the fuel tank may vary, depending on the vehicle equipment.

Capacity

Model	Total capacity
Mercedes-AMG GT R	65.0 litres
Model	of which reserve fuel
Mercedes-AMG GT R	10.0 litres

Engine oil

Notes on engine oil

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 308).



! **NOTE** Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives

- ▶ Do not use engine oils or oil filters which do not correspond to the specifications explicitly prescribed for the service intervals.
- ▶ Do not alter the engine oil or oil filter in order to achieve longer change intervals than prescribed.
- ▶ Do not use additives.
- ▶ Have the engine oil renewed at regular intervals.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the oil change carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Only Mercedes-Benz approved engine oils may be used in Mercedes-Benz engines.

Further information on engine oil and oil filters is available at the following locations:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids by entering the designation

- at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
- in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo app
- at a qualified specialist workshop

Petrol engines: for certain countries, different engine oils can be used in conjunction with reduced maintenance intervals.

i Further information on different engine oils can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Quality and capacity of engine oil

MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval

Petrol engines	MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
All models	229.5, 229.51

If the engine oils listed in the table are not available, you may add a maximum of 1.0 litre of the following engine oils once only.

To be used once only when the engine oil is not available:

- MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.1

- Only use SAE 0W-40 or SAE 5W-40 viscosity class engine oils

The following values refer to an oil change, including the oil filter.

Replacement amount

Model	Replacement amount
All models	7.0 litres

Notes on brake fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 308).

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to vapour pockets forming in the brake system

The brake fluid constantly absorbs moisture from the air. This lowers the boiling point of the brake fluid. If the boiling point is too low, vapour pockets may form in the brake system when the brakes are applied hard.

This impairs the braking effect.

- ▶ Have the brake fluid renewed at the specified intervals.

Have the brake fluid regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.
Only use brake fluid approved by Mercedes-Benz according to MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 331.0.

You can obtain further information on brake fluid in the following places:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids
 - at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
 - in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo App
- at a qualified specialist workshop

Coolant

Notes on coolant

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 308).

WARNING Risk of fire- and injury from antifreeze

If antifreeze comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down before you top up the antifreeze.
- ▶ Make sure that no antifreeze spills out next to the filler opening.
- ▶ Thoroughly clean the antifreeze from component parts before starting the vehicle.

NOTE Damage caused by incorrect coolant

- ▶ Only add coolant that has been pre-mixed with the required antifreeze protection.

Information on coolant is available at the following locations:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specification for Operating Fluids 310.1
 - at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
 - in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo app
- at a qualified specialist workshop

NOTE Overheating at high outside temperatures

If an inappropriate coolant is used, the engine cooling system is not sufficiently protected against overheating and corrosion at high outside temperatures.

- ▶ Always use coolant approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Observe the instructions in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids 310.1.

Have the coolant regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

The proportion of corrosion inhibitor/antifreeze concentrate in the engine cooling system should be:

- a minimum of 50% (antifreeze protection down to approximately -37°C)
- a maximum of 55% (antifreeze protection down to -45°C)

Notes on windscreen washer fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 308).

⚠ WARNING - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.

! NOTE Damage to the exterior lighting due to unsuitable windscreen washer fluid

Unsuitable windscreen washer fluids may damage the plastic surface of the exterior lighting.

- ▶ Only use windscreen washer fluids which are also suitable for use on plastic surfaces, e.g. MB SummerFit or MB WinterFit.

! NOTE Blocked spray nozzles caused by mixing windscreen washer fluids

- ▶ Do not mix MB SummerFit and MB WinterFit with other windscreen washer fluids.

Do not use distilled or de-ionised water as the fill level sensor may be triggered erroneously.

Recommended windscreen washer fluid:

- Above freezing point: e.g. MB SummerFit
- Below freezing point: e.g. MB WinterFit

For the correct mixing ratio, refer to the information on the antifreeze container.

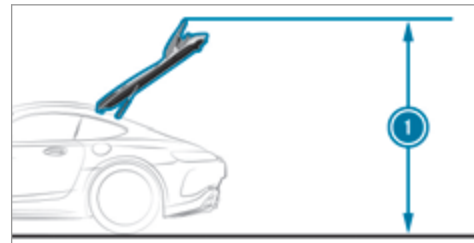
Mix the washer fluid with the windscreen washer fluid all year round.

Vehicle data

Vehicle dimensions

The heights specified may vary as a result of the:

- tyres
- load
- condition of the suspension
- optional equipment



Height when opened

Model	Rear wing	 Height when opened
Mercedes-AMG GT R	Fixed	2134 mm

Vehicle dimensions

Mercedes-AMG GT R	
Vehicle length	4551 mm
Vehicle width including outside mirrors	2075 mm
Vehicle width excluding outside mirrors	2007 mm
Vehicle height	1284 mm
Wheelbase	2630 mm

Weights and loads

Please note that for the specified vehicle data:

- items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the payload.
- vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate .

Maximum design speeds

The following values only apply to vehicles with the AMG Driver's Package.

Maximum design speeds

Mercedes-AMG GT R	
1st gear	73 km/h
2nd gear	104 km/h
3rd gear	140 km/h
4th gear	178 km/h
5th gear	223 km/h

Mercedes-AMG GT R	
6th gear	275 km/h
7th gear	318 km/h

Display messages

Introduction

Notes on display messages

Display messages appear on the multifunction display.

Display messages with graphic symbols are simplified in the Owner's Manual and may differ from the symbols on the multifunction display. The multifunction display shows high-priority display messages in red. Certain display messages are accompanied by a warning tone.

Please respond in accordance with the display messages and follow the additional notes in this Owner's Manual.

For some display messages, a symbol is also shown:

-  Further information

-  Hide display message

You can select the desired symbol by swiping left or right on the left-hand Touch Control. Press the  symbol to show further information on the multifunction display. Press the  symbol to hide the display message.

You can hide low-priority display messages by pressing the  button or the left-hand Touch Control. The display messages are then stored in the message memory.

Rectify the cause of a display message as quickly as possible.

High-priority display messages cannot be hidden. The multifunction display shows these display messages continuously until the cause of the message has been rectified.

Calling up stored display messages

On-board computer:

 **Service**  **1 message**

If there are no display messages, **No messages** appears on the multifunction display.

- ▶ Scroll through the display messages by swiping upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **To exit the message memory:** press the  button.

Safety systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* ESP® is temporarily unavailable. Other drive systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Carefully drive on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h. ► If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.
Turn on the ignition to release the parking brake	* The red  indicator lamp is lit. You have attempted to release the electric parking brake with the ignition switched off. ► Switch the ignition on.

Display messages



Parking brake See Owner's Manual

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

* The yellow  indicator lamp is lit. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.

To apply:

- Switch off the ignition and switch it back on.
- Apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 134).

If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake:

- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- Where necessary, also safeguard the parked vehicle against rolling away.

The yellow  indicator lamp and the red  indicator lamp are lit. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.

To release:

- Switch off the ignition and switch it back on.
- Release the electric parking brake manually (→ page 134).

or

- Release the electric parking brake automatically (→ page 133).

If it is still not possible to release the electric parking brake:

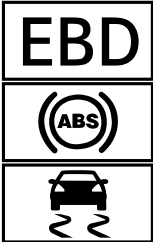
- Do not continue driving under any circumstances. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The yellow  indicator lamp is lit and the red  indicator lamp is flashing. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.

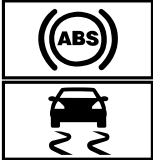
The electric parking brake could not be applied or released.

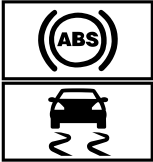
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Switch off the ignition and switch it back on. To apply: ► Release and then apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 134). To release: ► Apply and then release the electric parking brake manually. If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake or the red  indicator lamp continues to flash: ► Do not continue driving under any circumstances. Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Where necessary, also safeguard the parked vehicle against rolling away. The yellow  indicator lamp is lit and the red  indicator lamp flashes for approximately ten seconds after the electric parking brake has been applied or released. It then remains lit or goes out. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning. If the battery charge level is too low: ► Charge the battery. To apply: ► Switch off the ignition. The electric parking brake is applied automatically.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	If the electric parking brake should not be applied, e.g. when washing the vehicle in an automatic car wash or when having the vehicle towed, leave the ignition switched on. This does not include having the vehicle towed with the rear axle raised. If the electric parking brake is not applied automatically: ► Switch off the ignition and switch it back on. ► Release and then apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 134). If it is still not possible to apply the electric parking brake: ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Where necessary, also safeguard the parked vehicle against rolling away. To release: ► If the conditions for automatic release are fulfilled and the electric parking brake is not released automatically, release the electric parking brake manually (→ page 134). If it is still not possible to release the electric parking brake: ► Do not continue driving under any circumstances. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Release parking brake	* The red  indicator lamp flashes. The electric parking brake is applied while you are driving: • A condition for automatic release of the electric parking brake is not fulfilled (→ page 133).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	- You are performing emergency braking using the electric parking brake (→ page 134). ► Check that the conditions for automatic release of the electric parking brake are fulfilled. ► Release the electric parking brake manually.
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	* EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning If EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning, the wheels can lock when braking and ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. The steering capability and braking characteristics are thus severely impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Check brake fluid level	* There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired. ► Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Do not top up the brake fluid. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Do not top up the brake fluid. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Radar sensors dirty See Owner's Manual	* The radar sensor system is malfunctioning. Possible causes: • soiling of the sensors • heavy rain or snow • extended country driving without other traffic, e.g. in the desert Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again. If the display message does not disappear: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Clean all sensors (→ page 262). ► Restart the engine.
 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* ABS and ESP® are temporarily unavailable. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be temporarily unavailable. The brake system continues to operate normally. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning If ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning, the wheels could lock when braking and ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. The steering capability and braking characteristics are thus severely impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ABS and ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Carefully drive on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h. ► If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully. * ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. The brake system continues to operate normally. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning If ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning, the wheels could lock when braking and ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. The steering capability and braking characteristics are thus severely impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ABS and ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

inoperative See Owner's Manual

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	* ESP® is malfunctioning Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. The brake system continues to operate normally. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation.  WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop (Example)	* The corresponding windowbag is malfunctioning (→ page 28).  WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the window airbag The window airbag might be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident with high deceleration. ► Have the window airbag checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Front-passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual	► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. * The front passenger airbag is enabled while the vehicle is in motion: • even when a child, a small adult or an object weighing less than the system weight threshold is located on the front passenger seat • even when the front passenger seat is not occupied The system may detect objects or forces that are adding to the weight applied to the seat. ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury when using a child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled If you secure a child in a child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the front passenger airbag is enabled, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident. The child could be struck by the airbag. ► Ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct. NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE FRONT AIRBAG in front of it; DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the status of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 40). ► If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Front-passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual	* The front passenger airbag has been deactivated although an adult or a person with an adult stature is on the front passenger seat. If additional forces are applied to the seat, the weight the system detects may be too low. ⚠ WARNING - Risk of injury or even fatal injury when the front passenger airbag is disabled If the front passenger airbag is disabled, It will not be deployed in the event of an accident and cannot perform its intended protective function. A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the dashboard. ► Be aware of the status of the front passenger airbag both before and during the journey. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the status of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 40). ► If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS is malfunctioning. Vehicles without Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual	* PRE-SAFE® functions are malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Mercedes me connect Services limited See Owner's Manual	* Service limited. At least one of the main functions of the Mercedes me connect system is malfunctioning. ► Observe the notes on the diagnostics connection (→ page 21). ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Inoperative	* At least one main function of the Mercedes me connect system or of the SOS emergency call system is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Front left malfunction Consult workshop (Example)	* The corresponding restraint system is faulty (→ page 28). ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system If the restraint system is malfunctioning, restraint system components may be triggered unintentionally or may not deploy as intended during an accident. This may affect the seat belt tensioner or airbag, for example. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. Detection of a restraint system fault: • The restraint system warning lamp  does not light up when the ignition is switched on. • The restraint system warning lamp  lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with the Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS are temporarily unavailable or only partially available. Vehicles without the Driving Assistance package: Active Brake Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits . ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again. ► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle while paying attention to road and traffic conditions and restart the engine.
 Restraint sys. malfunction Consult workshop	* The restraint system is faulty (→ page 28). ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system If the restraint system is malfunctioning, restraint system components may be triggered unintentionally or may not deploy as intended during an accident. This may affect the seat belt tensioner or airbag, for example. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. Detection of a restraint system fault: • The restraint system warning lamp  does not light up when the ignition is switched on. • The restraint system warning lamp  lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Check brake pads See Owner's Manual	* The brake pads have reached the wear limit. ⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to restricted braking power When the brake pads have reached their wear limit, the braking power may be restricted. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Driving systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Off	* The HOLD function is deactivated because the vehicle is skidding or a condition for activation is not met. ► Reactivate the HOLD function later or check the activation conditions for the HOLD function (→ page 151).
Blind Spot Assist inoperative	* Blind Spot Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!	* ATTENTION ASSIST has detected fatigue or an increasing lack of concentration on the part of the driver (→ page 163). ► If necessary, take a break.
 ATTENTION ASSIST inoperative	* ATTENTION ASSIST is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h	* The AMG RIDE CONTROL is malfunctioning. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected. ► Do not drive at speeds greater than 80 km/h. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Off	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC was deactivated. If a warning tone also sounds, the Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC has deactivated automatically (→ page 148).

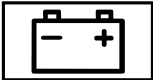
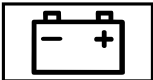
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 --- km/h	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC cannot be activated as not all activation conditions have been fulfilled. ► Comply with the activation conditions of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 148).
 suspended	* If you activate the accelerator pedal beyond the Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC setting, the system will be put into passive mode (→ page 150).
Active Distance Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 147). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.
Active Distance Assist inoperative	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Active Distance Assist available again	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is operational again and can be activated (→ page 148).

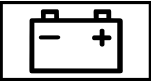
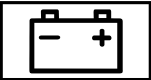
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 --- km/h	* Cruise control cannot be activated as not all activation conditions are fulfilled. ► Observe the activation conditions for cruise control (→ page 144).
Cruise control off	* Cruise control has been deactivated. If there is an additional warning tone, cruise control has been deactivated automatically (→ page 143).
Cruise control inoperative	* Cruise control is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Cruise control and Limiter inoperative	* Cruise control and the limiter are malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 --- km/h	* The limiter cannot be activated as not all activation conditions have been fulfilled. ► Observe the activation conditions of the limiter (→ page 144).
Limiter inoperative	* The limiter is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Limiter passive	* If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown), the limiter is switched to passive mode (→ page 144).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h	* You have reached the stored maximum speed for winter tyres. It is not possible to exceed this speed.
Maximum speed exceeded	* The maximum permissible speed has been exceeded (for certain countries only). ► Drive more slowly.
RACE START cancelled	* Possible causes: • You released the accelerator pedal during RACE START. • You depressed the brake pedal during RACE START. You can try RACE START again at the next start.
Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 164). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. - or ► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle while paying attention to road and traffic conditions and restart the engine. ► If necessary, clean the rear bumper. If the bumper is extremely dirty, the sensors in the bumper may be malfunctioning.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
RACE START not possible See Owner's Manual	* Possible causes: The conditions for activation are not met (→ page 153).

Engine

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 See Owner's Manual	* The battery is not being charged. ! NOTE Possible engine damage if you continue driving - Do not continue driving under any circumstances. - Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Stop vehicle Leave engine running	* The battery charge level is too low. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Leave the engine running. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Top up coolant See Owner's Manual	* The coolant level is too low. ! NOTE Engine damage due to insufficient coolant ► Avoid long journeys with insufficient coolant. ► Add coolant (→ page 255).
 12 V battery See Owner's Manual	* The engine is off and the battery charge level is too low. ► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required. ► Leave the engine running for a few minutes, or drive for a longer distance. The battery will charge. If the message appears while the engine is running, this indicates an on-board electrical system malfunction. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual	* The battery is no longer being charged and the battery charge level is too low. ! NOTE Possible engine damage if you continue driving ► Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Switch off the engine. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
	* The fan motor is defective. ► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.
 Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off	* The coolant is too hot. ► Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids. ► Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down. ► In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service. ► Wait until the engine has cooled down. ► Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed. ► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Reserve fuel level	* The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range. ► Refuel.

Engine oil

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine oil level cannot be measured	* The electrical connection to the oil level sensor has been interrupted or the oil level sensor is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Engine oil level Reduce oil level	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level is too high.  NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with excess engine oil  Avoid long journeys with excess engine oil. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately and have the engine oil siphoned off.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine oil level Stop vehicle Switch engine off	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level is too low. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Switch off the engine. ► Add 1 l engine oil. ► Check the engine oil level. Top up engine oil (→ page 253). Notes on engine oil (→ page 311).
 Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off engine	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil pressure is too low. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil pressure ► Avoid driving with insufficient engine oil pressure.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level has dropped to the minimum level. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil. ► When next refuelling, add 1 litre of engine oil. Top up engine oil (→ page 253). Notes on engine oil (→ page 311).
 Check eng. oil lev. when next refuelling	* The engine oil level has dropped to the minimum level. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil. ► Check the engine oil level when next refuelling. Top up the engine oil (→ page 253).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	Notes on engine oil (→ page 311).

Transmission

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Transmission Malfunction Stop	* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission shifts to position N automatically. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Switch the transmission to position P. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
N permanently active Risk of vehicle rolling	* While the vehicle is rolling or while you are driving, the transmission has been shifted to position N. ► Depress the brake pedal to stop and, when the vehicle is stationary, shift the transmission to position P. ► To continue your journey, shift the transmission to position D or R.
Stop vehicle Leave engine running Wait Transmission cooling	* The transmission is overheating. Pulling away may be temporarily impaired or not possible. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Leave the engine running. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
To shift out of P or N, depress brake and start engine	* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of position P or N into another transmission position. ► Depress the brake pedal. ► Start the engine.
Apply brake to deselect Park (P) position	* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of position P and into another transmission position. ► Depress the brake pedal.
Without changing gear, consult workshop	* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission position can no longer be shifted. ► When the transmission is in position D, consult a qualified specialist workshop and do not change the transmission position. ► For all other transmission positions, park the vehicle safely. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Reversing not poss. Consult workshop	* The transmission is malfunctioning. Reverse gear can no longer be engaged. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Only select Park (P) when vehicle is stationary	* The transmission can only be shifted to position P when the vehicle is stationary.
Risk of vehicle rolling Driver door open and transmission not in P	* The driver's door is not fully closed and the transmission is in position R, N or D. ► Shift the transmission to position P when you park the vehicle.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Apply brake to select R	* You have tried to switch to transmission position R. ► Depress the brake pedal. ► Shift the transmission to position R.
Auxiliary battery malfunction	* The auxiliary battery for the transmission is no longer being charged. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Until then, manually set the transmission to position P before you switch off the engine. ► Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.
 Trans. oil overheated Drive on with care	* Transmission position M and the temporary manual driving program are no longer available. The engine power is reduced depending on the overheating. ► Let the transmission oil cool down by driving defensively until the display message goes out.

Tyres

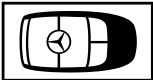
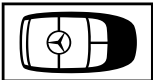
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Warning tyre defect	* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped suddenly. The wheel position is displayed. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident from driving with a flat tyre Flat tyres are dangerous in the following ways: • The tyres can overheat and cause a fire. • - The driving characteristics, steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle. ► Do not drive with a flat tyre. ► Observe the notes on flat tyres. Notes on flat tyres (→ page 267). ► Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the tyres.
 Check tyre(s)	* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped significantly. The wheel position is displayed.

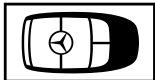
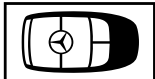
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure pose the following risks: • The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase. • The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction. • - The driving characteristics, steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle. ► Observe the recommended tyre pressures. ► Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary. ► Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the tyre pressure (→ page 287) and the tyres.
 Rectify tyre pressure	* The tyre pressure is too low in at least one of the tyres, or the tyre pressure difference between the wheels is too great. ► Check the tyre pressure and add air, if necessary. ► When the tyre pressure is correct, restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 290).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable	* There is interference from a powerful radio signal source. As a result, no signals from the tyre pressure sensors are received. The tyre pressure monitoring system is temporarily unavailable. ► Drive on. The tyre pressure monitoring system restarts automatically as soon as the cause has been rectified.
 Wheel sensor(s) missing	* The tyre pressure sensor signal is missing from one or more tyre(s). The pressure of the affected tyre is not displayed. ► Have the faulty tyre pressure sensor replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors	* The wheels fitted do not have suitable tyre pressure sensors. The tyre pressure monitoring system is deactivated. ► Fit wheels with suitable tyre pressure sensors.
 Tyre press. monitor inoperative	* The tyre pressure monitoring system is faulty. ⚠ WARNING There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning If the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning, it is not able to issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may, for example, affect the vehicle's handling characteristics, steering and braking. - ► Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Tyre(s) overheated	* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow. ► Drive more slowly.
Reduce speed	* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident from driving with overheated tyres Overheated tyres may burst, particularly at high speeds. ► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down. ► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down.

Key

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Insert key	* The key is not detected continuously. Detection of the key is temporarily malfunctioning or faulty. A warning tone will also sound. ► Insert the key in the ignition lock and turn to the desired key position. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Key not detected (red display message)	* The key cannot be detected and may no longer be in the vehicle. The key is no longer in the vehicle and you switch off the engine: • You can no longer start the engine. • You cannot centrally lock the vehicle. ► Ensure that the key is in the vehicle. If the key detection function has a malfunction due to a strong radio signal source: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Place the key in the slot for starting the engine with the key (→ page 113).
 Replace key	* The key needs to be replaced. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Key not detected (white display message)	* The key is currently undetected. ► Change the location of the key in the vehicle. ► If the key is still not recognised, start the engine with the key in the slot (→ page 113).
 Change key batteries	* The key battery is discharged. ► Replace the battery (→ page 63).

Vehicle

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Traction Control inoperative See Owner's Manual	* The traction control is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Electronic rear axle differential lock currently unavailable	* The motor of the electronic rear axle locking differential is overheating. ► Let the electronic rear axle locking differential cool down by driving defensively.
Electronic rear axle differential lock inoperative	* The electronic rear axle locking differential is inoperative. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Rear axle steering Malfunction Visit workshop	* The rear axle steering is malfunctioning. The rear axle has no steering capability. When driving in a straight line, the steering wheel may tilt. ► Continue driving carefully at a changed speed. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Rear axle steering currently unavailable	* The rear axle steering is temporarily unavailable. The turning circle may enlarge. ► Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and restart the engine. If the display message does not disappear: ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Rear spoiler inoperative Limit XXX mph	* The vehicle's speed is limited to the value displayed. Therefore, the rear wing cannot reach the end position during extension and only extends as far as is possible. If extension of the rear wing is blocked, e.g. by ice:

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Ensure that the cause of the blockage has been removed. ► Switch off the engine and lock the vehicle. ► Start the vehicle after a few minutes. The rear wing moves to the initial position. If the problem persists or the cause cannot be detected: ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Rear spoiler control system inoperative	* The rear wing cannot reach the end position during retraction and extends again if possible. If retraction of the rear wing is blocked, e.g. by ice: ► Ensure that the cause of the blockage has been removed. ► Switch off the engine and lock the vehicle. ► Start the vehicle after a few minutes. The rear wing moves to the initial position. If the problem persists or the cause cannot be detected: ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Spoilers extended Caution, reduced ground clearance	* The active aerodynamic profile cannot reach the end position when retracting or extending and reverses if possible. If extending or retracting of the active aerodynamic profile is blocked: ► Ensure that the cause of the blockage has been removed. ► Switch off the engine and lock the vehicle. ► Start the vehicle after a few minutes. The active aerodynamic profile moves to the original position. If the problem persists or the cause cannot be detected: ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
	* The bonnet is open. ⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to driving with the engine bonnet unlocked An unlocked engine bonnet may open up when the vehicle is in motion and block your view. ► Never unlock the engine bonnet when driving. ► Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked. ► Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Close the bonnet.
	* At least one door is open. ► Close all doors.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Top up washer fluid	* The washer fluid level in the washer fluid reservoir has dropped below the minimum. ► Top up the washer fluid (→ page 255).
 Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual	* The power assistance for the steering is malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to altered steering characteristics If the power assistance of the steering fails partially or completely, you will need to use more force to steer. ► If safe steering is possible, drive on carefully. ► Visit or consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. ► If safe steering is possible, drive on carefully. ► Visit or consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual	* The steering is malfunctioning. Steering capability is considerably impaired. ⚠ WARNING Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
	* The tailgate is open. ⚠ DANGER Risk of exhaust gas poisoning Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the tailgate is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion. ► Always switch off the engine before opening the tailgate. ► Never drive with the tailgate open. ► Close the tailgate.

Lights

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Left dipped beam (Example)	* The corresponding light source is defective. ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. ❗ LED light bulbs: the display message for the corresponding lamp appears only when all the light-emitting diodes in the lamp have failed.
 Switch off lights	* You are leaving the vehicle and the lights are still switched on. ► Turn the light switch to the AUTO position.
 Malfunction See Owner's Manual	* The exterior lighting is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Switch on headlamps	* You are driving without low-beam headlamps. ► Turn the light switch to the  or AUTO position.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Automatic driving lights inoperative	* The light sensor is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Hazard warning lamps malfunctioning	* The hazard warning lamp switch is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Adaptive Highbeam Assist inoperative	* Adaptive Highbeam Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Adaptive Highbeam Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Adaptive Highbeam Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 100). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. The Adaptive Highbeam Assist available again display message appears.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual	* The camera view is restricted. Possible causes: • dirt on the windscreen in the camera's field of vision • heavy rain, snow or fog Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again. If the display message does not disappear: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Clean the windscreen.

Warning and indicator lamps

Overview of warning and indicator lamps

Some systems will perform a self-test when the ignition is switched on. Some warning and indicator lamps may briefly light up or flash. This behaviour is non-critical. These warning and indicator lamps indicate a malfunction only if they light up or flash after the engine has been started or during a journey.

Instrument display



Supersport setting



If you select the supersport display setting, the positions of the indicator lamps on the instrument display will change.

Warning and indicator lamps:

-  Low beam (→ page 98)
-  Standing lights (→ page 98)
-  High beam (→ page 99)
-  Turn signal indicators (→ page 99)
-  Rear fog light (→ page 98)
-  Restraint system (→ page 359)
-  Seat belt not fastened (→ page 364)
-  Brakes (yellow) (→ page 359)
-  Brakes (red) (→ page 359)
-  Electric parking brake (yellow) (→ page 359)
-  Electric parking brake (red) (→ page 359)
-  ABS malfunction (→ page 359)



ESP® (→ page 359)

ESP® OFF (→ page 359)

ESP® SPORT (→ page 359)

Distance warning (→ page 365)

Power-assisted steering malfunction (→ page 371)

AMG RIDE CONTROL malfunction (→ page 365)

Engine diagnostics (→ page 366)

Electrical fault (→ page 366)

Fuel reserve with fuel filler cap location indicator (→ page 366)

Coolant too hot/cold (→ page 366)

Tyre pressure monitor (→ page 369)

Safety systems

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Red indicator lamp, electric parking brake applied  Yellow electric parking brake indicator lamp is malfunctioning	The red electric parking brake indicator lamp flashes or is lit. The yellow indicator lamp is also lit if the electric parking brake malfunctions. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display.
 ESP® OFF indicator lamp	The yellow ESP® OFF warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. ESP® is deactivated. ► Observe the notes on deactivating ESP® (→ page 137).

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 ESP® warning lamp flashes	The yellow ESP® warning lamp flashes while the vehicle is in motion. At least one wheel and tyre assembly has reached its traction limit . ► Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions.
 Brake system warning lamp (red)	The red brake system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. Possible causes: • The brake force boosting is malfunctioning and the braking characteristics may be affected. • There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir. ▲ WARNING Risk of accident and injury if brake force boosting is malfunctioning If brake force boosting is malfunctioning, increased brake pedal force may be necessary for braking. The braking characteristics may be impaired. The braking distance can increase in emergency braking situations. ► Stop in a safe location immediately. Do not continue driving! ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired. ► Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Do not top up the brake fluid. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
ABS warning lamp	The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. ABS is malfunctioning. If there is an additional warning tone, EBD is malfunctioning. Other drive systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ▲ WARNING There is risk of skidding if EBD or ABS is malfunctioning If EBD or ABS is malfunctioning, the wheels could lock when braking The steering capability and braking characteristics are thus severely impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Drive on carefully. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
ESP® warning lamp lights up	The yellow ESP® warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. ESP® is malfunctioning Other drive systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Brake system warning lamp (yellow)	The yellow brake system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to a brake system malfunction If the brake system is malfunctioning, braking characteristics may be impaired. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Adjust your speed and continue to drive carefully, leaving a suitable distance to the vehicle in front. ► If the multifunction display shows a display message, please observe it. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
ESP® SPORT indicator lamp	ESP® SPORT is activated while the engine is running. When ESP® SPORT is activated, ESP® will stabilise the vehicle only to a limited extent. ▲ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® SPORT is used incorrectly When you activate ESP® SPORT, there is an increased risk of skidding and having an accident. ► Activate ESP® SPORT only in the circumstances described below. ► Observe the notes on activating ESP® SPORT(→ page 137).

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Restraint system warning lamp	The red restraint system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. The restraint system is faulty (→ page 28). ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system If the restraint system is malfunctioning, restraint system components may be triggered unintentionally or may not deploy as intended during an accident. This may affect the seat belt tensioner or airbag, for example. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Seat belt

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Seat belt warning lamp flashes	The red seat belt warning lamp flashes and an intermittent warning tone sounds. The driver or front passenger has not fastened their seat belt while the vehicle is in motion. ► Fasten your seat belt(→ page 33). - There are objects on the front passenger seat. ► Remove the objects from the front passenger seat.

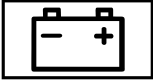
Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Seat belt warning lamp lights up	The red seat belt warning lamp will light up once the engine has started. In addition, a warning tone may sound. The seat belt warning lamp reminds the driver and front passenger to fasten their seat belts. ► Fasten your seat belt (→ page 33). If you have placed objects on the front passenger seat, the seat belt warning lamp may remain lit.

Driving systems

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Warning lamp for distance warning function	The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion. The distance to the vehicle in front is too small for the speed selected. If there is an additional warning tone, you are approaching an obstacle at too high a speed. ► Be prepared to brake immediately. ► Increase the distance. Function of Active Brake Assist .

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Suspension warning lamp	The yellow AMG RIDE CONTROL warning lamp is on. There is a fault in the AMG RIDE CONTROL. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display.

Engine

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine diagnosis warning lamp	The yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. A malfunction has occurred in the engine, the exhaust system or the fuel system. The emissions limit value may have been exceeded and the engine may be running in emergency operation mode. ► Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Electrical fault warning lamp	The red electrical fault warning lamp is lit. There is a fault in the electrics. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Fuel reserve warning lamp	The yellow fuel reserve warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range. ► Refuel.
 Coolant warning lamp	The red coolant warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. Possible causes: • The temperature sensor is malfunctioning • The coolant level is too low • The air supply to the radiator is obstructed • The radiator fan is faulty If there is an additional warning tone, the coolant temperature has exceeded 120 °C. ⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids. ► Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down. ► In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display. If the coolant temperature display is at the lower end of the temperature scale: ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. or ► Exit the vehicle and keep a safe distance from it until the engine has cooled down. ► Check the coolant level (→ page 255). ► Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed. ► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.

Tyres

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp lights up	The yellow tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) is lit. The tyre pressure monitoring system has detected tyre pressure loss in at least one of the tyres.  WARNING Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure pose the following risks: • The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase. • The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction. • - The driving characteristics, steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle.  Observe the recommended tyre pressures.  Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary.  Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions.  Check the tyre pressure and the tyres.

Warning/indicator lamp



Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp flashes

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

The yellow tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) flashes for approximately one minute and then remains lit.

The tyre pressure monitoring system is faulty.

▲ WARNING There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning

If the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning, it is not able to issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres.

Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may, for example, affect the vehicle's handling characteristics, steering and braking. -

► Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Vehicle

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Power steering system warning lamp	The red power steering system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. The power-assisted steering or the steering itself is malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display.

- 1, 2, 3 ...**
- 12 V battery**
see Battery (vehicle)
- 12 V socket**
see Socket (12 V)
- A**
- A/C function**
Activating/deactivating (multimedia system) 110
Switching on/off (control panel) 109
- ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)** 136
- Acceleration**
see Kickdown
- Access data**
Editing (Bluetooth®) 228
Setting (Bluetooth®) 227
Setting up (business telephony) 227
- Accident and breakdown management**
Mercedes me connect 221
- Acoustic locking verification signal**
Activating/deactivating 62
- Activating/deactivating automatic volume adjustment**
Burmester® surround sound system 248
- Active Blind Spot Assist**
Activating/deactivating 165
- Active Brake Assist**
Function/notes 140
Setting 142
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC** 147
Calling up a speed 148
Displays in the instrument display 150
Function 147
Increasing/decreasing speed 148
Requirements: 148
Selecting 148
Steering wheel buttons 148
Storing a speed 148
Switching off/deactivating 148
Switching on/activating 148
System limitations 147
- Active Service System PLUS**
see ASSYST PLUS
- Adaptive**
see Lane Keeping Assist
- Adaptive brake lights** 142
- Adaptive cruise control**
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Adaptive Highbeam Assist**
Function 100
Switching on/off 101
- Additional door lock** 65
- Additional value range**
Setting display content 171
- Additives** 311
Engine oil 311
Fuel 311
- Additives (engine oil)**
see Additives
- Additives (fuel)**
see Fuel
- Address book**
see Contacts
- Adjusting the balance/fader**
Burmester® surround sound system 248
- Adjusting the sound focus**
Burmester® surround sound system 248

Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings			
Burmester® surround sound system	247		
Aerodynamics profile	156		
Function/notes	156		
Retracting/extending	156		
After-sales service centre			
see ASSYST PLUS			
Air inlet			
see Air-water duct			
Air pressure			
see Tyre pressure			
Air vents	111		
Adjusting (front)	111		
Air vents			
see Air vents			
Air-recirculation mode	111		
Air-water duct	256		
Keeping free	256		
Airbag	35		
Activation	28		
Front airbag (driver, front passenger)	35		
Installation locations	35		
Knee airbag	35		
Overview	35		
PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp	40		
Protection	36		
Reduced protection	37		
Side impact airbag	35		
Window airbag	35		
Alarm			
see Panic alarm			
Alarm system			
see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)			
Ambient lighting			
Setting (multimedia system)	102		
AMG			
DRIVE UNIT	155		
Steering-wheel buttons	155		
AMG ceramic high-performance composite brake system	117		
AMG DRIVE UNIT			
see AMG Performance steering wheel			
AMG Performance adjustable exhaust system	119		
Function	119		
Operating	119		
AMG performance seat			
Setting	83		
AMG Performance steering wheel	155		
AMG RIDE CONTROL			
Selecting the suspension setting	158		
Suspension	157		
AMG sport bucket seat			
Setting	83		
AMG TRACK PACE			
Configuring	201		
Drag Race	199		
General information	198		
Telemetry display	200		
Track Race	198		
Android Auto	217		
Connecting a mobile phone	217		
Ending	218		
Information	217		
Overview	217		
Sound settings	218		
Transferred vehicle data	218		

- Animals**
 - Pets in the vehicle 59
- Anti-lock braking system**
 - see ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)
- Anti-skid chains**
 - see Snow chains
- Anti-theft alarm system**
 - see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- Anti-theft protection**
 - Additional door lock 65
 - Immobiliser 75
- Anti-theft protection**
 - see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- Anticipatory occupant protection**
 - see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)
- Apple CarPlay™** 215
 - Connecting an iPhone® 216
 - Ending 216
 - Notes 215
 - Overview 215
 - Sound settings 216
 - Transferred vehicle data 218
- Ashtray**
 - Front centre console 94
- Assistance systems**
 - see Driving safety system
- Assistant display**
 - Menu (on-board computer) 173
- ASSYST PLUS** 249
 - Battery disconnection periods 250
 - Displaying the service due date 249
 - Function/notes 249
 - Regular maintenance work 249
 - Special service requirements 249
- ATA (anti-theft alarm system)** 75
 - Deactivating the alarm 76
 - Function 75
 - Function of interior protection 77
 - Priming/deactivating interior protection 77, 78
 - Priming/deactivating tow-away protection 76, 77
 - Tow-away protection function 76
- ATTENTION ASSIST** 163, 164
 - Function 163
 - Setting 164
- System limitations 163
- Attention assistant**
 - see ATTENTION ASSIST
- Audio 20**
 - see Multimedia system
- Audio mode**
 - Connecting USB devices 237
 - Copyrights 234
 - Information 233
 - Inserting/removing an SD card 234
 - Media search 238
 - Overview 236
 - Pause and playback function 237
 - Selecting a track 237
 - Selecting playback options 237
 - Switching on media mode 234
 - Track list 237
- Authorised workshop**
 - see Qualified specialist workshop
- Automatic child seat recognition** 51
- Automatic distance control**
 - see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Automatic driving lights** 99

Automatic engine start (ECO start/stop function)	118
Automatic engine stop (ECO start/stop function)	118
Automatic front passenger front air-bag deactivation system see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff	
Automatic front passenger front air-bag shutoff	39, 40
Function of the automatic front passenger front airbag deactivation system	39
PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp	40
Automatic mirror folding function Activating/deactivating	107
Automatic transmission Double-clutch function	123
Drive program display	120
Drive programs	119
DYNAMIC SELECT switch	119
E-SELECT selector lever	121
Engaging drive position	123
Engaging neutral	122

Engaging park position	122
Engaging reverse gear	122
Kickdown	125
Manual gear changing	124
Oil temperature (on-board computer, Performance menu)	173
Steering wheel gearshift paddles	124
Transmission position display	121
Transmission positions	121

Axle load

Permissible	307
-------------------	-----

B

BAS (Brake Assist System)	137
--	-----

Battery

Key	63
-----------	----

Battery

see Battery (vehicle)

Battery (vehicle)	278
--------------------------------	-----

Charging	277
----------------	-----

Notes	273
-------------	-----

Notes (starting assistance and charging)	275
---	-----

Replacing	278
-----------------	-----

Starting assistance	277
---------------------------	-----

Belt

see Seat belt

Blind Spot Assist	164
--------------------------------	-----

Activating/deactivating	165
-------------------------------	-----

Function	164
----------------	-----

System limitations	164
--------------------------	-----

Bluetooth®	190
-------------------------	-----

Information	190
-------------------	-----

Setting up an Internet connection	227
---	-----

Switching on/off	190
------------------------	-----

Switching profile (DUN/PAN)	228
-----------------------------------	-----

Bluetooth® audio

Activating	242
------------------	-----

De-authorising (de-registering) the device	243
---	-----

Information	240
-------------------	-----

Overview	241
----------------	-----

Searching for a track	243
-----------------------------	-----

Searching for and authorising the device	242
---	-----

Selecting a media player	243
--------------------------------	-----

Boost pressure (on-board computer, Performance menu)	173
---	-----

- Boot lid**
see Tailgate
- Brake Assist System**
see BAS (Brake Assist System)
- Brake fluid**
Notes 312
- Brake force distribution**
EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) 140
- Brakes**
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System) 136
Active Brake Assist 140
Adaptive brake lights 142
AMG ceramic high-performance composite brake system 117
BAS (Brake Assist System) 137
Driving tips 115
EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) 140
HOLD function 151
Limited braking effect (salt-treated roads) 115
New/replaced brakepads/brake discs 114
Running-in notes 114
- Braking assistance**
see BAS (Brake Assist System)
- Breakdown**
Overview of the help functions 14
Tow-starting 283
Towing away 280
Transporting the vehicle 281
Wheel change 298
- Breakdown**
see Flat tyre
- Breakdown assistance call**
see Mercedes me connect
- Burmester® surround sound system** 247
Adjusting the balance/fader 248
Adjusting the sound focus 248
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings 247
Automatic volume adjustment 248
Calling up the sound menu 247
Information 247
Switching the surround sound on/off 248
- Business telephony**
Setting up an Internet connection 227
- Buttons**
Steering wheel 169
- C**
- Call list**
Making a call 213
Overview 213
- Calling up the sound menu**
Burmester® surround sound system 247
- Calls** 209
Accepting 209
Activating functions during a call 210
Calls with several participants 210
Declining 209
Ending a call 209
Incoming call during an existing call 210
Making 209
Via the overhead control panel (Mercedes me connect) 219
- Camera**
see Reversing camera

- Car key**
 - see Key
- Car wash**
 - see Care
- Car wash (care)** 256
- Care** 263
 - Air-water duct 256
 - Car wash 256
 - Carpet 263
 - Decorative foil 260
 - Display 263
 - Exterior lighting 262
 - High-pressure cleaner 257
 - Matt finish 259
 - Paintwork 259
 - Plastic trim 263
 - Real wood/trim elements 263
 - Reversing camera 262
 - Roof lining 263
 - Seat belt 263
 - Seat cover 263
 - Sensors 262
 - Tailpipes 262
 - Washing by hand 258
 - Wheels/rims 262
 - Windows 262
 - Wiper blades 262
- Carpet (Care)** 263
- Changing gears** 124
 - Manually 124
- Changing the lights**
 - Driving abroad (symmetrical dipped beam) 98
- Charging**
 - Battery (vehicle) 277
- Child seat**
 - Approval categories 50
 - Attaching (notes) 50
 - Automatic recognition 51
 - Basic instructions 44
 - Front passenger seat (notes) 57
 - Front passenger seat (without automatic airbag shutoff) 56
 - Notes on risks and dangers 44
 - Recommended child restraint systems 47
 - Seats suitable for belt-secured child restraint systems 54
 - Securing on the front passenger seat 59
- Children**
 - Avoiding dangers in the vehicle 44
 - Basic instructions 44
- Chock** 298
 - Storage location 298
- Chock**
 - see Chock
- Cigarette lighter**
 - Front centre console 95
- Cleaning**
 - see Care
- Climate control**
 - Activating/deactivating the A/C function (control panel) 109
 - Activating/deactivating the A/C function (multimedia system) 110
 - Activating/deactivating the synchronisation function (control panel) 110
 - Activating/deactivating the synchronisation function (multimedia system) 111
 - Air distribution settings 110
 - Air-recirculation mode 111
 - Automatic control 110

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|--|-----|
| Climate style function | 110 | Connection status | | Coolant (engine) | |
| Demisting windows | 111 | Displaying | 229 | Check level | 255 |
| Front air vents | 111 | Overview | 229 | Notes | 313 |
| Note | 109 | Connectivity | | Copyright | 26 |
| Setting the climate style | 110 | Setting up a hotspot via business tel- | | Crosswind Assist | |
| Switching on/off | 109 | ephony | 190 | Function/notes | 140 |
| THERMOTRONIC control panel | 109 | Switching transmission of the vehicle | | Cruise control | 143 |
| Ventilating the vehicle (convenience | | position on/off | 190 | Activating | 144 |
| opening) | 73 | Contacts | 211 | Buttons | 144 |
| Climate style | | Calling up | 211 | Calling up a speed | 144 |
| Function | 110 | Deleting | 213 | Deactivating | 144 |
| Setting | 110 | Downloading (from mobile phone) | 211 | Function | 143 |
| Cockpit | 6 | Importing | 212 | Requirements | 144 |
| Overview | 6 | Importing (overview) | 212 | Selecting | 144 |
| Coffee cup symbol | | Information | 211 | Setting a speed | 144 |
| see ATTENTION ASSIST | | Making a call | 212 | Storing a speed | 144 |
| Collapsible spare wheel | 304 | Name format | 211 | System limitations | 143 |
| Inflating | 305 | Options | 212 | Cup holder | 93 |
| Notes | 304 | Storing | 212 | Fitting/removing (centre console) | 93 |
| Removing | 304 | Controller | | | |
| Combination switch | 99 | Operating | 182 | | |
| Computer | | Convenience closing | 73 | D | |
| see On-board computer | | Convenience opening | 73 | Damage detection (parked vehicle) | 134 |
| | | | | Dashboard | |
| | | | | see Cockpit | |

Data acquisition	
Vehicle	24
Data import/export	193
Function/notes	193
Importing/exporting	193
Data storage	
Electronic control units	24
Online services	25
Vehicle	24
Date	
Setting the time and date automati- cally	189
Deactivating the alarm (ATA)	76
Dealership	
see Qualified specialist workshop	
Declaration of conformity	
Electromagnetic compatibility	20
Jack	21
TIREFIT kit	21
Wireless vehicle components	20
Decorative foil (cleaning instructions)	260

Designs	
Menu (on-board computer)	171
Detecting inattentiveness	
see ATTENTION ASSIST	
Diagnostics connection	21
Digital Owner's Manual	16
Digital speedometer	176
Dinghy towing	
see Tow-bar system	
Display	
Care	263
Display (multimedia system)	
Settings	188
Display (on-board computer)	
Displays on the multifunction display ..	172
Display content	
Setting the additional value range	171
Display message	316
Calling up (on-board computer)	316
Notes	316
Display messages	
 --- km/h	333

 --- km/h	332
 --- km/h	333
 12 V battery See Owner's Man- ual	336
Active Brake Assist Functions cur- rently limited See Owner's Manual	329
Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual	327
Active Distance Assist available again	332
Active Distance Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	332
Active Distance Assist inoperative	332
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual ...	357
Adaptive Highbeam Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	356
Adaptive Highbeam Assist inopera- tive	356

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
|  Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling 340 |  Check tyre(s) 344 |  Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off engine 339 |
| Apply brake to deselect Park (P) position 342 |  Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off 337 | Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h 331 |
| Apply brake to select R 343 | Cruise control and Limiter inoperative 333 |  Front left malfunction Consult workshop (Example) 328 |
|  ATTENTION ASSIST inoperative ... 331 | Cruise control inoperative 333 | Front-passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual 327 |
|  ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break! 331 | Cruise control off 333 | Front-passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual 326 |
|  Automatic driving lights inoperative 356 |  currently unavailable See Owner's Manual 323 |  Hazard warning lamps malfunctioning 356 |
| Auxiliary battery malfunction 343 |  currently unavailable See Owner's Manual 317 |  inoperative See Owner's Manual 324 |
| Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual 334 | Electronic rear axle differential lock currently unavailable 350 |  inoperative See Owner's Manual 325 |
| Blind Spot Assist inoperative 330 | Electronic rear axle differential lock inoperative 350 | EBD inoperative See Owner's Manual 321 |
|  Change key batteries 349 |  Engine oil level cannot be measured 338 |  Inoperative 328 |
|  Check brake fluid level 322 |  Engine oil level Reduce oil level ... 338 |  Insert key 348 |
| Check brake pads See Owner's Manual 330 |  Engine oil level Stop vehicle Switch engine off 339 | |
|  Check eng. oil lev. when next refuelling 340 | | |

 Key not detected (red display message) 348	 Parking brake See Owner's Manual 318	 Replace key 348
 Key not detected (white display message) 349	PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual 327	 Reserve fuel level 338
 Left dipped beam (Example) 355	RACE START cancelled 334	 Restraint sys. malfunction Consult workshop 329
 Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop (Example) 325	RACE START not possible See Owner's Manual 335	Reversing not poss. Consult workshop 342
Limiter inoperative 333	Radar sensors dirty See Owner's Manual 322	Risk of vehicle rolling Driver door open and transmission not in P 342
Limiter passive 333	 Rear axle steering currently unavailable 350	 See Owner's Manual 335
 Malfunction See Owner's Manual 355	 Rear axle steering Malfunction Visit workshop 350	Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h ... 334
 Maximum speed exceeded 334	Rear spoiler control system inoperative 351	Spoilers extended Caution, reduced ground clearance 352
Mercedes me connect Services limited See Owner's Manual 328	Rear spoiler inoperative Limit XXX mph 350	 Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual 353
N permanently active Risk of vehicle rolling 341	 Rectify tyre pressure 345	 Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual 353
 Off 331	Reduce speed 347	Stop vehicle Leave engine running Wait Transmission cooling 341
 Off 330	 Release parking brake 320	 Stop vehicle Leave engine running 335
Only select Park (P) when vehicle is stationary 342		

-  Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual 336
-  suspended 332
-  Switch off lights 355
-  Switch on headlamps 355
- To shift out of P or N, depress brake and start engine 342
- Top up coolant See Owner's Manual ... 336
-  Top up washer fluid 353
- Traction Control inoperative See Owner's Manual 349
-  Trans. oil overheated Drive on with care 343
- Transmission Malfunction Stop 341
-  Turn on the ignition to release the parking brake 317
-  Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable 346
-  Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors 346
-  Tyre press. monitor inoperative ... 346
- Tyre(s) overheated 347
-  Warning tyre defect 344
-  Wheel sensor(s) missing 346
- Without changing gear, consult workshop 342
- Distance control**
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Distance recorder**
see Trip distance
- DISTRONIC**
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Door**
Additional door lock 65
Locking (emergency key) 69
Opening (from the inside) 65
Unlocking (emergency key) 69
Unlocking (from the inside) 65
- Door control panel** 12
- Double-clutch function** 123
- Drag Race**
Setting 199
- Drawbar**
see Tow-bar system
- Drinks holder**
see Cup holder
- Drive position**
Engaging 123
- Drive program display** 120
- Drive programs**
see DYNAMIC SELECT
- Driver's seat**
see Seat
- Driving abroad**
Symmetrical dipped beam 98
- Driving lights**
see Automatic driving lights
- Driving safety system** 135
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System) 136
Active Brake Assist 140
Adaptive brake lights 142
BAS (Brake Assist System) 137
EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) 140
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program) 137

ESP® Crosswind Assist	140	Drowsiness detection		Easy entry feature	
Overview	136	see ATTENTION ASSIST		Function/notes	87
Radar sensors	136	DYNAMIC SELECT	119	Setting	88
Responsibility	135	Configuring drive program I	121	Easy exit feature	
Driving system		Displaying engine data	121	Function/notes	87
AMG RIDE CONTROL	157	Displaying vehicle data	121	Setting	88
Driving system		Drive program display	120	EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)	
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC		Drive programs	119	Function/notes	140
see ATTENTION ASSIST		Function	119	ECO display	
see Blind Spot Assist		Operating (DYNAMIC SELECT switch)	120	Function	118
see Cruise control				Resetting	177
see Driving safety system		Selecting the drive program	120	ECO start/stop function	118
see HOLD function		Showing operation feedback	121	Automatic engine start	118
see Lane Keeping Assist				Automatic engine stop	118
see Limiter		E		Operation	118
see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC		E-SELECT selector lever	121	Switching off/on	118
see Reversing camera		Engaging drive position	123	Electric parking brake	132
Driving tips		Engaging neutral	122	Applying automatically	132
AMG ceramic high-performance		Engaging park position	122	Applying or releasing manually	134
composite brake system	117	Engaging park position automatically ..	122	Emergency braking	134
Driving abroad (symmetrical dipped		Engaging reverse gear	122	Releasing automatically	133
beam)	98	Function	121	Electrical fuses	
General driving tips	115	E10	309	see Fuses	
Running-in notes	114				

Electromagnetic compatibility

Declaration of conformity 20

Emergency

Fire extinguisher 267

First-aid kit (soft sided) 267

Overview of the help functions 14

Safety vest 266

Setting up the warning triangle 266

Emergency braking 134**Emergency braking**

see BAS (Brake Assist System)

Emergency call system

see Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

Emergency engine start 283**Emergency key**

Inserting/removing 63

Locking a door 69

Unlocking a door 69

Emergency release

Tailgate 71

Emotion Start

Starting the vehicle 113

Engine

ECO start/stop function 118

Engine number 307

Starting (key) 113

Starting (start/stop button) 113

Starting assistance 277

Engine bonnet

Opening/closing 250

Engine data

Displaying 121

Engine electronics

Notes 307

Engine number 307**Engine oil** 253

Additives 311

Capacity 312

Checking the oil level using the oil

dipstick 252

Checking the oil level using the on-

board computer 253

MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 312

Quality 312

Temperature (on-board computer,

Performance menu) 173

Topping up 253

Entering characters

Function/notes 187

On the touchpad 188

ERA-GLONASS test mode

Starting/ending 225

ESP®

Crosswind Assist 140

ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)

Activating/deactivating 139

Function/notes 137

SPORT handling mode 137

Status display (on-board computer,

Performance menu) 173

EU general operating permit number 307**Exterior lighting**

Care 262

Exterior lighting

see Lights

F**Fatigue detection**

see ATTENTION ASSIST

- | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---|------------|--|-----|
| Fault message | | Frequency band | | Fuse assignment diagram | 283 |
| see Display message | | Dialling (on-board computer) | 177 | Fuse box in the front passenger foot- | |
| Favourites | | Front airbag (driver, front passenger) | 35 | well | 284 |
| Adding | 185 | Front and reversing camera | 161 | Fuse box in the load compartment | 285 |
| Calling up | 185 | Front camera | | Notes | 283 |
| Deleting | 186 | Function | 161 | | |
| Moving | 186 | Front spoiler | | | |
| Overview | 185 | see Aerodynamics profile | | | |
| Renaming | 185 | Fuel | 311 | | |
| Fire extinguisher | 267 | Additives | 311 | G | |
| First-aid kit (soft sided) | 267 | E10 | 309 | G-meter (on-board computer, Per- | |
| Flat towing | | Fuel reserve | 311 | formance menu) | 173 |
| see Tow-bar system | | Petrol | 309 | Garage door opener | |
| Flat tyre | 267 | Quality (petrol) | 309 | Clearing the memory | 131 |
| MOExtended tyres | 268 | Refuelling | 125 | Opening or closing the door | 130 |
| Notes | 267 | Sulphur content | 309 | Programming buttons | 128 |
| TIREFIT kit | 269 | Tank content | 311 | Radio equipment approval numbers | 131 |
| Wheel change | 298 | Fuel consumption | | Resolving problems | 129 |
| Floor mats | 97 | On-board computer | 176 | Synchronising the rolling code | 129 |
| Foil covering | | Function seat | | Gear display (on-board computer, Per- | |
| Radar sensors | 136 | see Door control panel | | formance menu) | 173 |
| Free software | 26 | Fuses | 283 | Gearshift recommendation | 124 |
| | | Before replacing a fuse | 283 | General operating permit number | |
| | | | | (EU) | 307 |
| | | | | Genuine parts | 18 |
| | | | | Glide mode | 125 |

Glove box
 Locking/unlocking 91

H

Handbrake
 see Electric parking brake

Handling characteristics (unusual) 286

Hazard warning lights 100

Head restraint
 Front (adjusting mechanically) 84

Headlamp flasher 99

High beam
 Adaptive Highbeam Assist 100
 Switching on/off 99

High-pressure cleaner (care) 257

Hill Start Assist 151

HOLD function 151
 Function/notes 151
 Switching on/off 152

Hotspot
 Setting up (Wi-Fi) 192
 Via business telephony 190

I

Identification plate
 Engine 307
 Vehicle 307

Ignition key
 see Key

Immobiliser 75

Implied warranty
 Vehicle 23

Indicator lamps
 see Warning/indicator lamps

Individual drive program
 Configuring 121
 Selecting 120

Inspection
 see ASSYST PLUS

Instrument cluster
 see Instrument display

Instrument display 168
 Function/notes 168
 Instrument cluster 8
 Setting the additional value range 171
 Warning/indicator lamps 357

Intelligent Light System
 Adaptive Highbeam Assist 100

Interior lighting 102
 Ambient lighting 102
 Reading light 102
 Setting 102
 Switch-off delay time 103

Interior protection
 Function 77
 Priming/deactivating 77, 78

Internet
 Calling up a web page 230
 Closing the browser 232
 Deleting a bookmark 231
 Deleting browser data 231
 Managing bookmarks 231

Internet connection
 Cancelling permission (mobile phone) 229
 Communication module function 226
 Connection status 229
 Displaying the connection status 229
 Editing access data (Bluetooth®) 228
 Establishing 229

Information	225
Mobile phone details	229
Restrictions	225
Setting access data (Bluetooth®)	227
Setting up (Bluetooth®)	227
Setting up (business telephony)	227
Setting up (Wi-Fi)	226
Switching Bluetooth® profile (DUN/ PAN)	228
Internet radio	
Calling up	232
Deleting stations	233
Logging out	233
Overview	232
Registering	233
Saving stations	233
Selecting and connecting to a station	233
Selecting stream	233
Setting options	233
Terms of use	233
iPhone®	
see Apple CarPlay™	
see Mercedes-Benz Link	

J	
Jack	
Declaration of conformity	21
Storage location	298
Jump-start connection	277
General notes	275
K	
Key	61
Acoustic locking verification signal	62
Battery	63
Emergency key	63
Energy consumption	62
Features	61
Key ring attachment	63
Overview	61
Panic alarm	62
Problem	64
Starting the vehicle	113
Unlocking setting	62
Key functions	
Deactivating	62
KEYLESS-GO	
Locking the vehicle	66

Problem	67
Unlocking setting	62
Unlocking the vehicle	66
Kickdown	125
Using	125
Knee airbag	35
L	
Lamp	
see Interior lighting	
Lamps (instrument display)	
see Warning/indicator lamps	
Lane detection (automatic)	
see Lane Keeping Assist	
Lane Keeping Assist	165, 166
Function	165
Sensitivity	166
System limitations	165
Language	193
Notes	193
Setting	193
Light switch	
Overview	98

Lighting

see Interior lighting

see Lights

Lights	98
Adaptive Highbeam Assist	100
Automatic driving lights	99
Combination switch	99
Driving abroad (symmetrical dipped beam)	98
Hazard warning lights	100
Headlamp flasher	99
High beam	99
Light switch	98
Low beam	98
Parking lights	98
Rear fog light	98
Responsibility for lighting systems	98
Setting the exterior lighting switch-off delay time	102
Setting the surround lighting	102
Standing lights	98
Turn signal lights	99

Limiter	144
Activating	144
Buttons	144

Calling up a speed	144
Deactivating	144
Function	144
Passive mode	144
Permanent setting	146
Requirements:	144
Selecting	144
Setting a speed	144
Storing a speed	144
System limitations	144

Limiting speed

see Limiter

Load compartment cover

Extending/retracting	91
----------------------------	----

Loading

Notes	89
-------------	----

Loading guidelines 89**Loads**

Securing	89
----------------	----

Locator lighting

see Surround lighting

Locking/unlocking

Activating/deactivating the automatic locking feature	68
Additional door lock	65
Emergency key	69
KEYLESS-GO	66
Opening the tailgate	69
Unlocking/opening the doors from the inside	65

Low beam

(symmetrical dipped beam)	98
Switching on/off	98

Lubricant additives

see Additives

Luggage

Securing	89
----------------	----

Lumbar support

see Lumbar support (4-way)

Lumbar support (4-way) 82**M****Maintenance**

see ASSYST PLUS

Malfunction		Media source		Arranging a service appointment	221
Restraint system	28	Selecting (on-board computer)	178	Breakdown assistance call	220
Matt finish (cleaning instructions)	259	Memory function		Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer	
Maximum gross vehicle weight	307	Operating	88	Centre	219
Maximum speed		Outside mirrors – Calling up stored		Consenting to data transfer	221
see Limiter		settings	88	Information	219
Maximum speeds	315	Outside mirrors – Storing settings	88	Making a call via the overhead con-	
Media		Seat – Calling up stored settings	88	trol panel	219
Menu (on-board computer)	178	Seat – Storing settings	88	MB Info call	220
Searching	238	Steering wheel – Calling up saved		Transferred data	222
Media display		settings	88	Mercedes-Benz emergency call sys-	
Notes	181	Steering wheel – Saving settings	88	tem	222
Media Interface		Menu (on-board computer)		Automatic emergency call	223
Activating	238	Assistant display	173	Information	222
Information	238	Designs	171	Information on data processing	224
Overview	239	Media	178	Manual emergency call	223
Media mode		Overview	169	Overview	222
Activating	234	Performance	173	Self-diagnosis (Russia)	225
Media playback		Radio	177	Starting/ending ERA-GLONASS test	
Operating (on-board computer)	178	Service	172	mode	225
Media search		Telephone	178	Mercedes-Benz Link	214
Starting	238	Trip	176	Connecting	214
		Mercedes me connect	219	Ending	215
		Accident and breakdown manage-		Overview	214
		ment	221	Using	215

Mercedes-Benz service centre

see Qualified specialist workshop

Message (multifunction display)

see Display message

Message memory 316**Messages**

see Text messages

Mirrors

see Outside mirrors

Mobile phone

Cancelling permission for Internet
connection 229
Damage detection (parked vehicle) 134

Mobile phone

see Android Auto
see Apple CarPlay™
see Mercedes-Benz Link
see Second telephone
see Telephone

Mobile phone voice recognition

Starting 209
Stopping 209

Model series

see Vehicle identification plate

MOExtended tyres 268**Multifunction display**

Overview of the displays 172

Multifunction steering wheel

Overview of buttons 169

Multifunction steering wheel

see Steering wheel

Multimedia system 180

Activating/deactivating standby
mode 135
Adjusting the volume 186
Central control elements 181
Configuring display settings 188
Entering characters 187
Favourites 185
Overview 180
Restoring the factory settings 197
Standby mode function 135
Switching the sound on/off 186

Multimedia system

see Touch Control
see Touchpad

N**Neutral**

Engaging 122

Non-operational time

Activating/deactivating standby
mode 135
Standby mode function 135

O**Occupant safety**

Pets in the vehicle 59

Occupant safety

see Airbag
see Automatic front passenger front
airbag shutoff
see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occu-
pant protection)
see Restraint system
see Seat belt

Odometer

see Total distance

Oil

see Engine oil

On-board computer	169	Notes	308	Owner's Manual (digital)	16
Assistant display menu	173	Windscreen washer fluid	314		
Displaying the service due date	249	Operating safety		P	
Media menu	178	Declaration of Conformity (electro-		Paint code	307
Menu designs	171	magnetic compatibility)	20	Paintwork (cleaning instructions)	259
Menu overview	169	Declaration of conformity (jack)	21	Panic alarm	62
Multifunction display	172	Declaration of conformity (TIREFIT kit) ..	21	Activating/deactivating	62
Operating	169	Declaration of conformity (wireless		Park position	
Performance menu	173	vehicle components)	20	Engaging	122
Radio menu	177	Information	19	Selecting automatically	122
Service menu	172	Operating system		Parking	
Telephone menu	178	see On-board computer		see Electric parking brake	
Trip menu	176	Outside mirrors	104, 105	Parking aid	
On-board diagnostics interface		Anti-dazzle mode (automatic)	105	see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC	
see Diagnostics connection		Automatic mirror folding function	107	Parking Assist PARKTRONIC	158
On-board electronics		Folding in/out	104	Activating	160
Engine electronics	307	Operating the memory function	88	Deactivating	160
Open-source software	26	Parking position	106	Function	158
Operating fluids		Setting	104	System limitations	158
Additives (fuel)	311	Overhead control panel		Parking brake	
Brake fluid	312	Making calls (Mercedes me connect) ..	219	see Electric parking brake	
Coolant (engine)	313	Overview	10	Parking lights	98
Engine oil	311	Owner's Manual			
Fuel (petrol)	309	Vehicle equipment	19		

Parking position	
Outside mirrors	106
Storing the position of the passenger outside mirror using reverse gear	107
Parking up	135
Partition net	
Attaching	92
PASSENGER AIR BAG status display	
see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutdown	
Performance (on-board computer, Performance menu)	173
Permissible axle load	307
Permitted towing methods	279
Personalisation	
see User profile	
Petrol	309
Pets in the vehicle	59
Phone book	
see Contacts	
PIN protection	
Switching on/off	194

Plastic trim (Care)	263
Playback options	
Selecting	237
Power output (on-board computer, Performance menu)	173
Power windows	
see Side windows	
PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)	43
Function	43
PRE-SAFE® Sound	43
Reversing measures	43
Preventative occupant protection sys- tem	
see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occu- pant protection)	
Protection of the environment	
Notes	17
Take-back of end-of-life vehicles	17

Q

QR code	
Rescue card	23

Qualified specialist workshop	22
--	----

R

RACE START	
Activating	153
Activation conditions	153
Function	153
RACETIMER (on-board computer, Per- formance menu)	175
Radar sensors	
Foil covering	136
Radio	
Activating/deactivating radio text	246
Calling up a slide show	245
Calling up the station list	245
Deleting channels	245
Direct frequency entry	245
Displaying information	246
Displaying radio text	246
Editing station presets	245
Frequency fix	246
Menu (on-board computer)	177
Moving stations	245
Overview	244

- Searching for stations 245
 - Setting a channel 245
 - Setting station tracking 246
 - Setting the frequency band 245
 - Setting the traffic information
service volume increase 246
 - Storing radio stations 245
 - Switching on 243
 - Switching traffic announcements
on/off 246
 - Tagging music tracks 246
 - Radio stations**
 - Dialling (on-board computer) 177
 - Rain-closing feature**
 - Side windows 73
 - Range**
 - Displaying 176
 - REACH regulation** 23
 - Reading light**
 - see Interior lighting
 - Real wood (Care)** 263
 - Rear axle steering** 117
 - Rear fog light**
 - Switching on/off 99
 - Rear wing**
 - Setting 156
 - Rear-view mirror**
 - see Outside mirrors
 - Recycling**
 - see Take-back of end-of-life vehicles
 - Refuelling**
 - Refuelling the vehicle 125
 - Registration**
 - Vehicle 22
 - Rescue card** 23
 - Reserve**
 - Fuel 311
 - Reset function (multimedia system)** 197
 - Restoring (factory settings)**
 - see Reset function (multimedia system)
 - Restraint system** 27
 - Basic instructions for children 44
 - Function in an accident 28
 - Functionality 28
 - Malfunction 28
 - Protection 27
 - Reduced protection 27
 - Self-test 28
 - Warning lamp 28
 - Reverse gear**
 - Engaging 122
 - Reversing camera** 161
 - Care 262
 - Function 161
 - Switching automatic mode on/off 163
 - Rims (Care)** 262
 - Rocking free** 123
 - Roll away protection**
 - see HOLD function
 - Roof lining (care)** 263
 - Run-flat characteristics**
 - MOExtended tyres 268
 - Running-in notes** 114
- S**
- Safety systems**
 - see Driving safety system

-
- Safety vest** 266
 - SD card**
 - Inserting/removing 234
 - Seat** 79
 - 4-way lumbar support 82
 - Adjusting (electrically) 82
 - Correct driver's seat position 79
 - Operating the memory function 88
 - Setting 80
 - Setting options 12
 - Seat belt** 29, 35
 - Activating/deactivating seat belt adjustment 35
 - Care 263
 - Fastening 33
 - Protection 29
 - Reduced protection 30
 - Releasing 35
 - Seat belt adjustment (function) 34
 - Seat belt buckle (AMG sport bucket seat) 33
 - Warning lamp 35
 - Seat belt adjustment**
 - Activating/deactivating 35
 - Function 34
 - Seat belt buckle (AMG sport bucket seat)** 33
 - Seat belt tensioners**
 - Activation 28
 - Seat belt warning**
 - see Seat belt
 - Seat cover (Care)** 263
 - Seat heater**
 - Activating/deactivating 84
 - Second telephone** 205, 206
 - Connecting 205
 - Features 206
 - Selecting a gear**
 - see Changing gears
 - Selector lever**
 - see E-SELECT selector lever
 - Self-test**
 - Automatic front passenger front air-bag shutoff 40
 - Sensors (Care)** 262
 - Service**
 - Menu (on-board computer) 172
 - Service**
 - see ASSYST PLUS
 - Service centre**
 - see Qualified specialist workshop
 - Service interval display**
 - see ASSYST PLUS
 - Setting a speed**
 - see Cruise control
 - Setting summer time** 189
 - Setting the date format** 189
 - Setting the distance unit** 193
 - SETUP (on-board computer, Performance menu)** 173
 - Shift paddles**
 - see Steering wheel gearshift paddles
 - Shifting gears**
 - Gearshift recommendation 124
 - Short messages**
 - see Text messages
 - Side impact airbag** 35

Side windows	71
Automatic function	73
Closing	71
Closing using the key	73
Convenience closing	73
Convenience opening	73
Opening	71
Opening with the key	73
Problem	74
Rain-closing feature	73
Smartphone	
see Android Auto	
see Apple CarPlay™	
see Mercedes-Benz Link	
see Telephone	
Snow chains	286
Socket (12 V)	95
Armrest	96
Front centre console	95
Load compartment	96
Software update	196
Important system updates	197
Information	196
Performing	196

Sound	
PRE-SAFE® Sound	43
Wheels and tyres	286
Sound	
see Burmester® surround sound system	
see Tone settings	
Sound settings	
Adjusting the balance/fader	247
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass	
settings	247
Automatic volume adjustment	247
Spare wheel	
see Collapsible spare wheel	
Speed limitation for winter tyres	
Setting	146
Speedometer	
Digital	176
SPORT handling mode	
Function/notes	137
Sports exhaust	
see AMG Performance adjustable	
exhaust system	

Standard	
see Lane Keeping Assist	
Standby mode	
Activating/deactivating	135
Function	135
Standing lights	98
Start/stop button	
Starting the vehicle	113
Start/stop function	
see ECO start/stop function	
Starting	
see Vehicle	
Starting assistance	
see Jump-start connection	
Starting-off aid	
see Hill Start Assist	
Station	
Deleting	245
Direct frequency entry	245
Frequency fix	246
Moving	245
Searching	245
Setting	245

Storing	245	Sun visor		Setting the time and date automati-	
Station list		Operating	107	cally	189
Calling up	245	Surround lighting	102	Setting the time zone	189
Station presets		Setting	102	Setting the time/date format	189
Modifying	245	Suspension		Switching transmission of the vehicle	
Station tracking		AMG RIDE CONTROL	157	position on/off	190
Setting	246	Selecting the suspension setting	158	System settings	
Steering wheel	169	SVHC (substances of very high con-		see Bluetooth®	
Adjusting (electrically)	86	cern)	23	see Data import/export	
Adjusting (manually)	85	Switch-off delay time		see Language	
Buttons	169	Exterior	102	see Software update	
Operating the memory function	88	Interior	103	see Wi-Fi	
Steering wheel gearshift paddles	124	Switching the surround sound on/off			
Stowage areas		Burmester® surround sound system	248	T	
see Stowage compartment		Synchronisation function		Tailgate	69
Stowage compartment	90	Activating/deactivating (multimedia		Closing	70
Armrest	90	system)	111	emergency release	71
Centre console	90	Switching on/off (control panel)	110	Opening	69
Door	90	System settings		Opening dimensions	314
Glove box	90	Activating/deactivating PIN protec-		Tailpipes (Care)	262
Stowage compartments		tion	194	Take-back of end-of-life vehicles	17
see Stowage compartment		Reset function (multimedia system)	197	Protection of the environment	17
Sulphur content	309	Setting the distance unit	193	Tank content	
				Fuel	311

Reserve (fuel)	311	Menu (on-board computer)	178	Transmission oil (on-board computer, Performance menu)	173
Technical data		Mobile phone voice recognition	209	Text messages	213
Information	307	Notes	202	Calling a message sender	214
Tyre pressure monitoring system	290	Operating modes	204	Configuring the displayed text messages	214
Vehicle identification plate	307	Reception and transmission volume	209	Deleting	214
Telemetry display		Symbols for business telephony	207	Notes	213
Calling up	200	Telephone menu overview	203	Options	214
Telephone	178, 203	Telephone operation	209	Read-aloud function	214
Activating functions during a call	210	Using a SIM card for business telephony	206	Reading	214
Business telephony settings	208	Telephone		Time	
Call and ringtone volume	209	see Second telephone		Manual time setting	189
Calls with several participants	210	Telephone number		Setting summer time	189
Connecting a mobile phone (business telephony)	206	Dialling (on-board computer)	178	Setting the time and date automatically	189
Connecting a mobile phone (Pass-key)	204	Telephone operation		Setting the time zone	189
Connecting a mobile phone (Secure Simple Pairing)	204	see Calls		Setting the time/date format	189
De-authorising a mobile phone	209	Telephony operating modes		TIREFIT kit	269
Disconnecting a mobile phone	209	Bluetooth® Telephony	204	Declaration of conformity	21
Importing contacts	212	Business telephony	204	Storage location	269
Importing contacts (overview)	212	Telephony operating modes		Using	269
Incoming call during an existing call	210	see Second telephone		Tone settings	246
Information	204	Temperature		Calling up the sound menu	247
Interchanging mobile phones	208	Engine oil (on-board computer, Performance menu)	173		

-
- Information 246
 - Tool**
 - see Vehicle tool kit
 - Torque (on-board computer, Performance menu)** 173
 - Total distance** 176
 - Displaying 176
 - Touch Control** 182
 - On-board computer 169
 - Operating 182
 - Setting the sensitivity 182
 - Touchpad** 183
 - Activating/deactivating haptic operation feedback 184
 - Operating 183
 - Reading the handwriting recognition aloud 184
 - Selecting a station and track 184
 - Setting the sensitivity 184
 - Tow-away protection**
 - Function 76
 - Priming/deactivating 76, 77
 - Tow-bar system** 166
 - Tow-starting** 283
 - Towing away** 280
 - Towing eye**
 - Installing 283
 - Storage location 282
 - Towing methods** 279
 - Track**
 - Selecting (audio mode) 237
 - Track Race**
 - Setting 198
 - Traction control**
 - Adjusting 154
 - Function/notes 154
 - Traffic announcements**
 - Activating/deactivating 246
 - Traffic information service volume increase**
 - Setting 246
 - Transferred vehicle data**
 - Android Auto 218
 - Apple CarPlay™ 218
 - Transmission position display** 121
 - Transporting**
 - Vehicle 281
 - Trim element (Care)** 263
 - Trip**
 - Menu (on-board computer) 176
 - Trip computer**
 - Displaying 176
 - Resetting 177
 - Trip distance** 176
 - Displaying 176
 - Resetting 177
 - Trip meter**
 - see Trip distance
 - Turn signal indicator**
 - see Turn signal lights
 - Turn signal lights** 99
 - Switching on/off 99
 - Two phone mode**
 - see Second telephone
 - Tyre inflation compressor**
 - see TIREFIT kit

Tyre pressure	288
Checking (tyre pressure monitoring system)	289
Notes	287
Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system	290
TIREFIT kit	269
Tyre pressure monitoring system (function)	288
Tyre pressure table	288
Tyre pressure monitoring system	
Checking the tyre pressure	289
Function	288
Restarting	290
Technical data	290
Tyre pressure table	288
Tyre temperature	
Tyre pressure monitoring system (function)	288
Tyre tread	286
Tyre-change tool kit	
Overview	298
Tyres	
Checking	286

Checking the tyre pressure (tyre pressure monitoring system)	289
Fitting	302
Flat tyre	267
Interchanging	297
MOExtended tyres	268
Noise	286
Notes on fitting	294
Removing	301
Replacing	294, 298
Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system	290
Selection	294
Snow chains	286
Storing	298
TIREFIT kit	269
Tyre pressure (Notes)	287
Tyre pressure monitoring system (function)	288
Tyre pressure table	288
Unusual handling characteristics	286

U**Units of measurement**

Setting	193
---------------	-----

Unlocking setting	62
USB devices	
Connecting	237
User profile	195
Creating	195
Importing/exporting	195
Options	196
Setting	195

V

Vehicle	113
Activating/deactivating standby mode	135
Additional door lock	65
Correct use	23
Damage detection (parking)	134
Data acquisition	24
Data storage	24
Diagnostics connection	21
Equipment	19
Implied warranty	23
Locking (automatically)	68
Locking (from the inside)	66
Locking (KEYLESS-GO)	66
Locking/unlocking (emergency key)	69

- Lowering 303
 Parking up 135
 QR code rescue card 23
 Qualified specialist workshop 22
 Raising 299
 REACH regulation 23
 Registration 22
 Rocking free 123
 Standby mode function 135
 Starting (Emotion Start) 113
 Starting (key) 113
 Starting (start/stop button) 113
 Towing 166
 Unlocking (from the inside) 66
 Unlocking (KEYLESS-GO) 66
 Ventilating (convenience opening) 73
- Vehicle data**
 Displaying (DYNAMIC SELECT) 121
 Maximum speeds 315
 Transferring to Android Auto™ 218
 Transferring to Apple CarPlay™ 218
 Vehicle height 314
 Vehicle length 314
 Vehicle width 314
 Weights 315
- Wheelbase 314
- Vehicle dimensions** 314
- Vehicle identification number**
 see VIN
- Vehicle identification plate** 307
 EU general operating permit number ... 307
 Paint code 307
 Permissible axle load 307
 Permissible gross mass 307
 VIN 307
- Vehicle key**
 see Key
- Vehicle maintenance**
 see ASSYST PLUS
- Vehicle position**
 Switching transmission on/off 190
- Vehicle tool kit** 269
 TIREFIT kit 269
 Towing eye 282
- Ventilating**
 Convenience opening 73
- Vents**
 see Air vents
- VIN** 307
 Identification plate 307
 Seat 307
 Windscreen 307
- Vision**
 Demisting windows 111
- W**
- Warm-up (on-board computer, Performance menu)** 173
- Warning lamps**
 see Warning/indicator lamps
- Warning system**
 see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- Warning triangle**
 Setting up 266
- Warning/indicator lamp**
 ABS warning lamp 361
 Brake system warning lamp
 (red) 360
 Brake system warning lamp
 (yellow) 363

	Coolant warning lamp	367		Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp lights up	369	Managing bookmarks	231
	Electrical fault warning lamp	366		Warning lamp for distance warning function	365	Overview	230
	Engine diagnosis warning lamp ...	366		Yellow electric parking brake indicator lamp is malfunctioning	359	Showing/hiding the menu	230
	ESP® OFF indicator lamp	359	Warning/indicator lamps		357	Website	
	ESP® SPORT indicator lamp	363	Overview		357	Calling up	230
	ESP® warning lamp flashes	360	PASSENGER AIR BAG		40	Showing/hiding the web browser menu	230
	ESP® warning lamp lights up	362	Warranty		23	Wheel change	
	Fuel reserve warning lamp	367	Washer fluid			Fitting a new wheel	302
	Power steering system warning lamp	371	see Windscreen washer fluid			Fitting/removing plastic hub caps	299
	Red indicator lamp, electric parking brake applied	359	Washing by hand (care)		258	Lowering the vehicle	303
	Restraint system warning lamp ...	364	Water tank			Preparation	298
	Seat belt warning lamp flashes ...	364	see Air-water duct			Raising the vehicle	299
	Seat belt warning lamp lights up	365	Web browser			Removing a wheel	301
	Suspension warning lamp	366	Calling up a web page		230	Wheel rotation	297
	Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp flashes	370	Calling up options		231	Wheels	
			Calling up the settings		231	Care	262
			Deleting a bookmark		231	Checking	286
			Deleting browser data		231	Checking the tyre pressure (tyre pressure monitoring system)	289
			Ending		232	Fitting	302
						Flat tyre	267
						Interchanging	297
						MOExtended tyres	268

- Noise 286
- Notes on fitting 294
- Removing 301
- Replacing 294, 298
- Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system 290
- Selection 294
- Snow chains 286
- Storing 298
- TIREFIT kit 269
- Tyre pressure (Notes) 287
- Tyre pressure monitoring system (function) 288
- Tyre pressure table 288
- Unusual handling characteristics 286
- Wi-Fi** 191
 - Overview 191
 - Setting 191
 - Setting up a hotspot 192
 - Setting up an Internet connection 226
- Window airbag** 35
- Windows**
 - see Side windows
- Windows (Care)** 262
- Windscreen**
 - see Windshield
- Windscreen washer fluid** 314
 - Notes 314
- Windscreen washer system**
 - Topping up 255
- Windscreen wipers**
 - Changing the wiper blades 103
 - Switching on/off 103
- Windshield** 103
 - Changing the wiper blades 103
- Winter operation**
 - Snow chains 286
- Winter tyres**
 - Setting the permanent speed limitation 146
- Wiper blades**
 - Care 262
 - Replacing 103
- Wireless vehicle components**
 - Declaration of conformity 20
- Workshop**
 - see Qualified specialist workshop

Publication details

Internet

Further information about Mercedes-Benz vehicles and about Daimler AG can be found on the following websites:

<http://www.mercedes-benz.com>

<http://www.daimler.com>

Documentation team

You are welcome to forward any queries or suggestions you may have regarding this Owner's Manual to the technical documentation team at the following address:

Daimler AG, HPC: CAC, Customer Service,
70546 Stuttgart, Germany

©Daimler AG: not to be reprinted, translated or otherwise reproduced, in whole or in part, without written permission from Daimler AG.

Vehicle manufacturer

Daimler AG

Mercedesstrasse 137

70327 Stuttgart

Germany

As at 03.12.18



Digital – in the vehicle

Familiarise yourself with the contents of the Owner's Manual directly via the vehicle's multimedia system (menu item "Vehicle"). Start with the quick guide, discover your vehicle's highlights or broaden your knowledge with useful tips.



Vehicle document wallet

Here you can find comprehensive information about operating your vehicle and about services and warranties in printed form.



Digital – on the Internet

You can find the Owner's Manual on the Mercedes-Benz homepage.



Digital – as an App

The Mercedes-Benz Guides App is available free-of-charge in familiar App stores.



1905844205Z102

Order no. P190 0472 02 Part no. 190 584 42 05 Z102
Edition ÄJ2018-Ma



Apple® iOS



Android™